ACH580

Installation, Operation and Maintenance Manual (I, O & M) ACH580-01 HVAC Drives (0.75...250 kW, 1...350 HP) ACH580-BCR/BDR/VCR/VDR E-Clipse Bypass Drives (0.75...150 kW, 1...200 HP) ACH580-PCR/PDR Packaged Drives with Disconnect (0.75...150 kW, 1...200 HP)





Safety instructions

These are the safety instructions which you must obey when you install and operate the drive and do maintenance on the drive. If you ignore the safety instructions, injury, death or damage can occur.

Use of warnings and notes in this manual

Warnings tell you about conditions which can cause injury or death, or damage to the equipment. They also tell you how to prevent the danger. Notes draw attention to a particular condition or fact, or give information on a subject.

The manual uses these warning symbols:

A Electricity warning tells about hazards from electricity which can cause injury or death, or damage to the equipment.

General warning tells about conditions, other than those caused by electricity, which can cause injury or death, or damage to the equipment.

Electrostatic sensitive devices warning tells you about the risk of electrostatic discharge which can cause damage to the equipment.

General safety in installation, start-up and maintenance

These instructions are for all personnel that install the drive and do maintenance work on it.

WARNING! Obey these instructions. If you ignore them, injury or death, or damage to the equipment can occur.

• Use safety shoes with a metal toe cap to avoid foot injury. Wear protective gloves and long sleeves. Some parts have sharp edges.

- Handle the drive carefully.
 - <u>Frames R5...R9</u>: Lift the drive with a lifting device. Use the lifting eyes of the drive.
 - <u>Frames R5...R9</u>: Do not tip the drive over. The drive is heavy and its center of gravity is high. An overturning drive can cause physical injury.



- Beware of hot surfaces. Some parts, such as heatsinks of power semiconductors, remain hot for a while after disconnection of the electrical supply.
- Keep the drive in its package or protect it otherwise from dust and burr from drilling and grinding until you install it.
- Vacuum clean the area below the drive before the start-up to prevent the drive cooling fan from drawing the dust inside the drive.
- Do not cover the air inlet and outlet when the drive runs.
- Make sure that there is sufficient cooling. See the *ACH580 Hardware Manual* (3AXD50000044839) for more information.

- Before you connect voltage to the drive, make sure that the drive covers are on. Keep the covers on during the operation.
- Before you adjust the drive operation limits, make sure that the motor and all driven equipment can operate throughout the set operation limits.
- Before you activate the automatic fault reset or automatic restart functions of the drive control program, make sure that no dangerous situations can occur. These functions reset the drive automatically and continue operation after a fault or supply break. If these functions are activated, the installation must be clearly marked as defined in IEC/EN 61800-5-1, subclause 6.5.3, for example, "THIS MACHINE STARTS AUTOMATICALLY".
- The maximum number of drive power-ups is five in ten minutes. Too frequent power-ups can damage the charging circuit of the DC capacitors.
- If you have connected safety circuits to the drive (for example, emergency stop and Safe torque off), validate them at the start up. For the validation of the Safe torque off, see ACH580 HVAC control program firmware manual (3AXD50000027537 [English]). For the validation of other safety circuits, see the instructions provided with them.

Note:

- If you select an external source for start command and it is on, and the start command is level-triggered, the drive will start immediately after fault reset. See parameters 20.02 Ext1 start trigger type and 20.07 Ext2 start trigger type in ACH580 HVAC control program firmware manual (3AXD50000027537 [English]).
- When the control location is not set to Local (text Hand is not shown on the top row of the panel and parameter 19.19 Off mode disable has value Off button disabled), the stop key on the control panel will not stop the drive.

- Frames R1...R5: Do not attempt to repair a malfunctioning drive; contact your local representative for replacement or repair by authorized persons.
- Frames R6...R9: Can be repaired by authorized persons.

Electrical safety in installation, start-up and maintenance

Precautions before electrical work

These warnings are for all personnel who do work on the drive, motor cable or motor.

WARNING! Frames R1 ... R9: Obey these instructions. If you ignore them, injury or death, or damage to the equipment can occur. If you are not a qualified electrical professional, do not do electrical installation or maintenance work. Go through these steps before you begin any installation or maintenance work.

- 1. Clearly identify the work location.
- 2. Disconnect all possible voltage sources. Lock and tag.
 - Open the main disconnector at the power supply of the drive.
 - Make sure that reconnection is not possible.
 - Disconnect any external power sources from the control circuits.
 - After you disconnect the drive, always wait for 5 minutes to let the intermediate circuit capacitors discharge before you continue.
- 3. Protect any other energized parts in the work location against contact.
- 4. Take special precautions when close to bare conductors.
- 5. Measure that the installation is de-energized.
 - Use a multimeter with an impedance of at least 1 Mohm.

 Make sure that the voltage between the drive input power terminals (L1, L2, L3) and the grounding terminal (PE) is close to 0 V.

Frames R1...R3: Measure the voltage between the drive UDC+ terminal and grounding terminal (PE) with one multimeter. As there is no UDC- terminal, measure the voltage between the drive T1/U terminal and grounding terminal (PE) with another multimeter. Make sure that the voltage difference between the multimeters is close to 0 V.

Frames R4...R9: Measure the voltage between the drive DC terminals (UDC+ and UDC-) and the grounding terminal (PE) and make sure that it is close to 0 V.

- 6. Install temporary grounding as required by the local regulations.
- 7. Ask for a permit to work from the person in control of the electrical installation work.

If the drive does not operate according to these steps, refer to the *ACH580-01 Hardware Manual* (3AXD50000044839).

Additional instructions and notes

WARNING! Obey these instructions. If you ignore them, injury or death, or damage to the equipment can occur.

 If the drive will be connected on an IT system (ungrounded or high-resistancegrounded [over 30 ohms]), make sure neither the EMC filter nor the ground-tophase varistor are connected (metal screws should not be installed). Connections with metal screws in these systems can cause danger or damage. See section Checking the compatibility with IT (ungrounded) and corner-grounded TN systems (North America) on page 17.

Note: For other systems, connecting the internal EMC filter will reduce the conducted emission.

 If the drive will be connected on a cornergrounded TN system, make sure the EMC filter is not connected (metal screws should not be installed). Connections with metal screws in these systems can cause danger or damage. See section *Checking the compatibility with IT (ungrounded) and corner-grounded TN systems (North America)* on page 17.

Note: For other systems, connecting the internal EMC filter (using metal screws) will reduce the conducted emission.

- Use all ELV (extra low voltage) circuits connected to the drive only within a zone of equipotential bonding, that is, within a zone where all simultaneously accessible conductive parts are electrically connected to prevent hazardous voltages appearing between them. You can accomplish this by a proper factory grounding, that is, make sure that all simultaneously accessible conductive parts are grounded to the protective earth (PE) bus of the building.
- Do not do insulation or voltage withstand tests on the drive or drive modules.

Note:

- The motor cable terminals of the drive are at a dangerous voltage when the input power is on, regardless of whether the motor is running or not.
- The DC and brake resistor terminals (UDC+, UDC-, R+ and R-) are at a dangerous voltage.
- External wiring can supply dangerous voltages to the terminals of relay outputs (RO1, RO2 and RO3).
- The Safe torque off function does not remove the voltage from the main and auxiliary circuits. The function is not effective against deliberate sabotage or misuse.

WARNING! Use a grounding wrist band when you handle the printed circuit boards. Do not touch the boards unnecessarily. The boards contain components sensitive to electrostatic discharge.

Grounding

These instructions are for all personnel who are responsible for the electrical installation, including the grounding of the drive. WARNING! Obey these instructions. If you ignore them, injury or death, or equipment malfunction can occur, and electromagnetic interference can increase.

- If you are not a qualified electrical professional, do not do grounding work.
- Always ground the drive, the motor and adjoining equipment to the protective earth (PE) bus of the power supply. This is necessary for the personnel safety. Proper grounding also reduces electromagnetic emission and interference.
- In a multiple-drive installation, connect each drive separately to the protective earth (PE) bus of the power supply.
- Make sure that the conductivity of the protective earth (PE) conductors is sufficient. See section *Power cable terminal* and lead-through data on page 19. Obey the local regulations.
- Connect the power cable shields to the protective earth (PE) terminals of the drive.
- Standard IEC/EN & UL 61800-5-1 (section 4.3.5.5.2.) requires that as the normal touch current of the drive is higher than 3.5 mA AC or 10 mA DC, you must use a fixed protective earth (PE) connection. In addition,
 - install a second protective earth conductor of the same cross-sectional area as the original protective earthing conductor,

or

install a protective earth conductor with a cross-section of at least 7 AWG (10 mm²) Cu,

or

• install a device which automatically disconnects the supply if the protective earth conductor breaks.

Additional instructions for Safety Functions

WARNING! Bypass configurations (ACH580-VxR & ACH580-BxR) do not support Safe Torque Off (STO) functionality in bypass mode.

Additional instructions for permanent magnet motor drives

Safety in installation, start-up and maintenance

These are additional warnings concerning permanent magnet motor drives. The other safety instructions in this chapter are also valid.

WARNING! Obey these instructions. If you ignore them, injury or death and damage to the equipment can occur.

 Do not work on a drive when a rotating permanent magnet motor is connected to it. A rotating permanent magnet motor energizes the drive including its power terminals.

Before installation, start-up and maintenance work on the drive:

- Stop the motor.
- Disconnect the motor from the drive with a safety switch or by other means.
- If you cannot disconnect the motor, make sure that the motor cannot rotate during work. Make sure that no other system, like hydraulic crawling drives, can rotate the motor directly or through any mechanical connection like felt, nip, rope, etc.
- Measure that the installation is deenergized.
 - Use a multimeter with an impedance of at least 1 Mohm.
 - Make sure that the voltage between the drive output terminals (T1/U, T2/V, T3/W) and the grounding (PE) busbar is close to 0 V.
 - Make sure that the voltage between the drive input power terminals (L1, L2, L3) and the grounding (PE) busbar is close to 0 V.
 - Make sure that the voltage between the drive DC terminals (UDC+, UDC-) and the grounding (PE) terminal is close to 0 V.

 Install temporary grounding to the drive output terminals (T1/U, T2/V, T3/W).
Connect the output terminals together as well as to the PE.

Start-up and operation:

• Make sure the motor is not run over the rated speed with dynamic/positive displacement loads.

General safety in operation

These instructions are for all personnel that operate the drive.

WARNING! Obey these instructions. If you ignore them, injury or death, or damage to the equipment can occur.

- Do not control the motor with the line side disconnect at the drive power supply; instead, use the control panel start and stop keys or commands through the I/O terminals of the drive.
- Give a stop command to the drive before you reset a fault. If you have an external source for the start command and the start is on, the drive will start immediately after the fault reset, unless you configure the drive for pulse start. See the firmware manual.
- Before you activate automatic fault reset functions of the drive control program, make sure that no dangerous situations can occur. These functions reset the drive automatically and continue operation after a fault.

Note: When the drive is not in the Hand mode, the Off key on the control panel will not stop the drive.

Cybersecurity disclaimer

This product is designed to be connected to and to communicate information and data via a network interface. It is Customer's sole responsibility to provide and continuously ensure a secure connection between the product and Customer network or any other network (as the case may be). Customer shall establish and maintain any appropriate measures (such as but not limited to the installation of firewalls, application of authentication measures, encryption of data, installation of anti-virus programs, etc) to protect the product, the network, its system and the interface against any kind of security breaches, unauthorized access, interference, intrusion, leakage and/or theft of data or information. ABB and its affiliates are not liable for damages and/or losses related to such security breaches, any unauthorized access, interference, intrusion, leakage and/or theft of data or information.

Contents

This manual is the Installation, Operation and Maintenance Manual for the ACH580 Drives. Complete technical details are available in the *ACH580 Hardware manual*, publication number *3AXD5000044839*. Complete programming information is available in the *ACH580 HVAC control program firmware manual*, publication number *3AXD5000027537*.

- 1. To determine the type of your drive, refer to its construction code on either:
 - Serial number label attached on upper part of the top mounting plate between the mounting holes.

	U1 3ph 400/480 VAC I2 62/52 A		11-)52A-4 3303939
o oido o	f the ende	ouro	

Type code label attached to the base frame – on the side of the enclosure.



- 2. According to the construction code, proceed to your drive's installation, operation, diagnostics and maintenance information:
 - 01 (Wall-Mounted Single Drives) Below.
 - VCR, VDR, BCR, BDR (E-Clipse Bypass) page 89.
 - PCR, PDR (Packaged Drives with Disconnect) page 135.

ACH580-01 Installation

Installation

Study these installation instructions carefully before proceeding. **Failure to observe the warnings and instructions may cause a malfunction or personal hazard.**



WARNING! Before you begin read Safety instructions on page 2.

1. Check free space requirements

The drive must be installed on the wall. There are two alternative ways to install it.

Note: Do not install upside down.

Vertically alone



_	١	/ertical i	installat	ion - Fre	e space	•	
Frame size	Abov	e (a) ¹⁾	Belov	v (b) ²⁾	Beside (c) ³⁾		
	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	
R1	200	7.87	150	5.91	150	5.91	
R2	200	7.87	150	5.91	150	5.91	
R3	200	7.87	200	7.87	150	5.91	
R4	53	2.09	200	7.87	150	5.91	
R5	100	3.94	200	7.87	150	5.91	
R6	155	6.10	300	11.81	150	5.91	
R7	155	6.10	300	11.81	150	5.91	
R8	155	6.10	300	11.81	150	5.91	
R9	200	7.87	300	11.81	150	5.91	

3AXD00000586715.xls K

1) Free space above is measured from the frame, not from the hood used in UL (NEMA) Type 12 frames.

Note: The height of the hood for frames R4 and R9 exceeds the requirement of free space above for these frames..

Frame size	R4	R9
Hood height (in)	2.83	9.06
Hood height (mm)	72	230

2) Free space below is measured from the frame, not from the cable box used in frames R1...R2 and R5...R9.

3) Free space between the drive and other objects, e.g. wall.

Vertically side by side



	Vertical installation side by side - Free space									
Frame size	Abov	/e (a)	Belov	v (b) ¹⁾	Between (c)					
	mm	in.	mm	in.	mm	in.				
R1 ²⁾	200	7.87	200	7.87	0	0				
R2 ²⁾	200	7.87	200	7.87	0	0				
R3 ²⁾	200	7.87	200	7.87	0	0				
R4	200	7.87	200	7.87	0	0				
R5	200	7.87	200	7.87	0	0				
R6	200	7.87	300	11.81	0	0				
R7	200	7.87	300	11.81	0	0				
R8	200	7.87	300	11.81	0	0				
R9	200	7.87	300	11.81	0	0				

1) Free space above is measured from the frame, not from the hood used in UL (NEMA) Type 12 frames.

Note: The height of the hood for frames R4 and R9 exceeds the requirement of free space above for these frames.

2) Free space below is always measured from the drive frame, not from the cable box.

2. Prepare for installation

Lifting R1...R4

Lift the drive only by the chassis.

Lifting R5...R8

1. Use a pallet truck to move the transport package/enclosure to the installation site.



WARNING! <u>Frames R5...R9:</u> Lift the drive with a lifting device. Use the lifting eyes of the drive. **The drive is heavy and its center of gravity is high. An overturning drive can cause physical injury.**

2. Use a hoist to lift the drive. (Do not place drive in final position until mounting site is prepared.)

Unpack the drive

- 1. Unpack the drive.
- 2. Check for any damage and notify the shipper immediately if damaged components are found.
- 3. Check the contents against the order and the shipping label to verify that all parts have been received.

Tools required

To install the ACH580 you need the following:

- Screwdrivers as appropriate for the mounting hardware used, including a T20 Torx driver for drive cover removal
- Wire stripper
- Tape measure and/or provided mounting template
- Drill
- Frame sizes R5...R9: pallet truck and hoist
- Frame sizes R5...R9: The appropriate crimping tool for power cable lugs.
- Mounting hardware: screws or nuts and bolts. The type, length and quantity of hardware depends on the mounting surface and the frame size:

Frame size	Mounting	Qty	
R1R2	M5	#10	4
R3	M6	1/4 in.	4
R5	M6	1/4 in.	6
R6R9	M8	5/16 in.	4



WARNING! Before installing the ACH580, ensure the input power supply to the drive is off.



WARNING! Metal shavings or debris in the enclosure can damage electrical equipment and create a hazardous condition. Where parts, such as conduit plates require cutting or drilling, first remove the part. If that is not practical, cover nearby electrical components to protect them from all shavings or debris.

Flange Mounting

Frame size	Kit
R1	3AXD50000105311
R2	3AXD50000105328
R3	3AXD50000105335
R4	3AXD50000031460
R5	3AXD50000031461
R6	3AXD50000018852
R7	3AXD50000018853
R8	3AXD50000018854
R9	3AXD50000018855

Further information is in *Supplement: Flange mounting kit installation*, 3AXD50000201877.

3. Install the drive

Installing the drive vertically, frames R1...R4

The figures show frame R3 as an example.

- 1. Mark the hole locations using the mounting template included in the package. Do not leave the mounting template under the drive. The drive dimensions and hole locations are also shown in the drawings in the *ACH580 Hardware manual*, publication number *3AXD5000044839*.
- 2. Drill the mounting holes.
- 3. Insert anchors or plugs into the holes and start the bolts into the anchors or plugs. Use long enough bolts to make them carry the weight of the drive.



	R	1	R	R2		R3		4
	in.	mm	in.	mm	in.	mm	in.	mm
а	3.86	98	3.86	98	6.30	160	6.30	160
b	12.48	317	16.42	417	18.62	473	24.37	619
Weight	lb	kg	lb	kg	lb	kg	lb	kg
IP21 (UL (NEMA) Type 1)	10.1	4.6	14.6	6.6	26.0	11.8	41.9	19.0
Weight	lb	kg	lb	kg	lb	kg	lb	kg
IP55 (UL (NEMA) Type 12)	10.6	4.8	15.0	6.8	28.7	13.0	44.1	20.0

- 4. Position the drive onto the bolts on the wall.
- 5. Tighten the bolts in the wall securely.



Install the cable box, frames R1...R2

- 6. Remove the screw (6a) and lift the cover off (6b) from the separate cable box.
- 7. Attach the cable box cover to the front cover.

Install the cable box to the frame. Position the cable box (8a) and tighten the screws (8b).



Note: Install the hood to UL (NEMA) Type 12 drives after you have installed the drive electrically and reinstalled covers.

Installing the drive vertically, frame R5

- 1. Mark the hole locations using the mounting template included in the package. Do not leave the mounting template under the drive. The drive dimensions and hole locations are also shown in the drawings in the *ACH580 Hardware manual*, publication number *3AXD50000044839*.
- 2. Drill the mounting holes.
- 3. Insert anchors or plugs into the holes. Start the two upper bolts and the two lowest bolts into the anchors or plugs.

Use long enough bolts to make them carry the weight of the drive.



	R5 IP21 (U	JL (NEMA)	R5 IP55 (UL (NEMA)		
	in. mm		in.	mm	
а	24.09	612	24.09	612	
b	22.87	581	22.87	581	
С	6.30	160	6.30	160	
d >	7.87	200	7.87	200	
e >	3.94	100	3.94	100	

Λ	R5 IP21 (L	IL (NEMA)	R5 IP55 (UL (NEMA)		
/!\	lb	kg	lb	kg	
	62.4	28.3	64.0	29.0	



1

IP21 (UL (NEMA) Type 1)

- 4. Remove the front cover: Remove the fastening screws (4a) with a T20 Torx screwdriver and lift the cover from the bottom upwards (4b) and then to the top side (4c).
- 5. Attach the cable box to the drive frame.
- 6. Tighten the box nuts.
- 7. Slide the box cover from the bottom (7a) and tighten the retaining screws (7b).
- 8. Put the tabs at the top of the front cover in their counterparts on the housing and then press at the bottom (8a) and tighten the retaining screws (8b).



IP21 (UL (NEMA) Type 1), IP55 (UL (NEMA) Type 12)

- 9. Position the drive onto the four bolts on the wall. Lift the drive with another person or with a lifting device as it is heavy. Tighten the bolts in the wall securely.
- 10. Tighten the two remaining bolts securely.



Note: Install the hood on UL (NEMA) Type 12 drives after you have installed the drive electrically and reinstalled covers.

Installing the drive vertically, frames R6...R9

1. Mark the hole locations for the six mounting holes using the mounting template included in the package. Do not leave the mounting template under the drive.

The drive dimensions and hole locations are also shown in the drawings in the *ACH580 Hardware manual*, publication number *3AXD50000044839*.

Note: You can use only two bolts instead of four to attach the lower part of the drive.



	R	6	R	7	R	8	R	9
	in.	mm	in.	mm	in.	mm.	in.	mm
а	22.5	571	24.5	623	27.6	701	28.3	718
b	20.9	531	23.0	583	25.9	658	25.9	658
С	8.4	213	9.7	245	10.4	263	13.6	345
d	11.8	300	11.8	300	11.8	300	11.8	300
е	6.1	155	6.1	155	6.1	155	7.9	200
IP21, UL (NEMA) Type 1	lb	kg	lb	kg	lb	kg	lb	kg
\bigwedge	93.5	42.4	119.1	54.0	152.2	69.0	213.9	97.0
IP55, UL (NEMA) Type 12	lb	kg	lb	kg	lb	kg	lb	kg
\triangle	94.8	43.0	123.5	56.0	169.8	77.0	227.1	103.0

- 2. Drill the mounting holes.
- 3. Insert anchors or plugs into the holes and start the bolts into the anchors or plugs.

Use a sufficient number of bolts that are long enough to make them carry the weight of the drive.

- 4. Position the drive onto the bolts on the wall. Lift the drive with a lifting device with another person as it is heavy.
- 5. Tighten the top two bolts in the wall securely.



IP21 (UL (NEMA) Type 1)

- 6. Remove the front cover: Remove the fastening screws (a), with a T20 Torx screwdriver, move the cover to the top side (b) and then up (c).
- 7. Attach the cable box to the drive frame.
- 8. Tighten the box bolts: three at the top (8a) and two at the bottom (8b). Also tighten the bottom bolts started in step 3 (8c).



IP55 (UL (NEMA) Type 12)

9. Remove the front cover: Remove the fastening screws (a), with a T20 Torx screwdriver, move the cover to the top side (b) and then up (c).



Note: Install the hood on UL (NEMA) Type 12 drives after you have installed the drive electrically and reinstalled covers.

Installing the drive vertically side by side

Install the drive following the steps in the appropriate section *Installing the drive vertically, frames R1…R4* (page 11), or *Installing the drive vertically, frame R5* (page 12) or *Installing the drive vertically, frames R6…R9* (page 14).

4. Install wiring



WARNING! Ensure the motor is compatible for use with the ACH580. The ACH580 must be installed by a competent person. If in doubt, contact your local ABB sales or service office.



WARNING! If the drive will be connected on an IT (ungrounded) system, make sure neither the EMC filter nor the ground-to-phase varistor are connected. If the drive will be connected on a corner-grounded TN system, make sure you have not connected the EMC filter. See *Checking the compatibility with IT (ungrounded) and corner-grounded TN systems (North America)* on page 17.

Checking the insulation of the assembly



WARNING! Do not make any voltage tolerance or insulation resistance tests on any part of the drive as testing can damage the drive. The drive has been tested at the factory.

- Check the insulation of the input cable according to local regulations before connection to the drive. Minimum cable temperature rating of 167 °F (75 °C) must be used.
- With the motor cable connected to the motor, but NOT to the drive output terminals T1/U, T2/V and T3/W, measure the insulation resistance between the phase conductors and between each phase conductor and the Protective Earth (PE) conductor, using a measuring voltage of 1000 V DC. The insulation resistance must exceed 100 Mohm at 25 °C.

Ground connections

For personnel safety, proper operation and to reduce electromagnetic emission/pickup, the drive and the motor must be grounded at the installation site.

- Conductors must be adequately sized as required by safety regulations.
- Power cable shields must be connected to the drive PE terminal in order to meet safety regulations.
- Power cable shields are suitable for use as equipment grounding conductors only when the shield conductors are adequately sized as required by safety regulations.
- In multiple drive installations, do not connect drive terminals in series.

Checking the compatibility with IT (ungrounded) and corner-grounded TN systems (North America)

WARNING! If the drive will be connected on an IT system (ungrounded or highresistance-grounded [over 30 ohms]), make sure that neither the EMC filter nor the ground-to-phase varistor are connected, that is, the metal screws must not be installed.

If the drive will be connected on a corner-grounded TN system, make sure that the EMC filter is not connected, that is, the metal screws must not be installed.

Connections with metal screws in these systems can cause danger or damage.

EMC filter

The AC and DC EMC filters are not suitable for use on an IT (ungrounded) system or on a corner-grounded TN system. UL (NEC) drives are shipped with a plastic screw installed to disconnect the internal DC EMC (electro-magnetic compatibility) filter. Disconnect the AC EMC filter by removing the metal screw before connecting the drive to the supply network. On symmetrically-grounded TN systems (TN-S) where EMC is a concern, the installed DC EMC plastic screw can be replaced with the provided metal screw to connect the filter. See the table on page *18*. EMC screw location(s) are labeled on the drive.

Note: When the internal EMC filter is disconnected, the drive EMC compatibility is considerably reduced.

Ground-to-phase varistor

The ground-to-phase varistor is not suitable for use on an IT (ungrounded) system. Disconnect the ground-to-phase varistor by removing the metal screw before connecting the drive to the supply network. See the table on page *18*. The VAR screw location is labeled on the drive.

Check the table below to determine which screws may be metal for your system.

		Factory	Configure the ACH580 EMC Filter based on the electrical system of the installation					
Frame sizes	Screw label	default screw material ¹⁾	Symmetrically grounded TN systems (e.g. Center- grounded-wye) ³⁾	Corner grounded TN systems ⁴⁾	IT systems (ungrounded or high-resistance grounded [>30 ohms]) ⁵⁾			
R1R3	EMC (DC)	Plastic	Can install metal screw	Maintain the plastic screw	Maintain the plastic screw.			
	VAR	Metal	Maintain the metal screw	Remove the metal screw	Remove the metal screw			
R4R5	EMC (AC)	Plastic	Can install metal screw	Maintain the plastic screw ²⁾	Maintain the plastic screw			
	EMC (DC)	Plastic	Can install metal screw	Maintain the plastic screw	Maintain the plastic screw			
	VAR	Metal	Maintain the metal screw	Maintain the metal screw ²⁾	Remove the metal screw			
R6R9	EMC (AC)	Plastic	Can install metal screw	Maintain the plastic screw	Maintain the plastic screw			
	EMC (DC)	Plastic	Can install metal screw	Maintain the plastic screw	Maintain the plastic screw			
	VAR	Metal	Maintain the metal screw	Maintain the metal screw	Remove the metal screw			

1) EMC and VAR columns show the screw material when the drive is shipped.

2) R4 and R5 frames were evaluated for use on corner grounded networks by UL standards. R4 and R5 frames are not to be used on IEC installations of corner grounded networks.



Note: The VAR screw on R1...R3 also connects the EMC (AC) circuit internally within the VFD. Note: Failure to remove a metal screw, when indicated in the table above, may result in VFD failure.

Note: For statements containing "Maintain plastic screw.": Metal screw must not be used, plastic screw may be maintained or removed from the AC EMC circuit.

Power cable terminal and lead-through data

Input, motor, resistor and DC cable lead-throughs, maximum wire sizes (per phase) and terminal screw sizes.

		ble lead roughs	-	L1, L2,	L3, T1/U, T	2/V, T3/W termi		unding ninals ¹⁾	
Frame size	Per cable type	Max c dia		Min wire size (solid/stranded)		Max wire size (solid/stranded)		Max wire size	
	pcs	in.	mm	AWG	mm ²	AWG	mm ²	AWG	mm ²
R1	1	1.18	30	14	2.1	10	6/4	6/6	16/16
R2	1	1.18	30	14	2.1	6	16/16	6/6	16/16
R3	1	1.18	30	14	2.1	2	35/25	2/2	35/35
R4	1	1.77	45	14	2.1	1	50	2/2	35/35
R5	1	1.77	45	14	2.1	2/10	70	2)	2)
R6	1	1.77	45	4	25	300 MCM	150	2)	2)
R7	1	2.13	54	3/0	95	500 MCM	240	2)	2)
R8	2	1.77	45	2×1/0	2×50	2×300 MCM	2×150	2)	2)
R9	2	2.13	54	2×3/0	2×95	2×500 MCM	2×240	2)	2)

1) Screwdrivers: R1 - Slot 4 mm and PH1; R2 - 4.5 mm and PH2; R3, R4 - PH2

2) Either cable lug (R5) or clamp (R6...R9) is used for grounding.

		ble lead roughs	-	R+, R-, UDC+ and UDC- terminals ¹⁾						
Frame size	Per cable type	Max c dia		```	re size lid/ ided)	Max wire (solid/stra		Hardware	Т	orque
	pcs	in.	mm	AWG	mm ²	AWG	mm ²	М	lb-ft	N∙m
R1	1	0.906	23	14	2.1	10	6/4	1)	0.4	1.21.5
R2	1	0.906	23	14	2.1	6	16/16	1)	1.1	1.21.5
R3	1	0.906	23	14	2.1	2	35/25	1)	3.3	2.54.5
R4	1	1.54	39	14	2.1	1	50	1)	3.0	4.0
R5	1	1.54	39	14	2.1	2/10	70	M5	4.1	5.6
R6	1	1.77	45	4	25	300 MCM	150	M8	22.1	30
R7	1	2.13	54	3/0	95	500 MCM	240	M10	29.5	30
R8	2	1.77	45	2×1/0	2×50	2×300 MCM	2×150	M10	29.5	40
R9	2	2.13	54	2×3/0	2×95	2×500 MCM	2×240	M12	51.6	70

1) Screwdrivers: R1 - Slot 4 mm and PH1; R2 - 4.5 mm and PH2; R3, R4 - PH2

Note: Minimum wire size does not necessarily have enough current capability for full load. Make sure the installation complies with local laws and regulations.

Maximum recommended motor cable length

Operational functionality and motor cable length

The drive is designed to operate with optimum performance with the following maximum motor cable lengths..

Note: Conducted and radiated emissions of these motor cable lengths do not comply with EMC requirements.

	Maximum motor cable length, 4 kHz ^{1, 2}						
Frame size	Scalar	control	Vector control				
	m	ft	m	ft			
Standard drive, without ex	xternal options			L			
R1	100	330	100	330			
R2	200	660	200	660			
R3	300	990	300	990			
R4	300	990	300	990			
R5	300	990	300	990			
R6	300	990	300	990			
R7	300	990	300	990			
R8	300	990	300	990			
R9	300	990	300	990			

1) In multimotor systems, the calculated sum of all motor cable lengths must not exceed the maximum motor cable length given in the table.

 Longer motor cables cause a motor voltage decrease which limits the available motor power. The decrease depends on the motor cable length and characteristics. Contact ABB for more information.

Control cable terminal and lead-through data

Imperial control cable lead-throughs, wire sizes and tightening torques (T) are given below.

	Cable lead-throughs		Control cable entries and terminal sizes					
Frame size	Holes	Max cable	to main ala			ND, RO, STO inals		
		size	Wire size	Т	Wire size	Т		
	pcs	in.	AWG	lb·ft	AWG	lb∙ft		
R1	3	0.67	2414	0.4	2614	0.4		
R2	3	0.67	2414	0.4	2614	0.4		
R3	3	0.67	2414	0.4	2614	0.4		
R4	4	0.67	2414	0.4	2614	0.4		
R5	3	0.67	2414	0.4	2614	0.4		
R6	4	0.67	2614	0.4	2614	0.4		
R7	4	0.67	2614	0.4	2614	0.4		
R8	4	0.67	2614	0.4	2614	0.4		
R9	4	0.67	2614	0.4	2614	0.4		

Metric control cable lead-throughs, wire sizes and tightening torques (T) are given below.

	Cable lead-throughs		Control cable entries and terminal sizes						
Frame size	Holes	Max cable		GND, EXT. 24V inals	, ,	ND, RO, STO inals			
		size	Wire size	Т	Wire size	Т			
	pcs	mm	mm ²	N∙m	mm ²	N∙m			
R1	3	17	0.22.5	0.50.6	0.141.5	0.50.6			
R2	3	17	0.22.5	0.50.6	0.141.5	0.50.6			
R3	3	17	0.22.5	0.50.6	0.141.5	0.50.6			
R4	4	17	0.22.5	0.50.6	0.141.5	0.50.6			
R5	3	17	0.22.5	0.50.6	0.141.5	0.50.6			
R6	4	17	0.142.5	0.50.6	0.142.5	0.50.6			
R7	4	17	0.142.5	0.50.6	0.142.5	0.50.6			
R8	4	17	0.142.5	0.50.6	0.142.5	0.50.6			
R9	4	17	0.142.5	0.50.6	0.142.5	0.50.6			

UL (NEC) ratings at U_N = 208 VAC

Output Ratings	Туре	Output ratings	Heat dissipation	Air flow	Frame size			
HP		Α	W	ft ³ /min	SIZE			
3-phase <i>U</i> _N = 460 V (380415 ∨ / 440480 ∨)								
Power rati	ngs are valid at nominal	voltage, 460V.						
1	ACH580-01-04A6-2	4.6	45	25	R1			
1.5	ACH580-01-06A6-2	6.6	55	25	R1			
2	ACH580-01-07A5-2	7.5	66	25	R1			
3	ACH580-01-10A6-2	10.6	84	25	R1			
5	ACH580-01-017A-2	16.7	133	25	R1			
7.5	ACH580-01-024A-2	24.2	174	59	R2			
10	ACH580-01-031A-2	30.8	228	59	R2			
15	ACH580-01-046A-2	46.2	322	105	R3			
20	ACH580-01-059A-2	59.4	430	105	R3			
25	ACH580-01-075A-2	74.8	525	170	R4			
30	ACH580-01-088A-2	88	619	82	R5			
40	ACH580-01-114A-2	114	835	82	R5			
50	ACH580-01-143A-2	143	1035	256	R6			
60	ACH580-01-169A-2	169	1251	265	R7			
75	ACH580-01-211A-2	211	1521	265	R7			
100	ACH580-01-273A-2	273	2061	324	R8			

UL (NEC) ratings at U_N = 460 VAC

Output Ratings	Туре	Output ratings	Heat dissipation	Air flow	Frame size					
HP		Α	W	ft ³ /min	5120					
3-phase U	3-phase <i>U</i> _N = 460 V (380415 V / 440480 V)									
Power rati	ngs are valid at nominal	voltage, 460V.								
1	ACH580-01-02A1-4	2.1	45	25	R1					
1.5	ACH580-01-03A0-4	3	55	25	R1					
2	ACH580-01-03A5-4	3.5	66	25	R1					
3	ACH580-01-04A8-4	4.8	84	25	R1					
5	ACH580-01-07A6-4	7.6	133	25	R1					
7.5	ACH580-01-012A-4	12	174	25	R1					
10	ACH580-01-014A-4	14	228	59	R2					
15	ACH580-01-023A-4	23	322	59	R2					
20	ACH580-01-027A-4	27	430	105	R3					
25	ACH580-01-034A-4	34	525	105	R3					
30	ACH580-01-044A-4	44	619	105	R3					
40	ACH580-01-052A-4	52	835	79	R4					
50	ACH580-01-065A-4	65	1024	79	R4					
60	ACH580-01-077A-4	77	1024	79	R4					
75	ACH580-01-096A-4	96	1510	82	R5					

Output Ratings	Туре	Output ratings	Heat dissipation	Air flow	Frame size
HP		Α	W	ft ³ /min	5126
100	ACH580-01-124A-4	124	1476	256	R6
125	ACH580-01-156A-4	156	1976	265	R7
150	ACH580-01-180A-4	180	2346	265	R7
200	ACH580-01-240A-4	240	3336	324	R8
250	ACH580-01-302A-4	302	4836	677	R9
300	ACH580-01-361A-4	361	6036	677	R9
350	ACH580-01-414A-4	414	6036	677	R9

UL (NEC) ratings at U_N = 575 VAC

Output Ratings	Туре	Output ratings	Heat dissipation	Air flow	Frame size				
HP		Α	W	ft ³ /min	SIZE				
3-phase L	3-phase U _N = 460 V (380415 V / 440480 V)								
Power rati	ngs are valid at nominal	voltage, 460V.							
2	ACH580-01-02A7-6	2.7	66	59	R2				
3	ACH580-01-03A9-6	3.9	84	59	R2				
5	ACH580-01-06A1-6	6.1	133	59	R2				
7.5	ACH580-01-09A0-6	9	174	59	R2				
10	ACH580-01-011A-6	11	228	59	R2				
15	ACH580-01-017A-6	17	322	59	R2				
20	ACH580-01-022A-6	22	430	105	R3				
25	ACH580-01-027A-6	27	525	105	R3				
30	ACH580-01-032A-6	32	619	105	R3				
40	ACH580-01-041A-6	41	835	82	R5				
50	ACH580-01-052A-6	52	1024	82	R5				
60	ACH580-01-062A-6	62	1240	82	R5				
75	ACH580-01-077A-6	77	1510	82	R5				
100	ACH580-01-099A-6	99	2061	265	R7				
125	ACH580-01-125A-6	125	2466	265	R7				
150	ACH580-01-144A-6	144	3006	324	R8				
200	ACH580-01-192A-6	156	4086	677	R9				
250	ACH580-01-242A-6	242	4896	677	R9				
250	ACH580-01-271A-6	271	4896	677	R9				

Definitions

- *U*_N Output voltage of the drive.
- *I* Continuous rms output current, allowing 110% overload for 1 minute every 10 minutes.
- *P* Typical motor power valid at nominal voltage, 460V.

Fuses

Note: The UL listed fuses in the table are the required branch circuit protection. Fuses are to be provided as part of the installation.

- Fuses are not included in the purchased drive and must be provided by others.
- Fuses with higher current rating than specified must not be used.
- Fuses with lower current rating than specified may be used if they are of the same class and voltage rating. It is the user's responsibility to verify that lower current rated fuses are compliant with local regulations and appropriate for the application.
- Drive fuses must be used to maintain the drive UL listing. Additional protection can be used. Refer to local codes and regulations.

				UL	
ACH580-01- Input ACH580-01- Current		Maximum current	Voltage rating	Bussmannn type ¹	UL class
		Α	V		
			3-phase <i>U</i> _N = 208	V	
04A6-2	4.6	15	600	KTK-R-15 or JJS-15	CC or T
06A6-2	6.6	15	600	KTK-R-15 or JJS-15	CC or T
07A5-2	7.5	15	600	KTK-R-15 or JJS-15	CC or T
10A6-2	10.6	15	600	KTK-R-15 or JJS-15	CC or T
017A-2	16.7	30	600	KTK-R-30 or JJS-30	CC or T
024A-2	24.2	40	600	JJS-40	Т
031A-2	30.8	40	600	JJS-40	Т
046A-2	46.2	80	600	JJS-80	Т
059A-2	59.4	80	600	JJS-80	Т
075A-2	74.8	100	600	JJS-100	Т
088A-2	88	150	600	JJS-150	Т
114A-2	114	150	600	JJS-150	Т
144A-2	143	200	600	JJS-200	Т
169A-2	169	250	600	JJS-250	Т
211A-2	211	300	600	JJS-300	Т
273A-2	273	400	600	JJS-400	Т

208...240 volt, fuse requirements

1) ABB does not require Bussmann brand fuses. Fuses which meet the appropriate UL class type, current rating, and are rated at 600V, 200 kA may be used.

		UL					
ACH580-01-	Input current A	Maximum current	Voltage rating	Bussmannn type ¹	UL class		
	~	Α	V				
			3-phase <i>U</i> _N = 460	V			
02A1-4	2.1	15	600	JJS-15	Т		
0340-4	3.0	15	600	JJS-15	Т		
03A5-4	3.5	15	600	JJS-15	Т		
04A8-4	4.8	15	600	JJS-15	Т		
07A6-4	7.6	15	600	JJS-15	Т		
012A-4	12.0	15	600	JJS-15	Т		
014A-4	14.0	30	600	JJS-30	Т		
023A-4	23.0	30	600	JJS-30	Т		
027A-4	27.0	40	600	JJS-40	Т		
034A-4	34.0	60	600	JJS-60	Т		
044A-4	44.0	60	600	JJS-60	Т		
052A-4	52	80	600	JJS-80	Т		
065A-4	62	100	600	JJS-100	Т		
077A-4	77	100	600	JJS-100	Т		
096A-4	106	150	600	JJS-150	Т		
124A-4	124	200	600	JJS-200	Т		
156A-4	156	225	600	JJS-225	Т		
180A-4	180	300	600	JJS-300	Т		
240A-4	240	350	600	JJS-350	Т		
302A-4	302	500	600	JJS-500	Т		
361A-4	361	500	600	JJS-500	Т		
414A-4	414	600	600	JJS-600	Т		

380...480 volt, fuse requirements

1) ABB does not require Bussmann brand fuses. Fuses which meet the appropriate UL class type, current rating, and are rated at 600V, 200 kA may be used.

				UL	
ACH580-01-	Input current A	Maximum current	Voltage rating		UL class
	~	Α	v		
	•		3-phase <i>U</i> _N = 575	V	
02A7-6	2.7	15	600	KTK-R-15 or JJS-15	Class CC or T
03A9-6	3.9	15	600	KTK-R-15 or JJS-15	Class CC or T
06A1-6	6.1	15	600	KTK-R-15 or JJS-15	Class CC or T
09A0-6	9	15	600	KTK-R-15 or JJS-15	Class CC or T
011A-6	11	15	600	KTK-R-15 or JJS-15	Class CC or T
017A-6	17	30	600	KTK-R-30 or JJS-30	Class CC or T
022A-6	22	40	600	JJS-40	Class T
027A-6	27	40	600	JJS-40	Class T
032A-6	32	40	600	JJS-40	Class T
041A-6	41	100	600	JJS-100	Class T
052A-6	52	100	600	JJS-100	Class T
062A-6	62	100	600	JJS-100	Class T
077A-6	77	100	600	JJS-100	Class T
099A-6	99	150	600	JJS-150	Class T
125A-6	125	200	600	JJS-200	Class T
144A-6	144	250	600	JJS-250	Class T
180A-6	180	300	600	JJS-300	Class T
242A-6	242	400	600	JJS-400	Class T
271A-6	271	400	600	JJS-400	Class T

500...600 volt, fuse recommendations

1) ABB does not require Bussmann brand fuses. Fuses which meet the appropriate UL class type, current rating, and are rated at 600V, 200 kA may be used.

External control connection terminals, frames R1...R5

The layout of the external control connection terminals of the R1 frame is shown below. Layout of the external control connection terminals is identical in frames R1...R5 but the location of the control board with the terminals is different in frames R3...R5.



	Description
X1	Analog inputs and outputs
X2	Aux. voltage output
X3	Programmable digital inputs
X4	Safe torque off connection
X5	Embedded fieldbus
X6	Relay output 3
X7	Relay output 2
X8	Relay output 1
X10	Auxiliary fan connection (IP55)
X13	Option slot 1 (fieldbus adapter modules)
X14	Option slot 2 (I/O extension modules)
S4, S5	Termination switch (S4), bias resistor switch (S5), see section <i>Switches</i> on page <i>41</i>
1	Panel port (control panel connection)
2	Cold configuration connection. This connector is used with the CCA-01 configuration adapter.
3	Power OK and Fault LEDs

External control connection terminals, frames R6...R9

The layout of the external control connection terminals of frames R6...R9 is shown below.



	Description
X1	Analog inputs and outputs
X2	Aux. voltage output
X3	Digital inputs
X4	Safe torque off connection
X5	Connection to embedded EIA-485 fieldbus adapter module
X6	Relay output 3
X7	Relay output 2
X8	Relay output 1
X10	External +24 V AC/DC input connection
X12	Panel connection
X13	Option slot 1 (fieldbus adapter modules)
X14	Option slot 2 (I/O extension modules)
X16	Auxiliary fan 1 connection
X17	Auxiliary fan 2 connection
S4, S5	Termination switch (S4), bias resistor switch (S5), see section <i>Switches</i> on page <i>41</i>
1	Panel port (control panel connection)
2	Cold configuration connection. This connector is used with the CCA-01 configuration adapter.
3	Power OK and Fault LEDs



WARNING! If installing modules, the +24 V AC cable to the control board ground when the control board is powered using an external 24 V AC supply.

Wiring R1...R2

Note: These are instructions for conduit wiring. For cable wiring, see the *ACH580 Hardware manual*, publication number *3AXD50000044839*.

Note: In US deliveries, options are already installed at the factory. If installing on site, option slot 1 modules (fieldbus adapter) may be installed by mounting the module on the control board and tightening the mounting screw, which is also the grounding screw. Option slot 2 modules (I/O extension) should not be installed until after the power cables. Refer to Warning and step 8 below.



WARNING! If installing modules, obey the instructions in *Safety instructions* on page 2. If you ignore them, injury or death, or damage to the equipment can occur.

Option slot 2 in frames R1...R5 is at U_{DC} potential. You must disconnect power supplies before installing or removing an I/O extension module.

- Install thin-wall conduit clamps for IP21/UL (NEMA) Type 1 or liquid-tight conduit connectors for IP55/UL (NEMA) Type 12 (not supplied). Type 12 has a Pressfit gasket.
- 2. Connect conduit runs for input power, motor and control cables to the conduit box. Ensure grommets (pointing down) are inserted into all unused holes.
- 3. Route the input power and motor wiring through separate conduits.
- 4. Strip wires.
- 5. Connect the motor and ground wires to the drive terminal. Tighten the screws to torques shown in the Power wiring torque table.
- 6. Connect the input power and ground wires to the drive terminal. Tighten the screws to torques shown in the Power wiring torque table.
- 7. *If brake resistor is used* Connect the resistor and ground wires. Tighten the screws to torques shown in the Power wiring torque table.
- 8. Install option slot 2 modules (I/O extension), if necessary, at this point.
 - A Frame R1 only: Install the option mounting.
 - B Put the module carefully into its position on the control board and tighten the mounting screw.
 - C Tighten the grounding screw, which is necessary for proper operation and for fulfilling EMC requirements.

Note: Frame R1 — The module in option slot 2 covers the power terminals. Do not install a module in option slot 2 before you have installed the power cables.

- 9. Route the control cables through the conduit (not the same conduit as either input power or motor wiring).
- 10. Strip the control cable sheathing and twist the copper screen into a pig-tail.
- 11. Refer to pages 39, 40 and 41. Connect the ground screen pig-tail for digital and analog I/O cables. (Ground only at drive end.)

- 12. Connect the ground screen pig-tail for Embedded fieldbus, EFB (EIA-485) cables at X5. (Ground only at drive end.)
- 13. Strip and connect the individual control wires to the drive terminals. Tighten the screws to 0.4 lb-ft (0.5...0.6 N•m).



WARNING! To avoid danger or damage to the drive on IT systems and corner grounded TN systems, see section *Checking the compatibility with IT (ungrounded) and corner-grounded TN systems (North America)* on page 17.



Power wiring torque table

Frame size	R1		R2	
	lb-ft	N•m	lb-ft	N•m
T1/U, T2/V, T3/W	0.7	1.0	1.1	1.5
L1, L2, L3	0.7	1.0	1.1	1.5
R+, R-	0.7	1.0	1.1	1.5
PE Ground	1.1	1.5	1.1	1.5

Wiring R3

Note: These are instructions for conduit wiring. For cable wiring, see the *ACH580 Hardware manual*, publication number *3AXD50000044839*.

Note: In US deliveries, options are already installed at the factory. If installing on site, option slot 1 modules (fieldbus adapter) may be installed by mounting the module on the control board and tightening the mounting screw, which is also the grounding screw. Option slot 2 modules (I/O extension) may be installed by mounting the module on the control board and tightening both the mounting screw and the grounding screw. Refer to Warning.



WARNING! If installing modules, obey the instructions in *Safety instructions* on page 2. If you ignore them, injury or death, or damage to the equipment can occur.

Option slot 2 in frames R1...R5 is at U_{DC} potential. You must disconnect power supplies before installing or removing an I/O extension module.

- Install thin-wall conduit clamps for IP21/UL (NEMA) Type 1 or liquid-tight conduit connectors for IP55/UL (NEMA) Type 12 (not supplied). Type 12 has a Pressfit gasket.
- 2. Connect conduit runs for input power, motor and control cables to the conduit box. Ensure grommets (pointing down) are inserted into all unused holes.
- 3. Route the input power and motor wiring through separate conduits.
- 4. Strip wires.
- 5. Connect the motor and ground wires to the drive terminal. Tighten the screws to torques shown in the Power wiring torque table.
- 6. Connect the input power and ground wires to the drive terminal. Tighten the screws to torques shown in the Power wiring torque table.
- 7. *If brake resistor is used* Connect the resistor and ground wires. Tighten the screws to torques shown in the Power wiring torque table.
- 8. Route the control cables through the conduit (not the same conduit as either input power or motor wiring).
- 9. Strip the control cable sheathing and twist the copper screen into a pig-tail.
- 10. Refer to pages 39, 40 and 41. Connect the ground screen pig-tail for digital and analog I/O cables. (Ground only at drive end.)
- Connect the ground screen pig-tail for Embedded fieldbus, EFB (EIA-485) cables at X5. (Ground only at drive end.)
- 12. Strip and connect the individual control wires to the drive terminals. Tighten the screws to 0.4 lb-ft (0.5...0.6 N•m).



WARNING! To avoid danger or damage to the drive on IT systems and corner grounded TN systems, see section *Checking the compatibility with IT (ungrounded) and corner-grounded TN systems (North America)* on page 17.



Power wiring torque table

Frame size	R3		
I Taille Size	lb-ft	N•m	
T1/U, T2/V, T3/W	2.6	3.5	
L1, L2, L3	2.6	3.5	
R+, R-	2.6	3.5	
PE Ground	1.1	1.5	

Wiring R4

Note: These are instructions for conduit wiring. For cable wiring, see the *ACH580 Hardware manual*, publication number *3AXD50000044839*.

Note: In US deliveries, options are already installed at the factory. If installing on site, option slot 1 modules (fieldbus adapter) may be installed by mounting the module on the control board and tightening the mounting screw, which is also the grounding screw. Option slot 2 modules (I/O extension) may be installed by mounting the module on the control board and tightening both the mounting screw and the grounding screw. Refer to Warning.



WARNING! If installing modules, obey the instructions in *Safety instructions* on page 2. If you ignore them, injury or death, or damage to the equipment can occur.

Option slot 2 in frames R1...R5 is at U_{DC} potential. You must disconnect power supplies before installing or removing an I/O extension module.

- Install thin-wall conduit clamps for IP21/UL (NEMA) Type 1 or liquid-tight conduit connectors for IP55/UL (NEMA) Type 12 (not supplied). Type 12 has a Pressfit gasket.
- 2. Connect conduit runs for input power, motor and control cables to the conduit box. Ensure grommets (pointed down) are inserted into all unused holes.
- 3. Route the input power and motor wiring through separate conduits.
- 4. Strip wires.
- 5. Connect the motor and ground wires to the drive terminal. Tighten the screws to torques shown in the Power wiring torque table.
- 6. Connect the input power and ground wires to the drive terminal. Tighten the screws to torques shown in the Power wiring torque table.
- 7. Route the control cables through the conduit (not the same conduit as either input power or motor wiring).
- 8. Strip the control cable sheathing and twist the copper screen into a pig-tail.
- 9. Refer to pages 39, 40 and 41. Connect the ground screen pig-tail for digital and analog I/O cables. (Ground only at drive end.)
- 10. Connect the ground screen pig-tail for Embedded fieldbus, EFB (EIA-485) cables at X5. (Ground only at drive end.)
- 11. Strip and connect the individual control wires to the drive terminals. Tighten the screws to 0.4 lb-ft (0.5...0.6 N•m).



WARNING! To avoid danger or damage to the drive on IT systems and corner grounded TN systems, see section *Checking the compatibility with IT (ungrounded) and corner-grounded TN systems (North America)* on page 17.



Note: UDC+ and UDC- terminals are used for external brake chopper units.

Power wiring torque table

Frame size	R4		
Fidille Size	lb-ft	N•m	
T1/U, T2/V, T3/W	3.0	4.0	
L1, L2, L3	3.0	4.0	
UDC+ and UDC-	3.0	4.0	
PE Ground	2.1	2.9	

Wiring R5

Note: These are instructions for conduit wiring. For cable wiring, see the *ACH580 Hardware manual*, publication number *3AXD50000044839*.

Note: In US deliveries, options are already installed at the factory. If installing on site, option slot 1 modules (fieldbus adapter) may be installed by mounting the module on the control board and tightening the mounting screw, which is also the grounding screw. Option slot 2 modules (I/O extension) may be installed by mounting the module on the control board and tightening both the mounting screw and the grounding screw. Refer to Warning.



WARNING! If installing modules, obey the instructions in *Safety instructions* on page 2. If you ignore them, injury or death, or damage to the equipment can occur.

Option slot 2 in frames R1...R5 is at U_{DC} potential. You must disconnect power supplies before installing or removing an I/O extension module.

- Install thin-wall conduit clamps for IP21/UL (NEMA) Type 1 or liquid-tight conduit connectors for IP55/UL (NEMA) Type 12 (not supplied). Type 12 has a Pressfit gasket.
- 2. Connect conduit runs for input power, motor and control cables to the conduit box. Ensure grommets (pointing down) are inserted into all unused holes.
- 3. Route the input power and motor wiring through separate conduits.
- 4. Strip wires.
- 5. Connect the motor and ground wires to the drive terminal. Tighten the screws to torques shown in the Power wiring torque table.
- 6. Connect the input power and ground wires to the drive terminal. Tighten the screws to torques shown in the Power wiring torque table.
- 7. Reinstall the shroud on the power terminals by putting the tabs at the top of the shroud in their counterparts on the drive frame and then pressing the shroud in place.
- Route the control cables through the conduit (not the same conduit as either input power or motor wiring).
- 9. Strip the control cable sheathing and twist the copper screen into a pig-tail.
- 10. Refer to pages 39, 40 and 41. Connect the ground screen pig-tail for digital and analog I/O cables. (Ground only at drive end.)



11. Connect the ground screen pig-tail for Embedded fieldbus, EFB (EIA-485) cables at X5. (Ground only at drive end.)

12. Strip and connect the individual control wires to the drive terminals. Tighten the screws to 0.4 lb-ft (0.5...0.6 N•m).

WARNING! To avoid danger or damage to the drive on IT systems and corner grounded TN systems, see section *Checking the compatibility with IT (ungrounded)* and corner-grounded TN systems (North America) on page 17.



Note: UDC+ and UDC- terminals are used for external brake chopper units.

Power wiring torque table

Frame size	R5		
Traine Size	lb-ft	N•m	
T1/U, T2/V, T3/W	4.1	5.6	
Frame size	R5		
---------------	-------	-----	--
	lb-ft	N•m	
L1, L2, L3	4.1	5.6	
UDC+ and UDC-	4.1	5.6	
PE Ground	1.6	2.2	

Wiring R6....R9

Note: These are instructions for conduit wiring. For cable wiring, see the *ACH580 Hardware manual*, publication number *3AXD50000044839*.

Note: In US deliveries, options are already installed at the factory. If installing on site, see the appropriate option module manual for specific installation and wiring.

- Install thin-wall conduit clamps for IP21/UL (NEMA) Type 1 or liquid-tight conduit connectors for IP55/UL (NEMA) Type 12 (not supplied). Type 12 has a Pressfit gasket.
- 2. Connect conduit runs for input power, motor and control cables to the conduit box. Ensure grommets (pointing down) are inserted into all unused holes.
- 3. Route the input power and motor wiring through separate conduits.
- 4. Strip wires.
- 5. Connect the motor and ground wires to the drive terminal. Tighten the screws to torques shown in the Power wiring torque table.

Note: *Frames R8...R9* — If you connect only one conductor to the connector, we recommend that you put it under the upper pressure plate.

- 6. Connect the input power and ground wires to the drive terminal. Tighten the screws to torques shown in the Power wiring torque table.
- 7. *Frames R8...R9* If parallel cables are used, install the parallel power cables.
- 8. Reinstall the shroud on the power terminals and the conduit box side plates.
- 9. Route the control cables through the conduit (not the same conduit as either input power or motor wiring).
- 10. Strip the control cable sheathing and twist the copper screen into a pig-tail.
- 11. Refer to pages 39, 40 and 41. Connect the ground screen pig-tail for digital and analog I/O cables. (Ground only at drive end.)
- 12. Connect the ground screen pig-tail for Embedded fieldbus, EFB (EIA-485) cables at X5. (Ground only at drive end.)
- 13. Strip and connect the individual control wires to the drive terminals. Tighten the screws to 0.4 lb-ft (0.5...0.6 N•m).



WARNING! To avoid danger or damage to the drive on IT systems and corner grounded TN systems, see section *Checking the compatibility with IT (ungrounded)* and corner-grounded TN systems (North America) on page 17.



Note: UDC+ and UDC- terminals are used for external brake chopper units.

Power wiring torque table

Frame size	R6		R7		R8		R9	
Frame Size	lb-ft	N•m	lb-ft	N•m	lb-ft	N•m	lb-ft	N•m
T1/U, T2/V, T3/W	22.1	30	29.5	40	29.6	40	51.6	70
L1, L2, L3	22.1	30	29.5	40	29.6	40	51.6	70
UDC+ and UDC-	22.1	30	29.5	30	29.5	40	51.6	70
PE Ground	7.2	9.8	7.2	9.8	7.2	9.8	7.2	9.8

X1 Reference voltage and analog inputs and outputs Signal cable shield (screen) SCR 0...10 V DC speed ----+ AI1 Output frequency/speed reference: 0 to 10 V AGND Analog input circuit common +10 V Reference voltage 10 V DC AI2 Actual feedback: 0 to 20 mA 6 AGND Analog input circuit common A01 Output frequency: 0 to 10 V 8 AO2 Motor current: 0 to 20 mA 9 AGND Analog output circuit common Aux. voltage output and programmable digital inputs X2 & X3 Aux. voltage output +24 V DC, max. 250 mA 10 +24 V 11 DGND Aux. voltage output common DCOM Digital input common for all Start/Stop signal DI1 Stop (0)/Start (1) 14 DI2 Not configured 15 DI3 Constant frequency/speed selection Safety 16 DI4 Start interlock 1 (1 = allow start) 17 DI5 Not configured 18 DI6 Not configured X6, X7, X8 Relay outputs RO1C Damper control Energize damper RO1A 250 V AC / 30 V DC 19 connected to 21 RO1B 2 A RO2C Running Running 250 V AC / 30 V DC 22 connected to 24 RO2A 2 A RO2B Run status RO3C Fault (-1) Fault condition RO3A 250 V AC / 30 V DC 25 connected to 26 Fault status RO3B 2 A Χ5 Embedded fieldbus 29 B+ Embedded fieldbus, EFB (EIA-485) 30 A-31 DGND TERM S4 Termination switch **S**5 BIAS Bias resistors switch X4 Safe torque off OUT1 34 35 OUT2 SGND Safe torque off 36 IN1 IN2 38

Default control connections for the HVAC default

Notes:

- Ground the outer shield of the cable 360 degrees under the grounding clamp on the grounding shelf for the control cables.
- 2) Connected with jumpers at the factory.
- 3) Only frames R6...R11 have terminals 40 and 41 for external 24 V AC/DC input.

Terminal sizes:

- 1. R1...R5: 24...14 AWG (0.2...2.5 mm²): Terminals +24V, DGND, DCOM, B+, A-, DGND, Ext. 24V
- 2. 26...16 AWG (0.14...1.5 mm²): Terminals DI, AI, AO, AGND, RO, STO
- 3. R6...R9: 26...14 AWG (0.14...2.5 mm²) (all terminals)
- 4. Tightening torques: 0.4 lb-ft (0.5...0.6 N•m)

HVAC default direct I/O control			
Input Signals	Output signals		
Analog frequency/speed reference (AI1)	Analog output AO1: Output frequency		
Start/stop selection (DI1)	Analog output AO2: Motor current		
Constant speed/frequency selection (DI3)	Relay output 1: Damper control		
Start interlock 1 (DI4)	Relay output 2: Running		
	Relay output 3: Fault (-1)		

Default control connections for the PID control, single motor



- 1) Connected with jumpers at the factory.
- 2) Only frames R6...R9 have terminals 40 and 41 for external 24 V AC/DC input.

Terminal sizes:

- 1. R1...R5: 24...14 AWG (0.2...2.5 mm²): Terminals +24V, DGND, DCOM, B+, A-, DGND, Ext. 24V
- 2. 26...16 AWG (0.14...1.5 mm²): Terminals DI, AI, AO, AGND, RO, STO
- 3. R6...R9: 26...14 AWG (0.14...2.5 mm²) (all terminals)
- 4. Tightening torques: 0.4 lb-ft (0.5...0.6 N•m)

PID control, single motor				
Input signals		Output signals		
•	Setpoint selected from: control panel setpoint/constant setpoint /analog input (AI1)	Analog output AO1: Output frequency		
•	PID feedback (Al2)	Analog output AO2: Motor current		
•	Start/stop selection (DI1)	Relay output 1: Damper control		
•	Constant speed/frequency selection (DI3)	Relay output 2: Running		
Start interlock 1 (DI4) Relay output 3: Fault (-1)		Relay output 3: Fault (-1)		

You can wire the digital input terminals for internal or external power supply in either a PNP or NPN configuration.



Note: DI6 is not supported in the NPN configuration.



WARNING! Do not connect the +24 V AC cable to the control board ground when the control board is powered using an external 24 V AC supply.

Communications

Terminals 29...31 provide Embedded fieldbus, EFB (EIA-485) connections used to control or monitor the drive from a fieldbus controller.

Switches

Switch	Description	Position		
S4 (TERM)	EFB link termination. Must be set to the terminated (ON) position when the drive is the first or last unit		Bus not terminated (default)	
	on the link.		Bus terminated	
S5	Switches on the biasing voltages to the bus. One (and only one) device, preferably at the end of the	ON BIAS	Bias off (default)	
(BIAS)	bus must have the bias on.	ON BIAS	Bias on	

41

5. Check installation

Before applying power, perform the following checks.

\checkmark	Check that
	The ambient operating conditions meet the specification.
	If the drive will be connected to a corner-grounded TN system: The internal EMC filter is disconnected. (No metal screws.)
	If the drive will be connected to an IT (ungrounded) system: The internal EMC filter and the ground-to-phase varistor is disconnected. (No metal screws.)
	If the drive has not been powered (either in storage or unused) over one year: The electrolytic DC capacitors in the DC link of the drive have been reformed.
	There is an adequately sized protective earth (ground) conductor between the drive and the switchboard.
	There is an adequately sized protective earth (ground) conductor between the motor and the drive.
	All protective earth (ground) conductors have been connected to the appropriate terminals and the terminals have been tightened.
	The supply voltage matches the nominal input voltage of the drive. Check the type designation label.
	The input power cable has been connected to appropriate terminals, and the terminals have been properly tightened.
	Appropriate supply fuses and disconnector have been installed.
	The motor cable has been connected to appropriate terminals and the terminals have been tightened.
	The brake resistor cable (if present) has been connected to appropriate terminals, and the terminals have been tightened.
	The motor cable (and brake resistor cable, if present) have been properly wired through conduits.
	The control cables (if any) have been connected to the control board.
	There are no tools, foreign objects or dust from drilling inside the drive.
	Drive and motor connection box covers are in place.
	The motor and the driven equipment are ready for start-up.

6. Re-install cover(s)

Frames R1...R4

- Reinstall the cover: Put the tabs on the cover top in their counterparts on the housing (1a) and then press the cover (1b)
- 2. Tighten the retaining screw at the bottom with a screwdriver.



Frame R5 cover installations

- Slide the conduit box upwards (1a) and tighten the retaining screws (1b).
- 2. Install the cover, press it at the bottom (2a) and tighten the retaining screws (2b).



7. Install hood, if applicable

IP 55/UL (NEMA) Type 12, Frame R1...R9

Install the hood by following the instructions provided with the hood kit.



8. Before Start-up

Prepare for start-up by reviewing the following information. The First start assistant walks you through the initial start-up procedure.

Motor data

The motor data on the ratings plate may differ from the defaults in the ACH580. The drive provides more precise control and better thermal protection if you enter the rating plate data.

Before start-up, gather the following from the motor ratings plate:

- Nominal motor current
- Nominal speed
- Voltage
- Nominal frequency
- Nominal power

Default configurations

After initial start-up, you will need to complete the commissioning. This will determine how the drive is controlled, let you make use of default configurations, and allow you to change specific parameters. See *2. Complete commissioning on page 50.*

The ACH580 can be controlled by two default configurations.

HVAC default direct I/O control – Used for typical I/O controlled BMS applications.

- In the Auto mode, this configuration uses a direct speed reference connected to analog input 1 (AI1).
- In the Hand/Off mode, the speed reference and start command are given through the control panel (operator keypad).
- See the Default control connections for the HVAC default on page 39.

PID control, single motor – Offers quick setup of PID control for keeping flow or pressure constant, requiring feedback from the process given by a feedback signal connected to analog input 2 (AI2).

- You can set a constant setpoint, or, in the Auto mode, you can specify the setpoint to come from analog input 1 (AI1) or from the control panel.
- In the Hand/Off mode, the speed reference and start command come from the control panel.
- In the Hand mode, the speed reference is the direct speed reference and a PID setpoint value.
- See the Default control connections for the PID control, single motor on page 40.

Operation



The ACH580 HVAC control panel features:

Control panel features

Left softkey

The left softkey (\bigcirc) is usually used for exiting and canceling. Its function in a given situation is shown by the softkey selection in the bottom left corner of the display.

Holding \bigcirc down exits each view in turn until you are back in the Home view. This function does not work in special screens.

Right softkey

The right softkey (\bigcirc) is usually used for selecting, accepting and confirming. The function of the right softkey in a given situation is shown by the softkey selection in the bottom right corner of the display.

The arrow keys

The up and down arrow keys (\bullet and \bigcirc) are used to highlight selections in menus and selection lists, to scroll up and down on text pages, and to adjust values when, for example, setting the time, entering a passcode or changing a parameter value.

The left and right arrow keys (\bigcirc and \bigcirc) are used to move the cursor left and right in parameter editing and to move forward and backward in assistants. In menus, \bigcirc and \bigcirc function the same way as \bigcirc and \bigcirc , respectively.

Help

The help key (?) opens a help page. The help page is context-sensitive, in other words, the content of the page is relevant to the menu or view in question.

Hand, Off and Auto

The ACH580 can be in local or external control. The local control has two modes: Hand and Off.

Hand key ((():

- In local control / Off mode: Starts the drive. The drive will switch to the Hand mode.
- In external control: Switches the drive to local control / Hand mode, keeping it running.

Off key (💿):

• Stops the drive and switches to the Off mode.

Auto key (Auto):

• In local control: The drive will switch to external control.

Control panel display



- 1. Control location and related icons
- 2. Status icon
- 3. Drive name
- 4. Reference value
- 5. Content area
- 6. Softkey selections
- 7. Clock

Note: Complete programming information is available in the *ACH580 HVAC control program firmware manual*, publication number 3AXD50000027537.

For initial start-up, follow steps 1 through 4 below.



WARNING! Do not start up the drive unless you are a qualified electrical professional.

Read and obey the instructions in chapter Safety instructions at the beginning of the manual. Ignoring the instructions can cause physical injury or death, or damage to the equipment.



WARNING! Verify there is no active start command on drive terminal DI1 on power up, as this is default run command.

Check that the starting of the motor does not cause any danger.

De-couple the driven machine if

- · there is a risk of damage in case of an incorrect direction of rotation, or
- a **Normal** ID run is required during the drive start-up, when the load torque is higher than 20% or the machinery is not able to withstand the nominal torque transient during the ID run.

Note: For additional E-Clipse bypass primary settings information please go to page *111*.

1. Make *First start assistant*-guided settings: Language, motor nominal values, and date and time

1	Have the motor name plate data at hand. Power up the drive.	
2	The First start assistant guides you through the first start-up. The assistant begins automatically. Wait until the control panel enters the view shown on the right. English is pre-loaded. To change the control panel, select the language you want to use by highlighting it and pressing \bigcirc (OK). Note: After you have selected the language, it takes a few minutes to download the language file to the control panel.	English Deutsch Suomi Français Italiano Nederlands Svenska OK►
3	Select Commission the ACH580 and press (Next).	Off ACH580 0.0 Hz First start assistant Set-up drive now? Spin the motor mode Commission the ACH580 Exit & don't show at power-up Exit 15:16 Next

4	Select the localization you want to use and press (Next).	Auto C ACH580 49.8 Hz Localization Unit defaults: International (SI) US standard (Imperial) Back 23:31 Next
5	Change the units shown on the panel if needed. Go to the edit view of a selected row by pressing . Scroll the view with ▲ and . Go to the next view by pressing (Next).	Auto C ACH580 49.8 Hz Units Image: Change the display units if needed. Power: hp▶ Temperature: °F ▶ Torque: Ibft ▶ Currency: S ▶ Back 11:32 p.m. Next
6	To select a value in an edit view: Use ▲ and ♥ to select the value. Press ◯ (Save) to accept the new setting, or press ◯ (Cancel) to go back to the previous view without making changes.	Auto ACH580 49.8 Hz Power: kW bp Cancel 11:32 p.m. Save
7	Set the date and time as well as date and time display formats. Go to the edit view of a selected row by pressing . Scroll the view with ▲ and . Go to the next view by pressing (Next).	Auto 个 ACH580 49.8 Hz Date & time

Note: Enter the following values exactly as shown on the motor nameplate.



Example of a nameplate of an induction (asynchronous) motor.

8	Check that the motor data is correct. Values are predefined on the basis of the drive size but you should verify that they correspond to the motor. Start with the motor type. Go to the edit view of a selected row by pressing ●. Scroll the view with ▲ and ●. Motor nominal cos Φ and nominal torque are optional. Press ◯ (Next) to continue. To change a value in an edit view:	Off ◆ C ACH580 0.0 Hz Nominal values
9	Use ◀ and ► to move the cursor left and right. Use ▲ and ▼ to change the value. Press ◯ (Save) to accept the new setting, or press ◯ (Cancel) to go back to the previous view without making changes.	Current: 2.2 A 0.0 5.2 Cancel 07:18 Save
10	This step is optional, and requires rotating the motor. Do not do this if it could cause any risk, or if the mechanical setup does not allow it. To do the direction test, select Spin the motor and press (Next).	Off
11	Press the Hand key \bigotimes_{Hand} on the panel to start the drive.	Off ACH580 5.0 Hz Press Hand Warning: Until set-up is done, safeties are not active and motor speed is 5 Hz. Press Hand now to spin the motor, then check the direction of rotation. Back 15:19
12	Check the direction of the motor. If it is forward, select Yes, motor is spinning forward and press (Next) to continue. If the direction is not forward, select No, fix direction and press (Next) to continue.	Hand ACH580 \$5.0 Hz Is this forward? Selecting "No, fix direction" tells the drive to change direction, and labels the new direction "forward". Yes, motor is spinning forward No, fix direction 15:19 Next
13	The first start is now complete and the drive is ready for use. Press (Done) to enter the Home view.	Off C [*] ACH580 0.0 Hz First start complete The drive is ready to run the motor. Press "Hand" to start the motor. To continue commissioning go to Menu > Primary settings. 15:19 Done

2. Complete commissioning

Default configurations — HVAC and PID Control

For more information on Default configurations, see pages 39, 40 and 44.

-		
		Off 🔷 🌈 ACH580 0.0 Hz
		Output frequency 0.00
	Press the Hand key to start the motor. The Home view is	
1	shown on the panel. Select Menu (press on the soft key under "Menu").	
		All actual value 0.000
		Options 16:00 Menu
		Off ACH580 0.0 Hz
		Main menu ————
		Primary settings
2	From the Main menu, select Primary settings .	
		Diagnostics
		Exit 16:00 Select
		Exit 10:00 Select
		Off 🔷 🥂 ACH580 0.0 Ha
		Primary settings
		Start, stop, reference
3	Select Start, stop, reference and How do you control?	Ramps
		Limits
		Communication Off ►
		Back 16:00 Select
		0ff� (* ACH580 0.0 Hz
		How do you control?
4	The default configurations are shown on the panel.	Press [?] for help.
	For HVAC, press Direct control via I/O.	Direct control via I/O PID control, single motor
	For PID Control, press PID control, single motor .	The condition, single motor
		Back 16:00 Next
L	1	

Note: You can adjust Process PI(D) in the PID control Off♦ submenu of the Primary Settings menu after you have commissioned the drive to use PID control.

Off�	~ ACH580	0.0 Hz
PID control		
🗶 PID assis	stant	0
🗹 Use PID	control	
Activate PID) control f:	Always acti 🛛
Start/stop/	dir from:	Not selected
Unit:		PID unit 1
- 0 i		
Back	16:01	Select

Other ways to complete commissioning



Continue with further adjustments on the Primary settings menu.

3. Make additional settings in the Primary settings menu – I/O menu

		Off�	C ACH580	0.0 Hz
1		Main me	nu ———	
	After the additional adjustments, make sure that the actual I/O	Pri	mary settings	►
	wiring matches the I/O use in the control program.		1	
	In the Main menu, select a I/O and press (Select) to enter			- Pi
	the I/O menu.	🖌 🖌 Dia	ignostics	•
		Exit	15:20	Select
		0ff�	(~ ACH580	0.0 Hz
		1/0 —		
		DI1: 0		Start∕stop ►
2	Select the connection you want to check and press	DI2: 0 DI3: 0	Used in seve	Not used >
	(Select) (or).	DI3: 0 DI4: 1	Osed in seve	Not used ►
		DI4: D		Not used ►
		Back		Select
				4
		Off�	(~ ACH580	0.0 Hz
		DI1:	1	0
		Actual va	input state	0
3	To view the details of a parameter that cannot be adjusted via the I/O menu, press (View).	input star	•	Off
	the VO menu, press (View).	Used for:		Start/stop
		Add use		
		Back	15:21	View
		Off�	(* ACH580	0.0 Hz
		DI1:	 Acrisoo 	0.0112
		Actual va	lue:	0
			input state	_
		Input star	•	Off
		Used for:		Start/stop
	To adjust the value of a parameter, press (Edit), adjust the	Add use		
4	value using 🍝, 🔍, 🕙 and 🕩 keys and press 🦳 (Save).	Back	15:21	Edit
4	Note that the actual wiring must match the new value.	0ff�	ACH580	0.0 Hz
	Go back to the Main menu by pressing (Back) repeatedly.	Used for	-	
		Not use	d	Ω
		DI1 star		
			t/stop, DI2 direc	tion
			vard, DI2 reverse	
			art, DI2 stop	
			15:21	Save

4. Check setup with the Diagnostics menu

1	After making the additional adjustments and checking the I/O connections, use the Diagnostics menu to make sure that the setup is functioning correctly. In the Main menu, select Diagnostics and press (Select) (or).	Off (* ACH580 0.0 Hz Main menu
2	Select the diagnostics item you want to view and press (Select). Return to the Diagnostics menu by pressing (Back).	Off ACH580 0.0 Hz Diagnostics Start/stop/reference summary Limit status Imit status Active faults Active warmings Active inhibits Imit status Back 15:22

How to control the drive through the I/O interface

Instructions below are for operating the drive through the digital and analog inputs when:

- the motor start-up is performed, and
- the default parameter settings of the HVAC default configurations are in use.

Preliminary settings

If you need to change the direction of rotation, check that limits allow reverse direction. Check parameter group *30 Limits* and make sure that the minimum limit has a negative value and the maximum limit has a positive value.

Note: Default settings only allow forward direction.

- 1. Make sure that the control connections are wired according to the connection diagram given for the HVAC default. See section *Default control connections for the HVAC default on page 39*.
- 2. Make sure that the drive is in external control. To switch to external control, press key <u>Auto</u>. In external control, the panel display shows text **Auto** at the top left.

Starting and controlling the speed of the motor

- 1. Start by switching digital input DI1 on. The arrow starts rotating. It is dotted until the setpoint is reached.
- 2. Regulate the drive output frequency (motor speed) by adjusting voltage of analog input AI1.

Auto	📕: ACH580) 22.3 H:
Output fre Hz	quency	11.97
< A Motor cur	rent	0.35
Motor tore %	que	9.3
Options	12:30	Menu

Stopping the motor

1. Switch digital input DI1 off. The arrow stops rotating.



		Off 🔷 🌈 ACH580	0.0 Hz
1	Go to the Main menu by pressing (Menu) in the Home view. Select Primary settings and press (Select) (or (F)).	Main menu Primary settings 1/0 Diagnostics Exit 22:47	► ► Select

		0ff ◇	(~ ACH580	0.0 Hz
			ettings ——	
2		HVAC qui	ck setup	► []
	Select Motor and prose () (Select) (or ())), reference	►
2	Select Motor and press (Select) (or).	Motor		►
		Ramps		•
		Limits		•
		Back	15:30	Select
		Off⊘	(* ACH580	0.0 Hz
		Motor —	(ACH300	0.0 HZ
		XNomina	al values	Ω
	If the control modes is scalar, select Control mode and	Control		Scalar
3	press \bigcirc (Select) (or \blacktriangleright) and continue to the next step.		e: Flying star	
		Phase ord		` UVŴ
		Pre-heatir	ig	Off ►
		Back	22:47	Select
		0ff ◇	C ^A ACH580	0.0 Hz
		Control m		
		Some setti	ngs depend on	the control
4	Select Vector control and press (Select) (or).	mode. If yo	ou change the r Il help you to ac	node, the Viust these
-		Scalar cor		ajust trese.
		Vector co		
		Back	22:48	Select
		0ff ◊	(~ ACH580	0.0 rpm
			arning AFF6	
		1 7 ! \	x code: 0000 00	000
5	Warning message Identification run is shown for a	Identific	ation run	22:48:10
5	moment.		ntification run a	bout to be
		performed		
		Hide	22:48	How to fix
		Hide Off ⊘		
		0ff 	(* ACH580	How to fix
	Check the meter encod limits. The following must be true:	Off∲ Check ma	C ACH580 Notor limits	0.0 rpm
	Check the motor speed limits. The following must be true:	Off ⊘ Check ma These mot	(* ACH580	0.0 rpm
6	Minimum speed <u><</u> 0 rpm	Off Check mo These mot control. Ac	ACH580 otor limits or limits apply f	0.0 rpm
6		Off ⊘ Check ma These mot	C ACH580 otor limits or limits apply f ljust the values speed -1	0.0 rpm to vector if needed:
6	Minimum speed <u><</u> 0 rpm	Off Check mo These mot control. Ac Minimum	C [•] ACH580 or limits or limits apply to just the values speed -1 speed 1	0.0 rpm ■■■■ to vector if needed: 500.00 rpm ►
6	Minimum speed <u><</u> 0 rpm	Off Check mo These mot control. Ac Minimum Maximum	C [•] ACH580 or limits or limits apply to just the values speed -1 speed 1	0.0 rpm to vector if needed: 500.00 rpm > 500.00 rpm >
6	Minimum speed <u><</u> 0 rpm	Off Check mo These mot control. Ac Minimum Maximum Maximum Back	C ACH580 or limits or limits apply to just the values speed -1 speed 1 current 22:48	0.0 rpm to vector if needed: 500.00 rpm ► 3.24 A ► 3.24 A ►
6	Minimum speed <u><</u> 0 rpm	Off Check mot Control. Ac Minimum Maximum Maximum Back Off Off	C ACH580 or limits apply ti just the values speed 1 current 22:48 C ACH580	0.0 rpm to vector if needed: 500.00 rpm ► 3.24 A ►
6	Minimum speed <u><</u> 0 rpm Maximum speed = motor rated speed.	Off ⊘ Check mo These mot control. Ac Minimum Maximum Maximum Back Off ⊘ Check mo	C* ACH580 or limits or limits apply i just the values speed 1 current 22:48 C* ACH580 otor limits	0.0 rpm to vector if needed: 500.00 rpm ► 3.24 A ► Next 0.0 rpm
6	Minimum speed < 0 rpm Maximum speed = motor rated speed. Check the motor current as well as torque limits. The	Off Check mo These mot control. Ac Minimum Maximum Maximum Back Off Check mo These mot	C [*] ACH580 or limits apply f just the values speed 1 current 22:48 C [*] ACH580 otor limits or limits apply f	0.0 rpm to vector if needed: 500.00 rpm ► 3.24 A ► Next 0.0 rpm to vector
6	Minimum speed ≤ 0 rpm Maximum speed = motor rated speed. Check the motor current as well as torque limits. The following must be true:	Off Check mot control. Ac Minimum Maximum Maximum Back Off Check mot control. Ac	C ACH580 otor limits or limits apply i ljust the values speed 1 current 22:48 C ACH580 otor limits or limits apply i ljust the values	0.0 rpm to vector if needed: 500.00 rpm ► 3.24 A ► Next 0.0 rpm to vector if needed:
	Minimum speed ≤ 0 rpm Maximum speed = motor rated speed. Check the motor current as well as torque limits. The following must be true: Maximum current > <i>I</i> _{HD}	Off Check mo These mot control. Ac Minimum Maximum Maximum Back Off Check mo Check mot control. Ac Maximum	C ACH580 or limits or limits apply i ljust the values speed 1 current 22:48 C ACH580 or limits or limits apply i ljust the values current	0.0 rpm to vector if needed: 500.00 rpm ► 3.24 A ► Next 0.0 rpm to vector if needed: 3.24 A ►
	Minimum speed ≤ 0 rpm Maximum speed = motor rated speed. Check the motor current as well as torque limits. The following must be true:	Off Check mo These mot control. Ac Minimum Maximum Maximum Back Off Check mo Check mot control. Ac Maximum Minimum	C [*] ACH580 or limits apply i ljust the values speed 1 current 22:48 C [*] ACH580 or limits apply i ljust the values current torque 1	0.0 rpm to vector if needed: 500.00 rpm ► 3.24 A ► 3.24 A ► 0.0 rpm to vector if needed: 3.24 A ► -300.0 % ►
	Minimum speed ≤ 0 rpm Maximum speed = motor rated speed. Check the motor current as well as torque limits. The following must be true: Maximum current > <i>I</i> _{HD}	Off Check mo These mot control. Ac Minimum Maximum Maximum Back Off Check mo Check mot control. Ac Maximum	C [*] ACH580 or limits apply i ljust the values speed 1 current 22:48 C [*] ACH580 or limits apply i ljust the values current torque 1	0.0 rpm to vector if needed: 500.00 rpm ► 3.24 A ► Next 0.0 rpm to vector if needed: 3.24 A ►

		Off� 🥂 ACH580 0.0 rpm
		Check other functions
	Check AI1 scaling, see parameters 12.19 AI1 scaled at	Vector control uses rpm values instead of Hz. Adjust the values if
8	All min and 12.20 All scaled at All max.	needed:
		Al1 scaled min: 0.000 rpm ►
		Al1 scaled max: 1500.000 rpm ►
		Back 22:48 Next
		Off 🔷 🌈 ACH580 0.0 rpm
		ID run?
	Select the type of ID run you want to do and proce	Select what kind of ID run to do, if any.Press [?] for more information.
9	Select the type of ID run you want to do and press (Select) (or ()).	Standstill (default)
		Normal
		Reduced
		Back 22:48 Next
		Off 🔷 🥂 ACH580 0.0 rpm
		Motor limits
	Check the motor limits shown on the panel. If you need	If you need special limits during theID run, adjust the values now. Current
10	other limits during the ID run you can enter them here. The originals limits will be restored after the ID run,	values are restored after the ID run.
	unless you select Set values as permanent.	🗆 Set values as permanent 🛛 Select 🕨 🛛
		Minimum speed -1500.00 rpm ►
		Back 22:49 Next
		Off 🔷 🌈 ACH580 0.0 rpm
		Press Hand for ID run
		When you press Hand, the motor will rotate for about 90 seconds and
	Press the Hand key (\frown) to start the ID run.	accelerate up to the nominal speed.
	In general, it is recommended not to press any control	After the ID run the drive stops.
	panel keys during the ID run. However, you can stop the	
11	ID run at any time by pressing the Off key ().	Back 22:49
	During the ID run a progress view is shown. After the ID run is completed, text ID run done is shown.	Hand 🌣 🔅 ACH580 💠 0.0 rpm
	The LED stops blinking.	ID run in progress This may take a few minutes.
	If the ID run fails, fault <i>FF61 ID run</i> is shown.	Motor speed used 433.72 rpm
		Motor current 1.46 A
		22:50
		Off
		XNominal values
12	After the ID run is completed, text Done is shown on row	🔏 Control mode Vector
12	ID run.	XID run Done Sant made: Elving stat (Austratia)
		Start mode: Flying start (Automatic) Phase order: UVW
		Back 22:51 Select

Diagnostics

Warning Messages

Note: The list also contains events that only appear in the Event log.

Code (hex)	Warning / Aux. code	Cause	What to do
64FF	Fault reset	A fault has been reset from the panel, Drive composer PC tool, fieldbus or I/O.	Event. Informative only.
A2B1	Overcurrent	Output current has exceeded internal fault limit. In addition to an actual overcurrent situation, this warning may also be caused by an earth fault or supply phase loss.	Check motor load. Check acceleration times in parameter group 23 Speed reference ramp (speed control) or 28 Frequency reference chain (frequency control). Also check parameters 46.01 Speed scaling, 46.02 Frequency scaling and 46.03 Torque scaling. Check motor and motor cable (including phasing and delta/star connection). Check for an earth fault in motor or motor cables by measuring the insulation resistances of motor and motor cable. See Checking the insulation of the assembly on page 16. Check there are no contactors opening and closing in motor cable. Check that the start-up data in parameter group 99 Motor data corresponds to the motor rating plate. Check that there are no power factor
			correction capacitors or surge absorbers in motor cable.
A2B3	Earth leakage	Drive has detected load unbalance typically due to earth fault in motor	Check there are no power factor correction capacitors or surge absorbers in motor cable.
		or motor cable.	Check for an earth fault in motor or motor cables by measuring the insulation resistances of motor and motor cable. See <i>Checking the</i> <i>insulation of the assembly on</i> <i>page 16.</i> If an earth fault is found, fix or change the motor cable and/or motor. If no earth fault can be detected, contact your local ABB representative.

Code (hex)	Warning / Aux. code	Cause	What to do
A2B4	Short circuit	Short-circuit in motor cable(s) or motor.	Check motor and motor cable for cabling errors.
			Check motor and motor cable (including phasing and delta/star connection).
			Check for an earth fault in motor or motor cables by measuring the insulation resistances of motor and motor cable. See <i>Checking the</i> <i>insulation of the assembly on</i> <i>page 16.</i>
			Check there are no power factor correction capacitors or surge absorbers in motor cable.
A2BA	IGBT overload	Excessive IGBT	Check motor cable.
		junction to case temperature. This	Check ambient conditions.
		warning protects the	Check air flow and fan operation. Check heatsink fins for dust pick-up.
		IGBT(s) and can be activated by a short	Check motor power against drive
		circuit in the motor cable.	power.
A3A1	DC link overvoltage	Intermediate circuit DC voltage too high (when the drive is stopped).	Check the supply voltage setting (parameter <i>95.01 Supply voltage</i>). Note that the wrong setting of the
A3A2	DC link undervoltage	Intermediate circuit DC voltage too low (when the drive is stopped).	parameter may cause the motor to rush uncontrollably, or may overload the brake chopper or resistor. Check the supply voltage.
A3AA	DC not charged	The voltage of the intermediate DC circuit has not yet risen to operating level.	If the problem persists, contact your local ABB representative.
A490	Incorrect temperature sensor setup	Temperature cannot be supervised due to incorrect adapter setup.	Check the settings of temperature source parameters <i>35.11</i> and <i>35.21</i> .
A491	External temperature 1 (Editable message text)		Check the value of parameter 35.02 Measured temperature 1.
			Check the cooling of the motor (or other equipment whose temperature is being measured).
			Check the value of <i>35.13 Temperature 1 warning limit.</i>
A492	External temperature 2	Measured temperature 2 has exceeded	Check the value of parameter 35.03 Measured temperature 2.
	(Editable message text)	warning limit.	Check the cooling of the motor (or other equipment whose temperature is being measured).
			Check the value of 35.23 Temperature 2 warning limit.
A4A0	Control board temperature	Control board temperature is too high.	Check the auxiliary code. See actions for each code below.

Code (hex)	Warning / Aux. code	Cause	What to do
	(none)	Temperature above warning limit	Check ambient conditions. Check air flow and fan operation.
			Check heatsink fins for dust pick-up.
	1	Thermistor broken	Contact an ABB service representative for control board replacement.
A4A1	IGBT overtemperature	Estimated drive IGBT	Check ambient conditions.
		temperature is excessive.	Check air flow and fan operation.
		CACC351VC.	Check heatsink fins for dust pick-up.
			Check motor power against drive power.
A4A9	Cooling	Drive module temperature is excessive.	Check ambient temperature. If it exceeds 40 °C/104 °F (IP21 frames R4R9) or if it exceeds 50 °C /122 °F (IP21 frames R1R9), ensure that load current does not exceed derated load capacity of drive. For all P55 frames, check the derating temperatures. See chapter <i>Technical</i> <i>data</i> , section <i>Derating</i> in the <i>Hardware manual</i> of the drive.
			Check drive module cooling air flow and fan operation.
			Check inside of cabinet and heatsink of drive module for dust pick-up. Clean whenever necessary.
A4B0	Excess temperature	cess temperature Power unit module temperature is excessive.	Check ambient conditions.
			Check air flow and fan operation. Check heatsink fins for dust pick-up.
			Check motor power against drive power.
A4B1	Excess temperature	High temperature	Check the motor cabling.
	difference	difference between the IGBTs of different phases.	Check cooling of drive module(s).
A4F6	IGBT temperature	Drive IGBT	Check ambient conditions.
		temperature is excessive.	Check air flow and fan operation.
		excessive.	Check heatsink fins for dust pick-up.
			Check motor power against drive power.
A581	Fan	Cooling fan feedback missing.	Check the auxiliary code to identify the fan. Code 0 denotes main fan 1. Other codes (format XYZ): "X" specifies state code (1 : ID run, 2 : normal). "Y" = 0, "Z" specifies the index of the fan (1 : Main fan 1, 2 : Main fan 2, 3 : Main fan 3). Check fan operation and connection.
			Replace fan if faulty.

Code (hex)	Warning / Aux. code	Cause	What to do
A582	Auxiliary fan missing	An auxiliary cooling fan (IP55 internal fan) is stuck or disconnected.	Check the auxiliary code. Check the auxiliary fan and connection. Replace faulty fan.
			Make sure the front cover of the drive is in place and tightened. If the commissioning of the drive requires that the cover is off, this warning will be generated even if the corresponding fault is defeated. See fault 5081 Auxiliary fan broken on page 71.
A5A0	Safe torque off Programmable warning: 31.22 STO indication run/ stop	Safe torque off function is active, ie safety circuit signal(s) connected to connector STO is lost.	Check safety circuit connections. For more information, chapter <i>The Safe</i> <i>torque off function</i> in the <i>Hardware</i> <i>manual</i> of the drive and description of parameter <i>31.22 STO indication run/</i> <i>stop</i> in the Firmware manual. Check the value of parameter <i>95.04</i> <i>Control board supply</i> .
A5EA	Measurement circuit temperature	Problem with internal temperature measurement of the drive.	Contact your local ABB representative.
A5EB	PU board powerfail	Power unit power supply failure.	Contact your local ABB representative.
A5ED	Measurement circuit ADC	Measurement circuit fault.	Contact your local ABB representative.
A5EE	Measurement circuit DFF	Measurement circuit fault.	Contact your local ABB representative.
A5EF	PU state feedback	State feedback from output phases does not match control signals.	Contact your local ABB representative.
A5F0	Charging feedback	Charging feedback signal missing.	Check the feedback signal coming from the charging system.
A682	Flash erase speed exceeded	The flash memory (in the memory unit) has been erased too frequently, compromising the lifetime of the memory.	Avoid forcing unnecessary parameter saves by parameter <i>96.07</i> or cyclic parameter writes (such as user logger triggering through parameters). Check the auxiliary code (format XYYY YZZZ). "X" specifies the source of warning (1: generic flash erase supervision). "ZZZ" specifies the flash subsector number that generated the warning.
A6A4	Motor nominal value	The motor parameters are set incorrectly.	Check the auxiliary code. See actions for each code below.
		The drive is not dimensioned correctly.	

Code (hex)	Warning / Aux. code	Cause	What to do
	0001	Slip frequency is too small.	Check the settings of the motor configuration parameters in groups 98
	0002	Synchronous and nominal speeds differ too much.	and 99. Check that the drive is sized correctly for the motor.
	0003	Nominal speed is higher than synchronous speed with 1 pole pair.	
	0004	Nominal current is outside limits	
	0005	Nominal voltage is outside limits.	
	0006	Nominal power is higher than apparent power.	
	0007	Nominal power not consistent with nominal speed and torque.	
A6A5	No motor data	Parameters in group 99 have not been set.	Check that all the required parameters in group 99 have been set.
			Note: It is normal for this warning to appear during the start-up and continue until the motor data is entered.
A6A6	Voltage category unselected	The voltage category has not been defined.	Set voltage category in parameter 95.01 Supply voltage.
A6A7	System time not set	System time is not set. Timed functions cannot be used and fault log dates are not correct.	Set the system time manually or connect the panel to the drive to synchronize the clock. If basic panel is used, synchronize the clock through the EFB or a fieldbus module.
			Set parameter <i>34.10 Timed functions</i> <i>enable</i> to <i>Not selected</i> to disable the timed functions if they are not used.
A6B0	User lock is open	The user lock is open, ie. user lock configuration parameters 96.10096.102 are visible.	Close the user lock by entering an invalid pass code in parameter 96.02 <i>Pass code</i> . See section <i>User lock</i> in the Firmware manual.
A6B1	User pass code not confirmed	A new user pass code has been entered in parameter 96.100 but not confirmed in 96.101.	Confirm the new pass code by entering the same code in 96.101. To cancel, close the user lock without confirming the new code. See section <i>User lock</i> in the Firmware manual
A6D1	FBA A parameter conflict	The drive does not have a functionality requested by a PLC, or requested functionality has not been activated.	Check PLC programming. Check settings of parameter groups <i>50 Fieldbus adapter (FBA)</i> .

Code (hex)	Warning / Aux. code	Cause	What to do
A6E5	Al parametrization The current/voltage hardware setting of an analog input does not correspond to parameter settings.	Check the event log for an auxiliary code. The code identifies the analog input whose settings are in conflict. Adjust either the hardware setting (on the drive control unit) or parameter 12.15/12.25.	
			Note: Control board reboot (either by cycling the power or through parameter <i>96.08 Control board boot</i>) is required to validate any changes in the hardware settings.
A6E6	ULC configuration	User load curve configuration error.	Check the auxiliary code (format XXXX ZZZZ). "ZZZZ" indicates the problem (see actions for each code below).
	0000	Speed points inconsistent.	Check that each speed point (parameters <i>37.1137.15</i>) has a higher value than the previous point.
	0001	Frequency points inconsistent.	Check that each frequency point (<i>37.2037.16</i>) has a higher value than the previous point.
	0002	Underload point above overload point.	Check that each overload point (37.3137.35) has a higher value
	0003	Overload point below underload point.	than the corresponding underload point (<i>37.2137.25</i>).
A780	Motor stall	hing: Motor is operating in stall region because of e.g. excessive load or insufficient motor power.	Check motor load and drive ratings.
	Programmable warning: 31.24 Stall function		Check fault function parameters.
A792	Brake resistor wiring	circuit or brake chopper	Check brake chopper and brake resistor connection.
		control fault. For drive frames R6 or larger.	Ensure brake resistor is not damaged.
A793	BR excess temperature	Brake resistor	Stop drive. Let resistor cool down.
		temperature has exceeded warning limit defined by parameter	Check resistor overload protection function settings (parameter group <i>43 Brake chopper</i>).
		43.12 Brake resistor warning limit.	Check warning limit setting, parameter <i>43.12 Brake resistor</i> <i>warning limit.</i>
			Check that the resistor has been dimensioned correctly.
			Check that braking cycle meets allowed limits.
A794	BR data	Brake resistor data has not been given.	One or more of the resistor data settings (parameters <i>43.0843.10</i>) is incorrect. The parameter is specified by the auxiliary code.
	0000 0001	Resistance value too low.	Check value of 43.10.
	0000 0002	Thermal time constant not given.	Check value of 43.08.

Code (hex)	Warning / Aux. code	Cause	What to do
	0000 0003	Maximum continuous power not given.	Check value of 43.09.
A79C	BC IGBT excess temperature	Brake chopper IGBT temperature has exceeded internal	Let chopper cool down. Check for excessive ambient
		warning limit.	temperature. Check for cooling fan failure.
			Check for obstructions in the air flow.
			Check the dimensioning and cooling of the cabinet.
			Check resistor overload protection function settings (parameters <i>43.0643.10</i>).
			Check minimum allowed resistor value for the chopper being used.
			Check that braking cycle meets allowed limits.
			Check that drive supply AC voltage is not excessive.
A7AB	Extension I/O configuration failure	Installed CMOD module is not the same as configured.	Check that the installed module (shown by parameter 15.02 Detected extension module) is the same as selected by parameter 15.01 Extension module type.
A7C1	FBA A communication Programmable warning: 50.02 FBA A comm loss func	Cyclical communication between drive and fieldbus adapter module A or between PLC and fieldbus adapter module A is lost.	Check status of fieldbus communication. See user documentation of fieldbus interface.
			Check settings of parameter groups 50 Fieldbus adapter (FBA), 51 FBA A settings, 52 FBA A data in and 53 FBA A data out.
			Check cable connections.
			Check if communication master is able to communicate.
A7CE	EFB comm loss Programmable warning:	Communication break in embedded fieldbus	Check the status of the fieldbus master (online/offline/error etc.).
	58.14 Communication loss action	(EFB) communication.	Check cable connections to the EIA-485/X5 terminals 29, 30 and 31 on the control unit.
A7EE	Panel loss Programmable warning:	Control panel or PC tool selected as active	Check PC tool or control panel connection.
	49.05 Communication loss	control location for drive has ceased	Check control panel connector.
	action	communicating.	Check mounting platform if being used.
			Disconnect and reconnect the control panel.
A88F	Cooling fan	Maintenance timer limit exceeded.	Consider changing the cooling fan. Parameter 05.04 Fan on-time counter shows the running time of the cooling fan.

Code (hex)	Warning / Aux. code	Cause	What to do
A8A0	Al supervision Programmable warning: 12.03 Al supervision function	An analog signal is outside the limits specified for the analog input.	Check signal level at the analog input. Check the wiring connected to the input. Check the minimum and maximum limits of the input in parameter group <i>12 Standard AI</i> .
A8A1	RO life warning	The relay has changed states more than the recommended number of times.	Change the control board or stop using the relay output.
	0001	Relay output 1	Change the control board or stop using relay output 1.
	0002	Relay output 2	Change the control board or stop using relay output 2.
	0003	Relay output 3	Change the control board or stop using relay output 3.
A8A2	RO toggle warning	The relay output is changing states faster than recommended, eg. if a fast changing frequency signal is connected to it. The relay lifetime will be exceeded shortly.	Replace the signal connected to the relay output source with a less frequently changing signal.
	0001	Relay output 1	Select a different signal with parameter 10.24 RO1 source.
	0002	Relay output 2	Select a different signal with parameter 10.27 RO2 source.
	0003	Relay output 3	Select a different signal with parameter 10.30 RO3 source.
A8B0	ABB Signal supervision 1 (Editable message text) Programmable warning: 32.06 Supervision 1 action	Warning generated by the signal supervision function 1.	Check the source of the warning (parameter 32.07 Supervision 1 signal).
A8B1	ABB Signal supervision 2 (Editable message text) Programmable warning: 32.16 Supervision 2 action	Warning generated by the signal supervision function 2.	Check the source of the warning (parameter 32.17 Supervision 2 signal).
A8B2	ABB Signal supervision 3 (Editable message text) Programmable warning: 32.26 Supervision 3 action	Warning generated by the signal supervision function 3.	Check the source of the warning (parameter 32.27 Supervision 3 signal).
A8B3	ABB Signal supervision 4 (Editable message text) Programmable warning: 32.36 Supervision 4 action	Warning generated by the signal supervision function 4.	Check the source of the warning (parameter 32.37 Supervision 4 signal).
A8B4	ABB Signal supervision 5 (Editable message text) Programmable warning: 32.46 Supervision 5 action	Warning generated by the signal supervision function 5.	Check the source of the warning (parameter 32.47 Supervision 5 signal).

Code (hex)	Warning / Aux. code	Cause	What to do
A8B5	ABB Signal supervision 6 (Editable message text) Programmable warning: <i>32.56 Supervision 6 action</i>	Warning generated by the signal supervision function 6.	Check the source of the warning (parameter 32.57 Supervision 6 signal).
A8BE	ULC overload warning Programmable fault: 37.03 ULC overload actions	Selected signal has exceeded the user overload curve.	Check for any operating conditions increasing the monitored signal (for example, the loading of the motor if the torque or current is being monitored). Check the definition of the load curve (parameter group 37 User load curve).
A8BF	ULC underload warning Programmable fault: 37.04 ULC underload actions	Selected signal has fallen below the user underload curve.	Check for any operating conditions decreasing the monitored signal (for example, loss of load if the torque or current is being monitored). Check the definition of the load curve (parameter group <i>37 User load curve</i>).
A981	External warning 1 (Editable message text) Programmable warning: 31.01 External event 1 source 31.02 External event 1 type	Fault in external device 1.	Check the external device. Check setting of parameter <i>31.01</i> <i>External event 1 source</i> .
A982	External warning 2 (Editable message text) Programmable warning: 31.03 External event 2 source 31.04 External event 2 type	Fault in external device 2.	Check the external device. Check setting of parameter <i>31.03</i> <i>External event 2 source</i> .
A983	External warning 3 (Editable message text) Programmable warning: 31.05 External event 3 source 31.06 External event 3 type	Fault in external device 3.	Check the external device. Check setting of parameter <i>31.05</i> <i>External event 3 source</i> .
A984	External warning 4 (Editable message text) Programmable warning: 31.07 External event 4 source 31.08 External event 4 type	Fault in external device 4.	Check the external device. Check setting of parameter <i>31.07</i> <i>External event 4 source</i> .

Code (hex)	Warning / Aux. code	Cause	What to do
A985	External warning 5 (Editable message text) Programmable warning: 31.09 External event 5 source 31.10 External event 5 type	Fault in external device 5.	Check the external device. Check setting of parameter <i>31.09</i> <i>External event 5 source</i> .
AF80	INU-LSU comm loss Programmable warning: 60.79 INU-LSU comm loss function	DDCS (fiber optic) communication between converters (for example, the inverter unit and the supply unit) is lost. Note that the inverter unit will continue operating based on the status information that was last received from the other converter.	Check status of other converter (parameters 06.36 and 06.39). Check settings of parameter group 60 DDCS communication. Check the corresponding settings in the control program of the other converter. Check cable connections. If necessary, replace cables.
AF85	Line side unit warning	The supply unit (or other converter) has generated a warning.	The auxiliary code specifies the original warning code in the supply unit control program. See chapter <i>Fault tracing</i> in the ACH580 HVAC control program firmware manual, publication number 3AXD50000027537.
AF88	Season configuration warning	You have configured a season which starts before the previous season.	Configure the seasons with increasing start dates, see parameters 34.60 Season 1 start date34.63 Season 4 start date.
AF8C	Process PID sleep mode	The drive is entering sleep mode.	Informative warning. See section Sleep and boost functions for process PID control, and parameters 40.4340.48 in the Firmware manual
AFAA	Autoreset	A fault is about to be autoreset.	Informative warning. See the settings in parameter group <i>31 Fault functions</i> .
AFE1	Emergency stop (off2)	Drive has received an emergency stop (mode selection off2) command.	Check that it is safe to continue operation. Then return emergency stop push button to normal position. Restart drive.
AFE2	Emergency stop (off1 or off3)	Drive has received an emergency stop (mode selection off1 or off3) command.	If the emergency stop was unintentional, check the source selected by parameter 21.05 <i>Emergency stop source</i> .
AFE9	Start delay	The start delay is active and the drive will start the motor after a predefined delay.	Informative warning. See parameter 21.22 Start delay.
AFED	Run permissive	Run permissive is keeping the drive from running the motor.	Check the setting of (and source selected by) parameter 20.40 Run permissive.
AFEE	Start interlock 1	Start interlock 1 is keeping the drive from starting.	Check the signal source selected for parameter 20.41 Start interlock 1.

Code (hex)	Warning / Aux. code	Cause	What to do
AFEF	Start interlock 2	Start interlock 2 is keeping the drive from starting.	Check the signal source selected for parameter 20.42 Start interlock 2.
AFF0	Start interlock 3	Start interlock 3 is keeping the drive from starting.	Check the signal source selected for parameter 20.43 Start interlock 3.
AFF1	Start interlock 4	Start interlock 4 is keeping the drive from starting.	Check the signal source selected for parameter 20.44 Start interlock 4.
AFF5	Override new start required	The Safe torque off function was active and has been reset while in Override.	A new start signal is required to start the drive again.
AFF6	Identification run	Motor ID run will occur at next start.	Informative warning.
AFF8	Motor heating active	Pre-heating is being	Informative warning.
		performed	Motor pre-heating is active. Current specified by parameter 21.16 Pre- heating current is being passed through the motor.
AFFE	Override active	Drive is in override mode.	Informative warning.
B5A0	STO event	Safe torque off function	Informative warning.
	Programmable event: 31.22 STO indication run/ stop	is active, ie. safety circuit signal(s) connected to connector STO is lost.	Check safety circuit connections. For more information, see chapter <i>The</i> <i>Safe torque off function</i> in the <i>Hardware manual</i> of the drive and parameter 31.22 STO indication run/ stop.
D501	No more available PFC motors	No more PFC motors can be started because they can be interlocked or in the Hand mode.	Check that there are no interlocked PFC motors, see parameters: 76.8176.84.
			If all motors are in use, the PFC system is not adequately dimensioned to handle the demand.
D502	All motors interlocked	All the motors in the PFC system are interlocked.	Check that there are no interlocked PFC motors, see parameters 76.8176.84.
D503	VSD controlled PFC motor interlocked	The motor connected to the drive is interlocked (unavailable).	Motor connected to the drive is interlocked and thus cannot be started.
			Remove the corresponding interlock to start the drive controlled PFC motor. See parameters <i>76.8176.84</i> .

Fault messages

Code (hex)	Fault / Aux. code	Cause	What to do
1080	Backup/Restore timeout	Panel or PC tool has failed to communicate with the drive when backup was being made or restored.	Request backup or restore again.
1081	Rating ID fault	Drive software has not been able to read the rating ID of the drive.	Reset the fault to make the drive try to reread the rating ID. If the fault reappears, cycle the power to the drive. You may have to be repeat this. If the fault persists, contact your local ABB representative.
2310	Overcurrent	Output current has exceeded internal fault limit. In addition to an actual overcurrent situation, this fault may also be caused by an earth fault or supply phase loss.	Check motor load. Check acceleration times in parameter group 23 Speed reference ramp (speed control) or 28 Frequency reference chain (frequency control). Also check parameters 46.01 Speed scaling, 46.02 Frequency scaling and 46.03 Torque scaling. Check motor and motor cable (including phasing and delta/star connection). Check there are no contactors opening and closing in motor cable. Check that the start-up data in parameter group 99 corresponds to the motor rating plate. Check that there are no power factor correction capacitors or surge absorbers in motor cable. Check for an earth fault in motor or motor cables by measuring the insulation resistances of motor and motor cable. See Checking the insulation of the assembly on page 16.
2330	Earth leakage Programmable fault: <i>31.20</i> <i>Earth fault</i>	Drive has detected load unbalance typically due to earth fault in motor or motor cable.	Check there are no power factor correction capacitors or surge absorbers in motor cable. Check for an earth fault in motor or motor cables by measuring the insulation resistances of motor and motor cable. Try running the motor in scalar control mode if allowed. (See parameter 99.04 Motor control mode.) If no earth fault can be detected, contact your local ABB representative.

Code (hex)	Fault / Aux. code	Cause	What to do
2340	Short circuit	Short-circuit in motor cable(s) or motor	Check motor and motor cable for cabling errors. Check there are no power factor correction capacitors or surge absorbers in motor cable.
2381	IGBT overload	Excessive IGBT junction to case temperature. This fault protects the IGBT(s)	Cycle the power to the drive. Check motor cable. Check ambient conditions. Check air flow and fan operation.
		and can be activated by a short circuit in the motor cable.	Check heatsink fins for dust pick-up. Check motor power against drive power.
3130	Input phase loss Programmable fault: 31.21 Supply phase loss	Intermediate circuit DC voltage is oscillating due to missing input power line phase or blown fuse.	Check input power line fuses. Check for loose power cable connections. Check for input power supply imbalance.
3181	Wiring or earth fault Programmable fault: <i>31.23</i> <i>Wiring or earth fault</i>	Incorrect input power and motor cable connection (ie. input power cable is connected to drive motor connection).	Check input power connections.
3210	DC link overvoltage	Excessive intermediate circuit DC voltage.	Check that overvoltage control is on (parameter 30.30 Overvoltage control). Check that the supply voltage matches the nominal input voltage of the drive. Check the supply line for static or transient overvoltage. Check brake chopper and resistor (if present). Check deceleration time. Use coast-to-stop function (if applicable). Retrofit drive with brake chopper and brake resistor. Check that the brake resistor is dimensioned properly and the resistance is between acceptable range for the drive.
3220	DC link undervoltage	Intermediate circuit DC voltage is not sufficient because of a missing supply phase, blown fuse or fault in the rectifier bridge.	Check supply cabling, fuses and switchgear.
3381	Output phase loss Programmable fault: 31.19 Motor phase loss	Motor circuit fault due to missing motor connection (all three phases are not connected).	Connect motor cable.

Code (hex)	Fault / Aux. code	Cause	What to do
4110	Control board temperature	Control board temperature is too high.	Check proper cooling of the drive. Check the auxiliary cooling fan.
4210	IGBT overtemperature	Estimated drive IGBT temperature is excessive.	Check ambient conditions. Check air flow and fan operation. Check heatsink fins for dust pick-up. Check motor power against drive power.
4290	Cooling	Drive module temperature is excessive.	Check ambient temperature. If it exceeds 40 °C/104 °F (IP21 frames R4R9) or if it exceeds 50 °C /122 °F (IP21 frames R1R9), ensure that load current does not exceed derated load capacity of drive. For all P55 frames, check the derating temperatures. See chapter <i>Technical</i> <i>data</i> , section <i>Derating</i> in the <i>Hardware manual</i> of the drive. Check drive module cooling air flow
			and fan operation. Check inside of cabinet and heatsink of drive module for dust pick-up. Clean whenever necessary.
42F1	IGBT temperature	Drive IGBT temperature is excessive.	Check ambient conditions. Check air flow and fan operation. Check heatsink fins for dust pick-up. Check motor power against drive power.
4310	Excess temperature	Power unit module temperature is excessive.	Check ambient conditions. Check air flow and fan operation. Check heatsink fins for dust pick-up. Check motor power against drive power.
4380	Excess temperature difference	High temperature difference between the IGBTs of different phases.	Check the motor cabling. Check cooling of drive module(s).
4981	External temperature 1 (Editable message text)	Measured temperature 1 has exceeded fault limit.	Check the value of parameter <i>35.02</i> <i>Measured temperature 1</i> . Check the cooling of the motor (or other equipment whose temperature is being measured).
4982	External temperature 2 (Editable message text)	Measured temperature 2 has exceeded fault limit.	Check the value of parameter <i>35.03</i> <i>Measured temperature 2</i> . Check the cooling of the motor (or other equipment whose temperature is being measured).
5080	Fan	Cooling fan feedback missing.	See A581 Fan (page 59).

Code (hex)	Fault / Aux. code	Cause	What to do
5081	Auxiliary fan broken	An auxiliary cooling fan (connected to the fan connectors on the control unit) is stuck or disconnected.	Check the auxiliary code. Check auxiliary fan(s) and connection(s). Replace fan if faulty. Make sure the front cover of the drive is in place and tightened. If the commissioning of the drive requires th the cover is off, activate parameter <i>31.36 Aux fan fault bybass</i> within 2 min from control unit reboot to temporarily suppress the fault. Reboot the control unit (using parameter <i>96.08 Control board boot</i>) or by cycling power.
	0001	Auxiliary fan 1 broken.	
	0002	Auxiliary fan 2 broken.	
5090	STO hardware failure	STO hardware diagnostics has detected hardware failure.	Contact your local ABB representative for hardware replacement.
5091	Safe torque off Programmable fault: 31.22 STO indication run/stop	Safe torque off function is active, ie. safety circuit signal(s) connected to connector STO is broken during start or run.	Check safety circuit connections. For more information, see chapter <i>The</i> <i>Safe torque off function</i> in the <i>Hardware manual</i> of the drive and parameter <i>31.22 STO indication run/</i> <i>stop</i> . Check the value of parameter <i>95.04</i> <i>Control board supply</i> .
5092	PU logic error	Power unit memory has cleared.	Contact your local ABB representative.
5093	Rating ID mismatch	The hardware of the drive does not match the information stored in the memory. This may occur eg. after a firmware update.	Cycle the power to the drive. You may have to be repeat this.
5094	Measurement circuit temperature	Problem with internal temperature measurement of the drive.	Contact your local ABB representative.
5098	I/O communication loss	Internal standard I/O communication failure.	Try resetting the fault or reboot the drive.
50A0	Fan	Cooling fan stuck or disconnected.	Check fan operation and connection. Replace fan if faulty.
5682	Power unit lost	Connection between the drive control unit and the power unit is lost.	Check the connection between the control unit and the power unit.
5691	Measurement circuit ADC	Measurement circuit fault.	Contact your local ABB representative.
5692	PU board powerfail	Power unit power supply failure.	Contact your local ABB representative.

Code (hex)	Fault / Aux. code	Cause	What to do
5693	Measurement circuit DFF	Measurement circuit fault.	Contact your local ABB representative.
5696	PU state feedback	State feedback from output phases does not match control signals.	Contact your local ABB representative.
5697	Charging feedback	Charging feedback signal missing.	Check the feedback signal coming from the charging system.
5698	Unknown PU fault	The power unit logic has generated a fault which is not known by the software.	Check the logic and software compatibility.
6181	FPGA version incompatible	Firmware and FPGA versions are incompatible.	Reboot the control unit (using parameter 96.08 Control board boot) or by cycling power. If the problem persists, contact your local ABB representative.
6306	FBA A mapping file	Fieldbus adapter A mapping file read error.	Contact your local ABB representative.
6481	Task overload	Internal fault.	Reboot the control unit (using parameter 96.08 Control board boot) or by cycling power. If the problem persists, contact your local ABB representative.
6487	Stack overflow	Internal fault.	Reboot the control unit (using parameter 96.08 Control board boot) or by cycling power. If the problem persists, contact your local ABB representative.
64A1	Internal file load	File read error.	Reboot the control unit (using parameter 96.08 Control board boot) or by cycling power. If the problem persists, contact your local ABB representative
64A4	Rating ID fault	Rating ID load error.	Contact your local ABB representative.
64A6	Adaptive program	Error running the adaptive program.	Check the auxiliary code (format XXYY ZZZ).
			"XX" specifies the number of the state (00=base program) and "YY" specifies the number of the function block (0000=generic error).
			"ZZZZ" indicates the problem.
	000A	Program corrupted or block non-existent	Restore the template program or download the program to the drive.
	000C	Required block input missing	Check the inputs of the block.
	000E	Program corrupted or block non-existent	Restore the template program or download the program to the drive.
	0011	Program too large.	Remove blocks until the error stops.
	0012	Program is empty.	Correct the program and download it to the drive.
Code (hex)	Fault / Aux. code	Cause	What to do
---------------	---	--	---
	001C A non-existing parameter or block is used in the program		Edit the program to correct the parameter reference, or to use an existing block.
	001D	Parameter type invalid for selected pin.	Edit the program to correct the parameter reference.
	001E	Output to parameter failed because the parameter was write- protected.	Check the parameter reference in the program. Check for other sources affecting the target parameter.
	0023	Program file	Adapt the program to current block
	0024	incompatible with current firmware version.	library and firmware version.
	Other	_	Contact your local ABB representative, quoting the auxiliary code.
64B1	Internal SSW fault	Internal fault.	Reboot the control unit (using parameter <i>96.08 Control board boot</i>) or by cycling power. If the problem persists, contact your local ABB representative.
64B2	User set fault	Loading of user parameter set failed because • requested set does	Ensure that a valid user parameter set exists. Reload if uncertain.
		 not exist set is not compatible with control program drive was switched 	
		off during loading.	
64E1	Kernel overload	Operating system error.	Reboot the control unit (using parameter <i>96.08 Control board boot</i>) or by cycling power. If the problem persists, contact your local ABB representative.
64B1	Fault reset	A fault has been reset. The cause of the fault no longer exists and the fault reset has been requested and completed.	Informative fault.
6581	Parameter system	Parameter load or save failed.	Try forcing a save using parameter 96.07 Parameter save manually. Retry.
6591	Backup/Restore timeout	During backup creating or restoring operation a panel or PC-tool has failed to communicate with the drive as part this operation.	Check panel or PC-tool communication and if it is still in backup or restore state.

Code (hex)			What to do
65A1	FBA A parameter conflict	The drive does not have a functionality requested by PLC, or requested functionality has not been activated.	Check PLC programming. Check settings of parameter groups 50 Fieldbus adapter (FBA) and 51 FBA A settings.
6681	EFB comm loss Programmable fault: 58.14 Communication loss action	Communication break in embedded fieldbus (EFB) communication.	Check the status of the fieldbus master (online/offline/error etc.). Check cable connections to the EIA-485/X5 terminals 29, 30 and 31 on the control unit.
6682	EFB config file	Embedded fieldbus (EFB) configuration file could not be read.	Contact your local ABB representative.
6683	EFB invalid parameterization	Embedded fieldbus (EFB) parameter settings inconsistent or not compatible with selected protocol.	Check the settings in parameter group 58 <i>Embedded fieldbus</i> .
6684	EFB load fault	Embedded fieldbus (EFB) protocol firmware could not be loaded.	Contact your local ABB representative.
	Version mismatch between EFB protoco firmware and drive firmware.		
6685	EFB fault 2	Fault reserved for the EFB protocol application.	Check the documentation of the protocol.
6686	EFB fault 3	Fault reserved for the EFB protocol application.	Check the documentation of the protocol.
6882	Text 32-bit table overflow	Internal fault.	Reset the fault. Contact your local ABB representative if the fault persists.
6885	Text file overflow	Internal fault.	Reset the fault. Contact your local ABB representative if the fault persists.
7081	Control panel loss Programmable fault: 49.05 Communication loss action	Control panel or PC tool selected as active control location for drive has ceased communicating.	Check PC tool or control panel connection. Check control panel connector. Disconnect and reconnect the control panel.
7085	Incompatible option module	Fieldbus option module not supported.	Replace the module with a supported type.
7100	Excitation current	Excitation current feedback low or missing	
7121	Motor stall Programmable fault: 31.24 Stall function	Motor is operating in stall region because of e.g. excessive load or insufficient motor power.	Check motor load and drive ratings. Check fault function parameters.

Code (hex)	Fault / Aux. code	Cause	What to do
7181	Brake resistor	Brake resistor broken or not connected.	Check that a brake resistor has been connected.
			Check the condition of the brake resistor.
			Check the dimensioning of the brake resistor.
7183	BR excess temperature	Brake resistor	Stop drive. Let resistor cool down.
		temperature has exceeded fault limit defined by parameter	Check resistor overload protection function settings (parameter group <i>43 Brake chopper</i>).
		43.11 Brake resistor fault limit.	Check fault limit setting, parameter 43.11 Brake resistor fault limit.
			Check that braking cycle meets allowed limits.
7184	Brake resistor wiring	Brake resistor short circuit or brake chopper	Check brake chopper and brake resistor connection.
		control fault.	Ensure brake resistor is not damaged.
7191	BC short circuit	Short circuit in brake chopper IGBT.	Ensure brake resistor is connected and not damaged.
			Check the electrical specifications of the brake resistor against chapter <i>Resistor braking</i> in the <i>Hardware</i> <i>manual</i> of the drive.
			Replace brake chopper (if replaceable).
7192	BC IGBT excess	Brake chopper IGBT	Let chopper cool down.
	temperature	temperature has exceeded internal fault limit.	Check for excessive ambient temperature.
		IIITIIL.	Check for cooling fan failure.
			Check for obstructions in the air flow.
			Check resistor overload protection function settings (parameter group <i>43 Brake chopper</i>).
			Check that braking cycle meets allowed limits.
			Check that drive supply AC voltage is not excessive.
7310	Overspeed	Motor is turning faster than highest allowed speed due to	Check minimum/maximum speed settings, parameters 30.11 Minimum speed and 30.12 Maximum speed.
		incorrectly set minimum/maximum speed, insufficient	Check adequacy of motor braking torque.
		braking torque or	Check applicability of torque control.
		changes in load when using torque reference.	Check need for brake chopper and resistor(s).
73F0	Overfrequency	Maximum allowed output frequency exceeded.	Contact your local ABB representative.

Code (hex)	Fault / Aux. code	Cause	What to do
73B0	Emergency ramp failed	Emergency stop did not finish within expected time.	Check the settings of parameters 31.32 Emergency ramp supervision and 31.33 Emergency ramp supervision delay.
			Check the predefined ramp times (23.1123.15 for mode Off1, 23.23 for mode Off3).
7510	FBA A communication Programmable fault: 50.02 FBA A comm loss func	Cyclical communication between drive and fieldbus adapter	Check status of fieldbus communication. See user documentation of fieldbus interface.
		module A or between PLC and fieldbus adapter module A is lost.	Check settings of parameter groups 50 Fieldbus adapter (FBA), 51 FBA A settings, 52 FBA A data in and 53 FBA A data out.
			Check cable connections. Check if communication master is able to communicate.
7580	INU-LSU comm loss Programmable fault: 60.79 INU-LSU comm loss	DDCS communication between the inverter unit and the supply unit	Check status of the supply unit (parameter group 06 Control and status words).
	function	is lost.	Check settings of parameter group 60 DDCS communication. Check the corresponding settings in the control program of the supply unit. Check cable connections. If necessary, replace cables.
7583	Line side unit faulted	The supply unit connected to the inverter unit has generated a fault.	The auxiliary code specifies the original fault code in the supply unit control program. See chapter <i>Fault tracing</i> in the <i>ACH580 HVAC control program firmware manual</i> , publication number <i>3AXD50000027537</i> .
7584	LSU charge failed	The supply unit was not ready (ie. the main contactor/breaker could not be closed) within expected time.	Check settings of parameter 94.10 LSU max charging time. Check that parameter 60.71 INU-LSU communication port is set to DDCS via BC.
			Check that the supply unit is enabled, allowed to start, and can be controlled by the inverter unit (eg. not in local control mode).
8001	ULC underload fault	User load curve: Signal has been too long under the underload curve.	See parameter 37.04 ULC underload actions.
8002	ULC overload fault	User load curve: Signal has been too long over the overload curve.	See parameter 37.03 ULC overload actions.

Code (hex)	Fault / Aux. code	Cause	What to do
80A0	Al supervision Programmable fault: 12.03 Al supervision function	An analog signal is outside the limits specified for the analog input.	Check signal level at the analog input. Check the auxiliary code. Check the wiring connected to the input. Check the minimum and maximum limits of the input in parameter group <i>12 Standard AI</i> .
	0001	AI1LessMIN	
	0002	AI1GreaterMAX	
	0003	Al2LessMIN.	
	0004	Al2GreaterMAX	
80B0	Signal supervision 1 (Editable message text) Programmable fault: 32.06 Supervision 1 action	Fault generated by the signal supervision function 1.	Check the source of the fault (parameter 32.07 Supervision 1 signal).
80B1	Signal supervision 2 (Editable message text) Programmable fault: 32.16 Supervision 2 action	Fault generated by the signal supervision function 2.	Check the source of the fault (parameter 32.17 Supervision 2 signal).
80B2	Signal supervision 3 (Editable message text) Programmable fault: 32.26 Supervision 3 action	Fault generated by the signal supervision function 3.	Check the source of the fault (parameter <i>32.27 Supervision 3</i> <i>signal</i>).
80B3	Signal supervision 4 (Editable message text) Programmable fault: 32.36 Supervision 4 action	Fault generated by the signal supervision function 4.	Check the source of the fault (parameter 32.37 Supervision 4 signal).
80B4	Signal supervision 5 (Editable message text) Programmable fault: 32.46 Supervision 5 action	Fault generated by the signal supervision function 5.	Check the source of the fault (parameter 32.47 Supervision 5 signal).
80B5	Signal supervision 6 (Editable message text) Programmable fault: 32.56 Supervision 6 action	Fault generated by the signal supervision function 6.	Check the source of the fault (parameter 32.57 Supervision 6 signal).
9081	External fault 1 (Editable message text) Programmable fault: 31.01 External event 1 source 31.02 External event 1 type	Fault in external device 1.	Check the external device. Check setting of parameter <i>31.01</i> <i>External event 1 source</i> .
9082	External fault 2 (Editable message text) Programmable fault: <i>31.03</i> <i>External event 2 source</i> <i>31.04 External event 2</i> <i>type</i>	Fault in external device 2.	Check the external device. Check setting of parameter <i>31.03</i> <i>External event 2 source</i> .

Code (hex)	Fault / Aux. code	Cause	What to do				
9083	External fault 3 (Editable message text) Programmable fault: 31.05 External event 3 source 31.06 External event 3 type	Fault in external device 3.	Check the external device. Check setting of parameter <i>31.05</i> <i>External event 3 source</i> .				
9084	External fault 4 (Editable message text) Programmable fault: 31.07 External event 4 source 31.08 External event 4 type	Fault in external device 4.	Check the external device. Check setting of parameter 31.07 <i>External event 4 source</i> .				
9085	External fault 5 (Editable message text) Programmable fault: 31.09 External event 5 source 31.10 External event 5 type	Fault in external device 5.	Check the external device. Check setting of parameter <i>31.09</i> <i>External event 5 source</i> .				
FA81	Safe torque off 1 is active, ie. STO circu 1 is broken.		Check safety circuit connections. For more information, see chapter <i>The</i> <i>Safe torque off function</i> in the <i>Hardware manual</i> of the drive and				
FA82	Safe torque off 2	Safe torque off function is active, ie. STO circuit 2 is broken.	parameter 31.22 STO indication run/ stop. Check the value of parameter 95.04 Control board supply.				
FF61	ID run	Motor ID run was not completed successfully.	Check the nominal motor values in parameter group <i>99 Motor data</i> . Check that no external control system is connected to the drive. Cycle the power to the drive (and its control unit, if powered separately). Check that no operation limits prevent the completion of the ID run. Restore parameters to default settings and try again. Check that the motor shaft is not locked. Check the auxiliary code. The second number of the code indicates the problem (see actions for each code below).				
	0001	Maximum current limit too low.	Check settings of parameters 99.06 Motor nominal current and 30.17 Maximum current. Make sure that 30.17 > 99.06. Check that the drive is dimensioned correctly according to the motor.				

Code (hex)	Fault / Aux. code	Cause	What to do
	0002	Maximum speed limit or calculated field weakening point too low.	Check settings of parameters 30.11 Minimum speed 30.12 Maximum speed 99.07 Motor nominal voltage 99.08 Motor nominal frequency 99.09 Motor nominal speed. Make sure that $30.12 > (0.55 \times 99.09) >$ $(0.50 \times$ synchronous speed) $30.11 \le 0$, and supply voltage $\ge (0.66 \times 99.07)$.
	0003	Maximum torque limit too low.	Check settings of parameter 99.12 Motor nominal torque, and the torque limits in group 30 Limits. Make sure that the maximum torque limit in force is greater than 100%.
	0004	Current measurement calibration did not finish within reasonable time	Contact your local ABB representative.
	00050008	Internal error.	Contact your local ABB representative.
	0009	(Asynchronous motors only) Acceleration did not finish within reasonable time.	Contact your local ABB representative.
	000A	(Asynchronous motors only) Deceleration did not finish within reasonable time.	Contact your local ABB representative.
	000B	(Asynchronous motors only) Speed dropped to zero during ID run.	Contact your local ABB representative.
	000C	(Permanent magnet motors only) First acceleration did not finish within reasonable time.	Contact your local ABB representative.
	000D	(Permanent magnet motors only) Second acceleration did not finish within reasonable time.	Contact your local ABB representative.
	000E0010	Internal error.	Contact your local ABB representative.
	0011	(Synchronous reluctance motors only) Pulse test error.	Contact your local ABB representative.

Code (hex)	Fault / Aux. code	Cause	What to do		
	0012	Motor too large for advanced standstill ID	Check that the motor and drive sizes are compatible.		
		run.	Contact your local ABB representative.		
	0013	(Asynchronous motors only) Motor data error.	Check that the motor nominal value settings in the drive are the same as in the motor nameplate. Contact your local ABB representative.		
FF63	STO diagnostics failure.	SW internal malfunction.	Reboot the control unit (using parameter 96.08 Control board boot) or by cycling power.		
FF81	FB A force trip	A fault trip command has been received through fieldbus adapter A.	Check the fault information provided by the PLC.		
FF8E	EFB force trip	A fault trip command has been received through the embedded fieldbus interface.	Check the fault information provided by the PLC.		

Maintenance



WARNING! Read *Safety instructions* on page 2 before performing any maintenance on the equipment. Ignoring the safety instructions can cause injury or death.

Maintenance schedule

Recommended maintenance intervals and component replacements are based on specified operational and environmental conditions. ABB recommends annual drive inspections to ensure the highest reliability and optimum performance.

Note: Long term operation near the maximum specified ratings or environmental conditions may require shorter maintenance intervals for certain components. Consult your local ABB Service for maintenance recommendations at: *www.abb.com/searchchannels*

Description of symbols

Action	Description
I	Inspection (visual inspection and maintenance action if needed)
Р	Performance of on/off-site work (commissioning, tests, measurements or other work)
R	Replacement

Recommended annual actions by the user

Action	Description
Р	Quality of supply voltage
I	Spare parts
Р	Capacitor reforming for spare drives and spare capacitors (page 88)
I	Tightness of terminals
I	Dustiness, corrosion or temperature
Р	Heat sink cleaning (page 82)

Recommended maintenance actions by the user

Component Replacement		Ye	ars f	rom	Instruction				
	3	6	9	12	15	18	21		
Cooling				•		<u> </u>			
Fans, IP21 (UL (NEMA) Type 1) frames R1 to	R9								
Main cooling fans R1R5		R		R				R1R4: page 83,	
Main cooling fans R6R9			R			R		R5R8: page 83, R9: page 84	
Auxiliary cooling fan for circuit boards			R			R		R5R9: page 84	
Fans, IP55 (UL (NEMA) Type 12) frames R1 t	o R9)							
Main cooling fans R1R5		R		R		R		R1R4: page 83,	
Main cooling fans R6R9			R			R		R5…R8: page 83, R9: page 84	
Auxiliary cooling fan for circuit boards R1R2		R		R		R		R1R2: page 85,	
Auxiliary cooling fan for circuit boards R3R9			R			R		R3: page <i>86</i> , R4: page <i>87</i> , R5R9: page <i>84</i>	
Second auxiliary cooling fan	1		R			R		R8 and R9: page 8	
Aging								•	
Control panel battery			R		1	R		page 88	

Heatsink

The heatsink fins accumulate dust from the cooling air. Since a dusty heatsink is less efficient at cooling the drive, overtemperature faults become more likely. In a "normal" environment (not dusty, not clean) check the heatsink annually, in a dusty environment check more often.

Clean the heatsink as follows (when necessary):

- 1. Remove power from drive. Wait 5 minutes and measure to confirm.
- 2. Remove the cooling fan(s) (see section *Main cooling fan replacement* below).
- 3. Blow clean, dry, oil-free condensed air (not humid) from bottom to top and simultaneously use a vacuum cleaner at the air outlet to trap the dust.

Note: If there is a risk of the dust entering adjoining equipment, perform the cleaning in another room.

- 4. Replace the cooling fan(s).
- 5. Restore power.

Main cooling fan replacement

Main cooling fans are speed-controlled, and the speed of the fan matches the cooling needs. When the drive is stopped, the main fan is kept running at a low speed to cool the control board. Replacement fans are available from ABB. Do not use other than ABB specified spare parts.

Frame Size R1...R3

To replace the fan:



WARNING! Obey the *Safety instructions* on page 2. Ignoring the instructions can cause physical injury or death, or damage to the equipment.

- 1. Stop the drive and disconnect it from the power line. Wait for 5 minutes and then make sure by measuring that there is no voltage. See section *Precautions before electrical work* on page 3 before you start the work.
- 2. Pry the fan assembly off the drive frame with a screwdriver (2a) and pull out of the fan assembly (2b) until you can unplug the fan power supply wires from the fan assembly (2c).
- 3. Install the fan assembly in reverse order.

<u>R1...R2:</u> Put the connector and extra length of wires in the groove so that the wires do not get caught in the revolving fan.

<u>R3:</u> Put the extra length of wires under the fan assembly so that the wires do not get caught in the revolving fan.

4. Restore power.

R1...R2











Frame Size R4

To replace the fan:

- 1. Remove power from drive.
- 2. Pry the fan assembly off the drive frame with a screwdriver and pull it out.
- 3. Disconnect the fan cable.
- 4. Install the fan in reverse order.
- 5. Restore power.

Frame Sizes R5...R8

To replace the fan:

- 1. Remove power from drive.
- 2. Remove the 2 screws attaching the fan mounting plate at the bottom of the drive.
- 3. Pull the mounting plate down from the side edge.
- 4. Disconnect the fan cable.
- 5. Lift the mounting plate off.
- 6. Remove the fan from the mounting plate.
- 7. Install the fan in reverse order.
- 8. Restore power.





Frame Size R9

To replace the fans:

- 1. Remove power from drive.
- 2. Remove the 2 screws attaching the fan mounting plate.
- 3. Turn the mounting plate downwards.
- 4. Disconnect the fan cables
- 5. Remove the mounting plate.
- 6. Remove the fans by removing the 2 mounting screws.
- 7. Install the fan in reverse order.
- 8. Restore power.



Auxiliary cooling fan replacement

Auxiliary cooling fans are not speed-controlled and run all the time that the control board is powered. Replacement fans are available from ABB. Do not use other than ABB specified spare parts.

IP21/UL (NEMA) Type 1 and IP55/UL (NEMA) Type 12 Frame Sizes R5...R9

To replace the fan:

- 1. Remove power from drive.
- 2. Remove the front cover.
- 3. Disconnect the fan cable.
- 4. Release the retaining clips.
- 5. Lift the fan off.
- 6. Install the fan in reverse order.



Note: Make sure that the arrow on the fan points up.

7. Restore power.

IP55/UL (NEMA) Type 12 Frame Sizes R1...R2

To replace the fan:



WARNING! Obey the *Safety instructions* on page 2. Ignoring the instructions can cause physical injury or death, or damage to the equipment.

- 1. Stop the drive and disconnect it from the power line. Wait for 5 minutes and then make sure by measuring that there is no voltage. See section *Precautions before electrical work* on page 3 before you start the work.
- 2. Remove the control panel: Press the retaining clip of the IP55 panel cover (2a) and open the cover (2b). Press the retaining clip of the control panel at the top (2c) and pull it forward from the top edge (2d).
- 3. Remove the front cover: Loosen the retaining screws with a screwdriver (3a) and lift the cover from the bottom outwards (3b) and then up (3c).
- 4. Unplug the fan power supply wires from the drive.
- 5. Remove the fingerguard: Insert a screwdriver into the hole of the fingerguard (5a), bend the front edge of the fingerguard a little away from the drive frame with the screwdriver (5b) and pull the fingerguard out of the groove (5c).
- 6. Pull off the fan.
- 7. Install the new fan assembly in reverse order. Route the wires round the pins.

Note: Make sure that the arrow on the fan points to the same direction as the arrow on the drive frame.



8. Restore power.

(4)

(7)

IP55/UL (NEMA) Type 12 Frame Size R3

To replace the fan:



WARNING! Obey the *Safety instructions* on page 2. Ignoring the instructions can cause physical injury or death, or damage to the equipment.

- 1. Stop the drive and disconnect it from the power line. Wait for 5 minutes and then make sure by measuring that there is no voltage. See section *Precautions before electrical work* on page 3 before you start the work.
- 2. Remove the control panel: Press the retaining clip of the IP55 panel cover (2a) and open the cover (2b). Press the retaining clip of the control panel at the top (2c) and pull it forward from the top edge (2d).
- 3. Remove the front cover: Loosen the retaining screws with a screwdriver (3a) and lift the cover from the bottom outwards (3b) and then up (3c).
- 4. Unplug the fan power supply wires from the drive.
- 5. Detach the fan cable from the holders.
- 6. Pull off the plastic housing.
- 7. Pull off the fan.
- 8. Install the new fan and housing in reverse order.

Note: Make sure that the arrow on the fan points to the same direction as the arrow on the plastic housing (down).







9. Restore power.

IP55/UL (NEMA) Type 12 Frame Size R4

To replace the fan:

- 1. Remove power from drive.
- 2. Remove the control panel: Press the retaining clip at the top and pull it forward.
- 3. Remove the front cover: Loosen the retaining screws at the bottom left and pull the cover outwards from the bottom and then up.
- 4. Unplug the fan cable from the drive.
- 5. Detach the fan cable from the clips.
- 6. Pull off the fan.
- 7. Install the fan in reverse order.



Note: Make sure that the arrow on the fan points up.

8. Restore power.

Second auxiliary cooling fan replacement

IP55/UL (NEMA) Type 12 Frame Sizes R8...R9

To replace the fan:

- 1. Remove power from drive.
- 2. Remove the front cover: Loosen the 14 retaining screws and pull the cover outwards from the bottom and then up.
- 3. Remove the lower cover panel from the cover.
- 4. Unplug the fan cable from the connector on the other side.
- 5. Remove the retaining screws (5a) and pull off the fan (5b).
- 6. Install the fan in reverse order.



Note: Make sure that the arrow on the fan points up.

7. Restore power.

Capacitors

The drive intermediate DC circuit employs several electrolytic capacitors. Their lifespan depends on the operating time of the drive, loading and ambient temperature. Capacitor life can be prolonged by lowering the ambient temperature.

Capacitor failure is usually followed by damage to the drive and an input cable fuse failure, or a fault trip. Contact the manufacturer if capacitor failure is suspected. Replacements are available from the manufacturer. Do not use other than specified spare parts.

Reforming the capacitors

The capacitors must be reformed if the drive has not been powered (either in storage or unused) for a year or more. See label on page 7 for how to find out the manufacturing date from the serial number.

For information on reforming the capacitors, see *Converter module capacitor reforming instructions* (3BFE64059629 [English]), available on the Internet (go to <u>http://www.abb.com</u> and enter the document code in the Search field).

Control panel

Cleaning

Use a soft damp cloth to clean the control panel. Avoid harsh cleaners which could scratch the display window.

Battery

A battery is used in all control panels to keep the clock operating in memory during power interruptions.

The expected life for the battery is greater than ten years. To remove the battery, use a coin to rotate the battery holder on the back of the control panel. Replace the battery with type CR2032.

Note: The battery is NOT required for any control panel or drive function, except the real-time clock.

ACH580 E-Clipse Bypass

Installation – Drive

Follow the *Installation* instructions for the drive on page 8. Failure to observe the warnings and instructions may cause a malfunction or personal hazard.



WARNING! Before you begin read Safety instructions on page 2.



WARNING! Bypass configurations (ACH580-VxR & ACH580-BxR) do not support Safe Torque Off (STO) functionality.

Enclosure	Horsepower Range by Voltage Rating						
Designation	208V	460V	575V ²				
V1	1 to 3 HP	1 to 7.5 HP	N/A				
V2	5 to 7.5 HP	10 to 15 HP	2 to 15 HP				
V3	10 HP	20 to 30 HP	20 to 30 HP				
V4	15 to 25 HP	40 to 60 HP	N/A				
B1	1 to 7.5 HP	1 to 15 HP	2 to 15 HP				
B2	10 to 25 HP	20 to 60 HP	20 to 30 HP				
B3	30 to 100 HP ¹	75 to 200 HP	40 to 150 HP				

1) 100 HP @ 230V.

2) VCR and BCR are rated 600Y/347V unless otherwise specified. For use on a solidly grounded Wye source only.

Installation – Bypass

WARNING! When the ACH580 with E-Clipse Bypass is connected to the line power, the Motor Terminals T1, T2, and T3 may be live even if the motor is not running. Do not make any connections when the ACH580 with E-Clipse Bypass is connected to the line. Disconnect and lock out power to the drive before servicing the drive. Failure to disconnect power may cause serious injury or death.

1. Install wiring – Bypass



WARNING!

- Metal shavings or debris in the enclosure can damage electrical equipment and create a hazardous condition. Where parts, such as conduit plates require cutting or drilling, first remove the part. If that is not practical, cover nearby electrical components to protect them from all shavings or debris.
- Do not connect or disconnect input or output power wiring, or control wires, when power is applied.
- Never connect line voltage to drive output Terminals T1, T2, and T3.
- Do not make any voltage tolerance tests (Hi Pot or Megger) on any part of the unit. Disconnect motor wires before taking any measurements in the motor or motor wires.
- Make sure that power factor correction capacitors are not connected between the drive and the motor.

Connection diagrams – Vertical E-Clipse Bypass

ACH580 Vertical E-Clipse Bypass units are configured for wiring access from the bottom only. The following figures show the layout and wiring connection points. For drive control wiring see pages *29-41*. Maintain appropriate separation of control and power wires.



ÆBB

ദ

Q

8

0





V3/V4 (Vx1-3, Vx1-4)

Connection diagrams – Box E-Clipse Bypass

ACH580 Box E-Clipse Bypass units are configured for wiring access from the top (for UL (NEMA) Type 1 and 12) and from the bottom (for UL (NEMA) Type 3R). The following figures show the layout and wiring connection points. For drive control wiring see pages 29-41. Maintain appropriate separation of control and power wires.













B2 (Bx3R-2)

Heater OFF

Temperature

21.4 °C

70.5 °F

24.4 °C

76.5 °F

൭

0

Power connections – Box E-Clipse Bypass configurations

Line input connections

Connect the input power to the terminals at the bottom of the disconnect switch or circuit breaker. Also see *Connection diagrams – Vertical E-Clipse Bypass* on page *91*. Connect the equipment grounding conductor to the ground lug near the input power connection point.

Motor connections

Connect the motor cables to the terminals at the bottom of the bypass section. Also see *Connection diagrams* – *Vertical E-Clipse Bypass* on page *91*. Connect the motor grounding conductor to the ground lug near the motor cable terminal block connection point.

Power connections – Standard E-Clipse Bypass configurations (wall mounted)

Line input connections

Connect input power to the terminals of the disconnect switch or circuit breaker. Connect the equipment grounding conductor to the ground lug at the top of the enclosure. The figure below shows the connection points for Standard E-Clipse Bypass configurations. Also see *Connection diagrams – Box E-Clipse Bypass* on page 93.

Motor connections

Connect the motor cables to the output terminal block as shown in *Basic* connections on page 99. Also see *Connection diagrams* – *Box E-Clipse Bypass* on page 93. The motor grounding conductor can be connected to the ground lug near the terminal block.

Note: Route cables through the cable guides on the left side of the enclosure. Use separate conduits for input power and motor cables. Follow the guides to separate the cables from each other.



WARNING! Check the motor and motor wiring insulation before connecting the ACH580 to line power. Follow the procedure on page *16*. Before proceeding with the insulation resistance measurements, check that the ACH580 is disconnected from incoming line power. Failure to disconnect line power could result in death or serious injury.

Install the control wiring

Connect control wiring to terminal block X1 on the ACH580 control board and to terminal block X2 on the E-Clipse Bypass control board. For more information on these connections, refer to the following:

- X1 terminal block location and terminal data are defined in the *Installation* instructions for the drive on page 40.
- X2 terminal block location is illustrated in the figures starting with Connection diagrams – Vertical E-Clipse Bypass on page 91.
- X2 terminal data are provided in *Basic control connections for E-Clipse HVAC Default* on page *108*.
- Basic connections are described in the following paragraphs. Alternate configurations using the E-Clipse Bypass macro are described in the ACH580 HVAC control program firmware manual.
- On Terminal Block X1 inside the ACH580, analog inputs and outputs and additional digital input and relay output connections (AI1, AI2, AO1, AO2, DI1...DI6 and RO1...RO6) are available for use.

Note: The E-Clipse Bypass control circuitry uses serial communications connections (X1:29...X1:31) inside the ACH580. These connections are not available for any other purpose and must not be reconfigured.



Basic connections

The figure on page *108* shows the basic control connections for use with the E-Clipse Bypass HVAC Default macro. These connections are described in the following paragraphs.

In typical installations, only analog input wires connect to the ACH580 terminal block, with other control connections made on the E-Clipse Bypass control board.

Use wire ties to permanently affix control/ communications wiring to the hooked wire race tie points provided, maintaining a minimum 6 mm (1/4 in.) spacing from power wiring.

Drive's power connection terminals

The following tables list the maximum power and motor cable terminal sizes for connections to an input circuit breaker or disconnect switch, a motor terminal block and ground lugs. The tables also list torque that should be applied when tightening the terminals.

		l Output ings		Maxim	um Wire Size	and Terminal T	orque
Type Code ¹	Drive Current	Package Power	Frame Size	Circuit Breaker	Disconnect Switch	Motor Termination	Ground Lugs
	Α	HP		Dieakei	Switch	Termination	Lugs
	•	•	208/230	Volts			
ACH580-VxR-04A6-2	4.6	1	R1				
ACH580-VxR-06A6-2	6.6	1.5	R1	#10	#10	#6 11-13 in-lbs	
ACH580-VxR-07A5-2	7.5	2	R1	62 in-lbs	55 in-lbs		#4
ACH580-VxR-10A6-2	10.6	3	R1				35 in-lbs
ACH580-VxR-017A-2	16.7	5	R1		#6		
ACH580-VxR-024A-2	24.2	7.5	R2	#8	55 in-lbs		
ACH580-VxR-031A-2	30.8	10	R2	62 in-lbs	#4 55 in-lbs	#1 35 in-lbs	
ACH580-VxR-046A-2	46.2	15	R3		#2 55 in-lbs		#2
ACH580-VxR-059A-2	59.4	20	R3	#2 62 in-lbs	#1 55 in-lbs	#2/0 110 in-lbs	50 in-lbs
ACH580-VxR-075A-2	74.8	25	R4		#1/0 75 in-lbs		

Vertical enclosure terminals maximum wire size and terminal torque values

1) "VxR" represents both VCR and VDR.

		l Output ings		Maxim	um Wire Size	and Terminal T	orque
Type Code ¹	Drive Current	Package Power	Frame Size	Circuit Breaker	Disconnect Switch	Motor Termination	Ground Lugs
	Α	HP					9-
			460 Vo	olts			
ACH580-VxR-02A1-4	2.1	1	R1				
ACH580-VxR-03A0-4	3.0	1.5	R1				
ACH580-VxR-03A5-4	3.5	2	R1	#12	#10		
ACH580-VxR-04A8-4	4.8	3	R1	62 in-lbs	55 in-lbs		
ACH580-VxR-07A6-4	7.6	5	R1			#6 11-13 in-lbs	#4 35 in-lbs
ACH580-VxR-012A-4	12	7.5	R1				SOIL-INS
ACH580-VxR-014A-4	14	10	R2	#10	#8 55 in-lbs		
ACH580-VxR-023A-4	23	15	R2	62 in-lbs	#6 55 in-lbs		
ACH580-VxR-027A-4	27	20	R3	#8	#4 55 in-lbs	#1	
ACH580-VxR-034A-4	34	25	R3	62 in-lbs	#3	35 in-lbs	
ACH580-VxR-044A-4	44	30	R3		55 in-lbs		
ACH580-VxR-052A-4	52	40	R4		#2 55 in-lbs		#2 50 in-lbs
ACH580-VxR-065A-4	65	50	R4	#2 62 in-lbs	#1 55 in-lbs	#2/0 110 in-lbs	
ACH580-VxR-077A-4	77	60	R4		#1/0 75 in-lbs		

1) "VxR" represents both VCR and VDR.

	Nominal Output Ratings			Maximum Wire Size and Terminal Torque						
Type Code ¹	Drive Current	Package Power	Frame Size	Circuit Breaker	Disconnect Switch	Motor Termination	Ground Lugs			
	Α	HP		Dieakei	Switch	remination	Lugs			
			575 Vo	lts ²						
ACH580-VxR-02A7-6	2.7	2	R2							
ACH580-VxR-03A9-6	3.9	3	R2		#40	#6 11-13 in-lbs				
ACH580-VxR-06A1-6	6.1	5	R2		#10 55 in-lbs		#4			
ACH580-VxR-09A0-6	9	7.5	R2				35 in-lbs			
ACH580-VxR-011A-6	11	10	R2	#10 62 in-lbs						
ACH580-VxR-017A-6	17	15	R2		#6					
ACH580-VxR-022A-6	22	20	R3		55 in-lbs		"0			
ACH580-VxR-027A-6	27	25	R3		#4	#1 35 in-lbs	#2 50 in-lbs			
ACH580-VxR-032A-6	32	30	R3		55 in-lbs					

"VxR" represents both VCR and VDR.
 VCR is rated 600Y/347V. For use on a solidly grounded Wye source only.

Box enclosure terminals maximum wire size and terminal torque values

		al Output tings				Maximu	um Wire Size	and Terminal	Torque		
Type Code ¹	Drive Current	Package Power	Base Drive Frame	Circuit Breaker UL	Circuit Breaker	Disconnec t Switch	Disconnect Switch	Motor Terminals	Motor Terminals	Ground Lugs UL	Ground Lugs
	A	HP	Size	(NEMA) Type 1 and 12	UL (NEMA) Type 3R	UL (NEMA) Type 1 and 12	UL (NEMA) Type 3R	UL (NEMA) Type 1 and 2	UL (NEMA) Type 3R	(NEMA) Type 1 and 2	UĽ (NEMA) Type 3R
	•			•	208/23	0 Volts			•		
ACH580-BxR-04A6-2	4.6	1	R1								
ACH580-BxR-06A6-2	6.6	1.5	R1	#12	#12	#10	#10				
ACH580-BxR-07A5-2	7.5	2	R1	62 in-lbs	62 in-lbs	55 in-lbs	55 in-lbs	#6	#6	#4	#4
ACH580-BxR-10A6-2	10.6	3	R1					11-13 in-lbs	11-13 in-lbs	35 in-lbs	35 in-lbs
ACH580-BxR-017A-2	16.7	5	R1	#8	#8	#6	#6				
ACH580-BxR-024A-2	24.2	7.5	R2	62 in-lbs 62 in-lbs		55 in-lbs	55 in-lbs				
ACH580-BxR-031A-2	30.8	10	R2	#6 62 in-lbs	#6 62 in-lbs	#4 55 in-lbs	#4 55 in-lbs	#1 35 in-lbs	#1 35 in-lbs		
ACH580-BxR-046A-2	46.2	15	R3			#2 55 in-lbs	#2 55 in-lbs		#2/0 110 in-lbs	#2 50 in-lbs	#2 50 in-lbs
ACH580-BxR-059A-2	59.4	20	R3	#2 62 in-lbs	#2 62 in-lbs	#1 55 in-lbs	#1 55 in-lbs	#2/0 110 in-lbs			
ACH580-BxR-075A-2	74.8	25	R4			#1/0 75 in-lbs	#1/0 75 in-lbs				
ACH580-BxR-088A-2	88	30	R5	#1/0		#2/0 275 in-lbs		#2/0 71 in-lbs			
ACH580-BxR-114A-2	114	40	R6	124 in-lbs		#4/0 275 in-lbs		300 MCM 301 in-lbs			
ACH580-BxR-143A-2	143	50	R6	#3/0 Consult factory		300 MCM	Consult factory	500 MCM	Consult factory	#1/0 50 in-lbs	Consult factory
ACH580-BxR-169A-2	169	60	R7			275 in-lbs		372 in-lbs			factory
ACH580-BxR-211A-2	211	75	R7	373		2 X 500		2 X 500	1		
ACH580-BxR-248A-2	248	100 ²	R8	MCM 274 in-lbs		MCM 274 in-lbs		MCM 372 in-lbs			

"BxR" represents both BCR and BDR.
 100 HP @ 230V.

		l Output ings			Maximum Wire Size and Terminal Torque							
Type Code ¹	Drive Current	Package Power	Base Drive Frame	Circuit Breaker UL	Circuit Breaker	Disconnect Switch	Disconnect Switch	Motor Terminals	Motor Terminals	Ground Lugs UL	Ground Lugs	
	A	HP	Size	(NEMA) (NEMA) Type Type Type 3R 1 and 1 and 12		UL (NEMA) Type 1 and 12	UL (NEMA) Type 3R	UL (NEMA) Type 1 and 2	UL (NEMA) Type 3R	(NEMA) Type 1 and 2	UĽ (NEMA) Type 3R	
					460	Volts						
ACH580-BxR-02A1-4	2.1	1	R1									
ACH580-BxR-03A0-4	3.0	1.5	R1									
ACH580-BxR-03A5-4	3.5	2	R1	#12	#12	#10	#10					
ACH580-BxR-04A8-4	4.8	3	R1	62 in-lbs	62 in-lbs	55 in-lbs	55 in-lbs					
ACH580-BxR-07A6-4	7.6	5	R1					#6 11-13 in-lbs	#6 11-13 in-lbs	#4 35 in-lbs	#4 35 in-lbs	
ACH580-BxR-012A-4	12	7.5	R1					11-10 11-103	11-10 11-103	55 11-155	55 11-155	
ACH580-BxR-014A-4	14	10	R2	#10	#10	#8 55 in-lbs	#8 55 in-lbs					
ACH580-BxR-023A-4	23	15	R2	62 in-lbs 62 in-lbs	#6 55 in-lbs	#6 55 in-lbs						
ACH580-BxR-027A-4	27	20	R3	#8	#8	#4 55 in-lbs	#4 55 in-lbs	#1	#1			
ACH580-BxR-034A-4	34	25	R3	62 in-lbs	62 in-lbs	#3	#3	35 in-lbs	35 in-lbs			
ACH580-BxR-044A-4	44	30	R3			55 in-lbs	55 in-lbs					
ACH580-BxR-052A-4	52	40	R4			#2 55 in-lbs	#2 55 in-lbs			#2 50 in-lbs	# 2 50 in-lbs	
ACH580-BxR-065A-4	65	50	R4	#2 62 in-lbs	#2 62 in-lbs	#1 55 in-lbs	#1 55 in-lbs	#2/0 110 in-lbs	#2/0 110 in-lbs			
ACH580-BxR-077A-4	77	60	R4			#1/0 75 in-lbs	#1/0 75 in-lbs					
ACH580-BxR-096A-4	96	75	R5	#1/0 124 in-lbs		#3/0 275 in-lbs		#2/0 71 in-lbs				
ACH580-BxR-124A-4	124	100	R6	#2/0 124 in-lbs	0	250 MCM 275 in-lbs		300 MCM 301 in-lbs	0	114.10	0	
ACH580-BxR-156A-4	156	125	R7	#3/0	Consult factory	300 MCM	Consult factory	500 MCM	Consult factory	#1/0 50 in-lbs	Consult factory	
ACH580-BxR-180A-4	180	150	R7	124 in-lbs)	275 in-lbs	,	372 in-lbs	,)	
ACH580-BxR-240A-4	240	200	R8	350 MCM 274 in-lbs		350 MCM 274 in-lbs		2 X 500 MCM 372 in-lbs				

1) "BxR" represents both BCR and BDR.

		al Output tings				Maximu	um Wire Size	and Terminal	Torque		
Type Code ¹	Drive Current	Package Power	Base Drive Frame	Circuit Breaker UL	Circuit Breaker	Disconnect Switch	Disconnect Switch	Motor Terminals	Motor Terminals	Ground Lugs UL	Ground Lugs
	Α	HP	Size	(NEMA) Type 1 and 12	UL (NEMA) Type 3R	UL (NEMA) Type 1 and 12	UL (NEMA) Type 3R	UL (NEMA) Type 1 and 2	UL (NEMA) Type 3R	(NEMA) Type 1 and 2	UĽ (NEMA) Type 3R
					575	Volts ²					
ACH580-BxR-02A7-6	2.7	2	R2								
ACH580-BxR-03A9-6	3.9	3	R2								
ACH580-BxR-06A1-6	6.1	5	R2	#12 62 in-lbs	#12 62 in-lbs	#10 55 in-lbs	#10 55 in-lbs	#6	#6	#4	
ACH580-BxR-09A0-6	9	7.5	R2					11-13 in lbs	11-13 in lbs	35 in-lbs	
ACH580-BxR-011A-6	11	10	R2								#4 35 in-lbs
ACH580-BxR-017A-6	17	15	R2			#6	#6				
ACH580-BxR-022A-6	22	20	R3	#10 62 in-lbs	#10	55 in-Ibs	55 in-lbs				
ACH580-BxR-027A-6	27	25	R3		62 in-lbs	#4	#4	#1	#1 35 in-lbs		
ACH580-BxR-032A-6	32	30	R3	#6		55 in-lbs	55 in-lbs	35 in-lbs			
ACH580-BxR-041A-6	41	40	R5	62 in-lbs		#3 55 in-lbs				#2 50 in-lbs	
ACH580-BxR-052A-6 ³	52	50	R5	#2 62 in-lbs		#2 55 in-lbs					
ACH580-BxR-062A-6	62	60	R5	#1 62 in-lbs		#1 275 in-lbs		#2/0 110 in-lbs			
ACH580-BxR-077A-6	77	75	R5	#1/0 62 in-lbs	Consult factory	#1/0 275 in-lbs	Consult factory		Consult factory		Consult factory
ACH580-BxR-099A-6	99	100	R7	#3/0 124 in-lbs		#3/0 275 in-lbs		#2/0 71 in-lbs		3 x #3/0	
ACH580-BxR-125A-6	125	125	R7	250 MCM		250 MCM 275 in-lbs		300 MCM		250 in-Ibs	
ACH580-BxR-144A-6	144	150	R8	124 in-lbs		300 MCM 275 in-lbs		301 in-lbs			

"BxR" represents both BCR and BDR.
 BCR is rated 600Y/347V unless otherwise specified. For use on a solidly grounded Wye source only.
 BCR supports Delta network configuration.

Branch circuit protection

Input power is connected to the ACH580 with E-Clipse Bypass through a door interlocked disconnect switch or circuit breaker. Neither of these inputs are fused. The branch circuit that provides power to the ACH580 with E-Clipse Bypass with disconnect switch must include the specified external fuses to provide short circuit and ground fault protection for the motor in the bypass mode.

When connected to a 240V or 480V power source, the ACH580 with E-Clipse Bypass with the circuit breaker option is suitable for use on a circuit capable of delivering not more than 100,000 RMS symmetrical amperes. When connected to a 600V power source ABB E-Clipse units provided with a circuit breaker, VCR and BCR configurations, are suitable for use on a circuit capable of delivering not more than 10,000 RMS symmetrical amperes.

Fuses

Note: The UL listed drive fuses in the table are provided in the purchased product.

- Replacement fuses are required to be of the same class, current rating, and voltage rating. Fuses from other manufacturers can be used if they are 600V rated and meet the specifications given in the table.
- Fuses with higher current rating than specified must not be used.

	Nominal Out	tput Ratings	Base	Internal Fuse R		External Fuse for Disconnect Option	
Type Code ¹	Drive Current	Package Power	Drive Frame Size	Class	Max Current	Class	Max Current
	Α	HP			Rating		Rating
		20	8/230 Volts				
ACH580-VxR-04A6-2	4.6	1	R1	Class CC	15A	Class J	15A
ACH580-VxR-06A6-2	6.6	1.5	R1	Class CC	15A	Class J	15A
ACH580-VxR-07A5-2	7.5	2	R1	Class CC	15A	Class J	20A
ACH580-VxR-10A6-2	10.6	3	R1	Class CC	15A	Class J	25A
ACH580-VxR-017A-2	16.7	5	R1	Class CC	30A	Class J	40A
ACH580-VxR-024A-2	24.2	7.5	R2	Class CC	30A	Class J	45A
ACH580-VxR-031A-2	30.8	10	R2	Class T	40A	Class J	60A
ACH580-VxR-046A-2	46.2	15	R3	Class T	80A	Class J	100A
ACH580-VxR-059A-2	59.4	20	R3	Class T	80A	Class J	100A
ACH580-VxR-075A-2	74.8	25	R4	Class T	100A	Class J	100A

1) "VxR" represents both VCR and VDR.

		al Output ings	Base	Internal Fuse R		External Fuse for Disconnect Option	
Type Code ¹	Drive Current	Package Power	Drive Frame Size	Class	Max Current	Class	Max Current
	Α	HP			Rating		Rating
		4	60 Volts	1			
ACH580-VxR-02A1-4	2.1	1	R1	Class CC	15A	Class J	15A
ACH580-VxR-03A0-4	3.0	1.5	R1	Class CC	15A	Class J	15A
ACH580-VxR-03A5-4	3.5	2	R1	Class CC	15A	Class J	15A
ACH580-VxR-04A8-4	4.8	3	R1	Class CC	15A	Class J	15A
ACH580-VxR-07A6-4	7.6	5	R1	Class CC	15A	Class J	20A
ACH580-VxR-012A-4	12	7.5	R1	Class CC	15A	Class J	25A
ACH580-VxR-014A-4	14	10	R2	Class CC	30A	Class J	35A
ACH580-VxR-023A-4	23	15	R2	Class CC	30A	Class J	45A
ACH580-VxR-027A-4	27	20	R3	Class T	40A	Class J	60A
ACH580-VxR-034A-4	34	25	R3	Class T	60A	Class J	60A
ACH580-VxR-044A-4	44	30	R3	Class T	60A	Class J	60A
ACH580-VxR-052A-4	52	40	R4	Class T	80A	Class J	100A
ACH580-VxR-065A-4	65	50	R4	Class T	90A	Class J	100A
ACH580-VxR-077A-4	77	60	R4	Class T	100A	Class J	100A

460 Volt fuses for vertical enclosures

1) "VxR" represents both VCR and VDR.

575 Volt fuses for vertical enclosures

		l Output ings	Base		nal Drive Rating	External Fuse for Disconnect Option		
Type Code ¹	Drive Current	Package Power	Drive Frame Size	Class	Max Current Rating	Class	Max Current Rating	
	Α	HP			Rating		rating	
			575 Vol	ts ²	•			
ACH580-VxR-02A7-6	2.7	2	R2	Class CC	30A	Class J	15A	
ACH580-VxR-03A9-6	3.9	3	R2	Class CC	30A	Class J	15A	
ACH580-VxR-06A1-6	6.1	5	R2	Class CC	30A	Class J	15A	
ACH580-VxR-09A0-6	9	7.5	R2	Class CC	30A	Class J	20A	
ACH580-VxR-011A-6	11	10	R2	Class CC	30A	Class J	25A	
ACH580-VxR-017A-6	17	15	R2	Class CC	30A	Class J	40A	
ACH580-VxR-022A-6	22	20	R3	Class T	40A	Class J	50A	
ACH580-VxR-027A-6	27	25	R3	Class T	40A	Class J	60A	

1) "VxR" represents both VCR and VDR.

2) VCR is rated 600Y/347V. For use on a solidly grounded Wye source only.

208/230 Volt fuses for box enclosures

		l Output ings	Base	Interna Fuse F		External Fuse for Disconnect Option	
Type Code ¹	Drive Current	Package Power	Drive Frame Size	Class	Max Current	Class	Max Current
	Α	HP			Rating		Rating
			208/230 Vo	olts			
ACH580-BxR-04A6-2	4.6	1	R1	Class CC	15A	Class J	15A
ACH580-BxR-06A6-2	6.6	1.5	R1	Class CC	15A	Class J	15A
ACH580-BxR-07A5-2	7.5	2	R1	Class CC	15A	Class J	20A
ACH580-BxR-10A6-2	10.6	3	R1	Class CC	15A	Class J	25A
ACH580-BxR-017A-2	16.7	5	R1	Class CC	30A	Class J	40A
ACH580-BxR-024A-2	24.2	7.5	R2	Class CC	30A	Class J	60A
ACH580-BxR-031A-2	30.8	10	R2	Class T	40A	Class J	60A
ACH580-BxR-046A-2	46.2	15	R3	Class T	80A	Class J	100A
ACH580-BxR-059A-2	59.4	20	R3	Class T	80A	Class J	100A
ACH580-BxR-075A-2	74.8	25	R4	Class T	100A	Class J	100A
ACH580-BxR-088A-2	88	30	R5	Class T	110A	Class J	200A
ACH580-BxR-114A-2	114	40	R5	Class T	150A	Class J	300A
ACH580-BxR-143A-2	143	50	R6	Class T	200A	Class J	350A
ACH580-BxR-169A-2	169	60	R7	Class T	250A	Class J	350A
ACH580-BxR-211A-2	211	75	R7	Class T	300A	Class J	400A
ACH580-BxR-248A-2	248	100 ²	R8	Class T	350A	Class J	400A

"BxR" represents both BCR and BDR.
 100 HP @ 230V.

460 Volt fuses for box enclosures

		l Output ings	Base	Internal Fuse R		External Fuse for Disconnect Option	
Type Code ¹	Drive Current	Package Power	Drive Frame Size	Class	Max Current	Class	Max Current
	Α	HP			Rating		Rating
		4	60 Volts				
ACH580-BxR-02A1-4	2.1	1	R1	Class CC	15A	Class J	15A
ACH580-BxR-03A0-4	3.0	1.5	R1	Class CC	15A	Class J	15A
ACH580-BxR-03A5-4	3.5	2	R1	Class CC	15A	Class J	15A
ACH580-BxR-04A8-4	4.8	3	R1	Class CC	15A	Class J	15A
ACH580-BxR-07A6-4	7.6	5	R1	Class CC	15A	Class J	20A
ACH580-BxR-012A-4	12	7.5	R1	Class CC	15A	Class J	25A
ACH580-BxR-014A-4	14	10	R2	Class CC	30A	Class J	35A
ACH580-BxR-023A-4	23	15	R2	Class CC	30A	Class J	50A
ACH580-BxR-027A-4	27	20	R3	Class T	40A	Class J	60A
ACH580-BxR-034A-4	34	25	R3	Class T	60A	Class J	60A
ACH580-BxR-044A-4	44	30	R3	Class T	60A	Class J	60A
ACH580-BxR-052A-4	52	40	R4	Class T	80A	Class J	100A

	Nominal Output Ratings		Base	Internal Drive Fuse Rating		External Fuse for Disconnect Option	
Type Code ¹	Drive Current	Package Power	Drive Frame Size	Class	Max Current Rating	Class	Max Current Rating
	Α	HP					
ACH580-BxR-065A-4	65	50	R4	Class T	90A	Class J	100A
ACH580-BxR-077A-4	77	60	R4	Class T	100A	Class J	100A
ACH580-BxR-096A-4	96	75	R5	Class T	150A	Class J	225A
ACH580-BxR-124A-4	124	100	R6	Class T	200A	Class J	300A
ACH580-BxR-156A-4	156	125	R7	Class T	225A	Class J	350A
ACH580-BxR-180A-4	180	150	R7	Class T	300A	Class J	350A
ACH580-BxR-240A-4	240	200	R8	Class T	350A	Class J	400A

1) "BxR" represents both BCR and BDR.

575 Volt fuses for box enclosures

Type Code ¹	Nominal Output Ratings		Base	Internal Drive Fuse Rating		External Fuse for Disconnect Option	
	Drive Current	Package Power	Drive Frame Size	ne	Max Current Rating	Class	Max Current Rating
	Α	HP					
575 Volts ²							
ACH580-BxR-02A7-6	2.7	2	R2	Class CC	15A	Class J	15A
ACH580-BxR-03A9-6	3.9	3	R2	Class CC	15A	Class J	15A
ACH580-BxR-06A1-6	6.1	5	R2	Class CC	15A	Class J	15A
ACH580-BxR-09A0-6	9	7.5	R2	Class CC	15A	Class J	20A
ACH580-BxR-011A-6	11	10	R2	Class CC	15A	Class J	25A
ACH580-BxR-017A-6	17	15	R2	Class CC	30A	Class J	40A
ACH580-BxR-022A-6	22	20	R3	Class T	40A	Class J	50A
ACH580-BxR-027A-6	27	25	R3	Class T	40A	Class J	60A
ACH580-BxR-032A-6	32	30	R3	Class T	40A	Class J	60A
ACH580-BxR-041A-6	41	40	R5	Class T	50A	Class J	100A
ACH580-BxR-052A-6 ³	52	50	R5	Class T	80A	Class J	100A
ACH580-BxR-062A-6	62	60	R5	Class T	80A	Class J	150A
ACH580-BxR-077A-6	77	75	R5	Class T	100A	Class J	175A
ACH580-BxR-099A-6	99	100	R7	Class T	150A	Class J	225A
ACH580-BxR-125A-6	125	125	R7	Class T	175A	Class J	300A
ACH580-BxR-144A-6	144	150	R8	Class T	200A	Class J	350A

1) "BxR" represents both BCR and BDR.

BCR is rated 600Y/347V unless otherwise specified. For use on a solidly grounded Wye source only.
 BCR supports Delta network configuration.

Basic control connections for E-Clipse HVAC Default



Parameters Changed Relative to E-Clipse HVAC Default

Parameter Number	Description	Setting

* Smoke Control (Override1) is a fixed input. Closing Digital Input 6 will place the E-Clipse Bypass in Smoke Control mode which may reassign the function of the other Digital Inputs. Refer to the Smoke Control (Override1) documentation.
2. Check installation – Bypass

Control panel settings and checks

Apply power to the E-Clipse Bypass unit. The ACH580 Control Panel should show the operating status of the drive. If the E-Clipse Bypass Control Panel displays a PHASE SEQ (Phase Sequence) fault, remove power, wait at least 5 minutes and then swap any two input phase wires. If the motor is a standard 240 V, 60 Hz motor connected to a 240 V drive or a 460 V, 60 Hz motor connected to a 480 V drive, the default parameter settings should be suitable for the initial tests described below. If the motor's rating is not 240 V or 460 V, 60 Hz, the Motor Nominal Voltage and Motor Nominal Frequency parameters will need to be properly set before proceeding. Refer to the ACH580 HVAC control program firmware manual and set the parameters as required.

Note: The settings for ALL external serial communication between the ACH580 with E-Clipse Bypass and any Building Automation System are configured using the E-Clipse Bypass operator panel. DO NOT attempt to configure the external serial communication connection using the ACH580 operator panel!

The settings for internal communication between the ACH580 and the E-Clipse Bypass are configured at the factory and require no adjustment.

Drive Link recovery procedure

If the ACH580 Drive communication settings are unintentionally changed during setup a "Drive Link Fault", "Drive Link Error" or "Drive Setup" alarm may be displayed. Should this occur, accomplish the following steps in order.

Using the ACH580 Drive Keypad, set Parameter 9521 bit 5 to "Bypass present". This will automatically set up the ACH580 to support the bypass.

System check: motor connected to ACH580 with E-Clipse Bypass

After performing the control panel checks and setting the ACH580 Drive Start-up Data parameters, check the operation of the ACH580 Drive with E-Clipse Bypass with the motor connected as follows:

- 1. In order to prevent the motor from starting, the system should be in the Drive mode and the drive should be OFF when the power is disconnected at the end of the previous series of control panel settings and checks.
- 2. Disconnect and lock out power to the E-Clipse Bypass unit, wait at least five minutes before disconnecting power.
- 3. Connect the motor to the output terminals.



CAUTION: Be aware of the state of the contacts before applying power.

If the Advanced Override (Override 2) input contact is closed, the motor will start across the line as soon as power is applied.

If the Start Interlock and Run Permissive input contacts are closed and the Smoke Control (Override 1) input contact is closed, the motor will start across the line as soon as power is applied.

If the Start/Stop, Start Interlock and Run Permissive input contacts are closed and the system is in the Bypass mode and in either Hand or Auto, the motor will start across the line as soon as power is applied.

If the Start/Stop, Start Interlock and Run Permissive input contacts are closed and the system is in the Drive mode with the drive in either Hand or Auto mode, the motor will start on the drive as soon as power is applied.

In order to prevent the motor from running without disconnecting the motor, open the Run Permissive and Safety Interlock contacts on bypass control board terminals X2:2, X2:3 and X2:4 before applying power. Set the bypass to Drive mode and the drive to OFF.

- 4. Apply power to the E-Clipse Bypass unit. The ACH580 Control Panel display should be illuminated. On the bypass control panel, both the display and Enabled LED should be illuminated. If the Enabled LED is not illuminated solid green, check to see that closed contacts or jumpers connect terminal X2:3 to X2:4 and X2:2 to X2:7 on the bypass control board.
- 5. The Drive Selected LED should be illuminated. If not, press the Drive Select key to switch to Drive mode. Leave the system in the Drive mode when proceeding to the next step.
- 6. Press the Hand key on the ACH580 Control Panel. Press and hold the UP key until the motor just starts rotating.

Note: If the ACH580 Control Panel displays an Overcurrent, Short circuit or Earth leakage fault, disconnect and lock out power to the E-Clipse Bypass unit. Wait at least 5 minutes. Disconnect the motor leads from the E-Clipse Bypass unit and Megger each motor lead to ground to determine if the motor is good. Check the power leads from the Drive / Bypass to the motor for damaged or improper wiring. If the ACH580 Control Panel displays any other drive faults, correct the fault condition before proceeding to the next step.



CAUTION: Check motor rotation direction as soon as the motor begins to move. If motor does not rotate in the correct direction, shut down the drive, disconnect and lock out power to the drive and wait five minutes. Swap any two motor output wires (T1, T2, and T3). Incorrect motor rotation direction may cause equipment damage.

- 7. Increase the speed to 60 Hz or the highest safe operating speed.
- 8. Press the OFF key on the drive control panel. The motor should stop.

If the drive does not operate according to these steps, refer to the ACH580 HVAC control program firmware manual.

If the drive operates according to these steps, your ACH580 with E-Clipse Bypass is ready to use with preset or modified macro settings.

Note: The settings for ALL external serial communication between the ACH580 with E-Clipse Bypass and any Building Automation System are configured using the E-Clipse Bypass operator panel. DO NOT attempt to configure the external serial communication connection using the ACH580 operator panel!

The settings for internal communication between the ACH580 and the E-Clipse Bypass are configured at the factory and require no adjustment.

Note: On the ACH580 drive, Parameter 9521, bit 5 must be set for proper operation with the E Clipse Bypass. When this bit is set, the following ACH580 parameter values are set and write protected:

Parameter	Value
20.01 – Ext1 commands	14 – Embedded fieldbus
20.02 – Ext1 start trigger type	1 – Level
20.06 – Ext2 commands	14 – Embedded fieldbus
20.07 – Ext2 start trigger type	1 – Level
20.40 – Run permissive	15 – Embedded fieldbus
20.41 – Start interlock 1	15 – Embedded fieldbus
20.42 – Start interlock 2	1 – Not used
20.43 – Start interlock 3	1 – Not used
20.44 – Start interlock 4	1 – Not used

Parameter	Value
58.01 – Protocol	1 – Modbus RTU
58.04 – Baud rate	6 – 76.8kbits/s
58.05 – Parity	2 – 8 EVEN 1
58.25 – Control profile	5 – DCU profile
58.34 – Word order	0 – HI-LO

Refer to the ACH580-01 Firmware manual for programming instructions.

Note: Primary Settings and E-Clipse Bypass Not to be used to configure parameters above which include:

- Start/Stop
- Interlocks & Permissive
- Communications

Note: Run motor from drive before attempting bypass operation.

System check: motor disconnected from the ACH580 with E-Clipse Bypass

If you are familiar with the E-Clipse Bypass operation, you may skip the following section. Otherwise, after performing the system checks and setting the ACH580 Drive Start-up Data parameters, become familiar with the operation of the ACH580 Drive with E-Clipse Bypass without the motor connected as follows:

- 1. Disconnect and lock out power to the E-Clipse Bypass unit, wait at least five minutes after disconnecting power.
- 2. Disconnect the motor from the E-Clipse Bypass unit.
- 3. Apply power to the E-Clipse Bypass unit by turning on the branch circuit disconnect device and the bypass disconnect switch or circuit breaker.
- 4. The ACH580 Control Panel display should be illuminated. On the E-Clipse Bypass control panel, both the display and *Enabled* LED should be illuminated. If the *Enabled* LED is not illuminated solid green, check to see that closed contacts or jumpers connect terminal X2:3 to X2:4 and X2:2 to X2:7 on the bypass control board.
- 5. On the E-Clipse Bypass control panel, either the *Drive Selected* or *Bypass Selected* LED should be illuminated. Pressing the *Drive Select* or *Bypass Select* key should switch the bypass back and forth between the *Drive* mode and the *Bypass* mode as indicated by the LEDs above each button. Check that the bypass control panel switches the system between modes. Leave the system in the Bypass mode when proceeding to the next step.
- 6. Check to see that pressing the:
 - Auto key on the bypass control panel causes the bottom line on the E-Clipse Bypass display to indicate "Bypass in Auto".
 - Hand key on the bypass control panel generates a Motor Phase Fault.

- Under normal conditions (motor connected) pressing the *Hand* key on the bypass control panel causes the bottom line on the E-Clipse Bypass display to indicate "Hand #A Run".
- *OFF* key on the bypass control panel causes the bottom line on the E-Clipse Bypass display to indicate "Off Stop".
- 7. For Steps 8 through 14, ACH580 Drive Parameter 9904 must be set to "Scalar". After successful completion of Step 13, Parameter 9904 may be set to "Vector" if very specific application requirements make it necessary to use this type of motor control. Operation using the "Vector" setting is unnecessary for control of almost all fan and pump applications. Refer to the ACH580 Firmware manual for details on setting parameters.
- 8. Press the Drive Select key on the E-Clipse Bypass
 - <u>2</u> control panel. The *Drive Select* LED should be illuminated.
- 9. Check to see that pressing the:
 - Auto key on the bypass control panel causes the E-Clipse Bypass display to indicate "Bypass in Auto".
 - *Hand* key on the bypass control panel causes no change to the E-Clipse Bypass display.
 - OFF key on the bypass control panel causes the E-Clipse Bypass display to indicate "Bypass in Off".
- 10. Press the *HAND* key on the drive control panel. Note that the top line of the control panel display indicates "HAND" and run as a clockwise rotating arrow. The *Drive Run* LED on the E-Clipse Bypass control panel should be illuminated.
- 11. Press the *UP* arrow on the drive control panel. Note that the speed reference indication in the top line of the drive control panel display increases from "0.0% SP."
- 12. In the middle line of the drive control panel display, the output current indication should indicate "0.0 A."
- 13. Press the *DOWN* arrow on the drive control panel until the speed and frequency indications return to "0.0."
- 14. Press the *OFF* key on the drive control panel. Note that the bottom line of the drive control panel display indicates "Off."

If the ACH580 Drive and E-Clipse Bypass operate according to these steps, and you have familiarized yourself with their operation, disconnect and lock out power to prepare for the next test.



WARNING! Frames R1 ... R3: Measure the voltage between the drive's UDC+ terminal and grounding terminal (PE) with one multimeter. As there is no UDC-terminal, measure the voltage between the drive's T1/U terminal and grounding terminal (PE) with another multimeter. Ensure the voltage difference between the two multimeters is near 0V.

If the drive does not operate according to these steps, refer to the ACH580 Hardware manual.

3. Check jumpers and switches

The settings described in this section are factory set and, for most situations, do not require adjustment. However, it is a good practice to review these settings to confirm that they are appropriate for the configuration installed.

Jumper and switch locations

The figure below shows the locations of the SW1 DIP switch on the E-Clipse Bypass control board. The function and setting of this switch is explained in the following paragraph.



DIP switch settings

The DIP switch is used to configure the serial communications termination resistors.

To reduce noise on the serial communications network, terminate the EIA-485 network using 120 ohm resistors at both ends of the network. Use the DIP switches to connect or disconnect the on-board termination resistors. Both switches must be positioned in the ON or OFF position to correctly configure the termination resistors.

Operation

E-Clipse bypass configurations

The ACH580 with E-Clipse Bypass is an ACH580 AC adjustable frequency drive in an integrated UL (NEMA) Type 1, UL (NEMA) Type 12 or UL (NEMA) Type 3R package with a bypass motor starter. The ACH580 with E-Clipse Bypass provides:

- Disconnect switch or circuit breaker with door mounted control lever. The lever can be padlocked in the OFF position (padlock not supplied).
- Bypass starter.
- Motor overload protection.
- Local operator panel with indicating lights and multifunction display.
- Provisions for external control connections.
- Embedded communications for major BMS protocols including BACnet, Johnson Controls International N2 and Modbus.
- Optional fieldbus adapters for connection to additional BMS protocols including LonWorks and Ethernet.
- Optional drive service switch (drive input disconnect), the functional equivalent of a three-contactor bypass arrangement.



The following shows the front view of the ACH580 Vertical E-Clipse Bypass configuration and identifies the major components.

The following shows the front view of the ACH580 Box E-Clipse Bypass configurations and identifies the major components.







Bypass control

The bypass control panel features:

Ready (Power On) Indication

The *Ready (Power On) indication* is provided by the bypass control panel. The bypass control panel display will be illuminated and text will be displayed when the disconnect switch or circuit breaker is closed and control power is applied to the bypass.

Enabled LED

The *Enabled LED* is illuminated green under the following conditions:

- Both the Start Interlock(s) and Run Permissive contacts are closed.
- The Start Interlock contact(s) are closed with no Start command present.

The Enabled LED flashes green if the Run Permissive contact is open, the Safety Interlock contact(s) are closed, and Start command is present.

The Enabled LED is illuminated red when the Start Interlock contact(s) are open.

Motor Run LED

The *Motor Run LED* is illuminated green when the motor is running in either bypass mode or in drive mode. The Motor Run LED flashes green to indicate the system has been placed in an Override condition.

Bypass Faulted LED

The *Bypass Faulted LED* is illuminated or flashes red when the motor or bypass protection functions have shut down the bypass. The specific nature of the fault is indicated on the bypass control display. Refer to the *Diagnostics* section of this manual for more details.

Drive Selected LED

The *Drive Selected LED* is illuminated green when the drive has been selected as the power source for the motor and no drive fault is present.

Bypass Selected LED

The *Bypass Selected LED* is illuminated or flashes green when the bypass has been selected as the power source for the motor and no bypass fault is present.

Drive Faulted LED

The *Drive Faulted LED* is illuminated red when the bypass has lost its communications link with the drive or when the motor or drive protection functions have shut down the drive. The specific nature of the fault is indicated on the drive control panel display. Refer to the *Diagnostics* section on page *123* of the ACH580-UH User's Manual for more details.

Automatic Transfer

The *Automatic Transfer* indication is provided on the bypass control panel. The bypass control display will continuously flash an alarm to indicate the system has automatically transferred to Bypass after a Drive fault. The Bypass Selected LED flashes green when the system has automatically transferred to bypass operation. The bypass event log will also record this event.

Auto Indication

The *Auto Indication* is provided on the bypass control panel default display when the bypass control panel Auto key is pressed. Normally this indicates that the Auto Start contact or serial communications has been selected as the means for starting and stopping the motor in the bypass mode.

Off Indication

The *Off Indication* is provided on the bypass control panel default display when bypass control panel Off key is pressed.

Hand Indication

The *Hand Indication* is provided on the bypass control panel default display when the motor has been started manually in the bypass mode.

Drive Select Key

The Drive Select Key selects the drive as the power source for the motor.

Bypass Select Key

The Bypass Select Key selects the bypass as the power source for the motor.

Off/Reset Key

The *Off/Reset Key* may be used to manually stop the motor if the motor has been running on bypass power. The Off/Reset key also resets most bypass faults. It may take several minutes before the bypass can be reset after an overload trip. If a bypass fault condition is present the second press of this key places the bypass in the OFF mode.

Auto Key

The *Auto Key* selects the Auto Start contact or serial communications as the means for starting and stopping the motor in the bypass mode.

Hand Key

The *Hand Key* can be used to manually start the motor when the bypass has been selected as the power source for the motor.

Bypass control panel modes

The HVAC Bypass Control Panel has several different modes for configuring, operating and diagnosing the bypass. Select MENU and use the UP/DOWN buttons to select modes. The modes are:

- Default Display mode Provides (HAND/OFF/AUTO) indication of the bypass operating control mode.
- Bypass Status mode Provides status indications of the current system operating conditions.
- Start-Up Parameter Mode Provides a list of parameters or operating conditions that may be configured or viewed during startup.
- Parameter List mode Used to edit parameter values individually.
- Changed Parameter mode Displays changed parameters.
- Bypass Fault Display mode If there is an active bypass fault, the control panel will flash the fault number and fault diagnostic indication in English.
- Bypass Alarm Display mode If there is an active bypass alarm, the control panel will flash the alarm number and alarm diagnostic indication in English.

Start-up by changing the parameters from the start-up list

To change the parameters, follow these steps:

1	The Default Display indicates the Bypass Control mode.		DRIVE SELECTED BYPASS IN OFF
2	Press ENTER to enter the Main Menu.	ENTER	*BYPASS STATUS STARTUP PARAMS
3	Select the Startup Params with the Up/Down arrows and press ENTER .		BYPASS STATUS *STARTUP PARAMS
4	Select the appropriate Parameter with the Up/Down arrows and press ENTER .		*1601 START/STOP 1613 BP DISABLE
5	Press the Up/Down arrows to change the Parameter Value .		1601 START/STOP [1:DI1]
6	Press ENTER to store the modified value or press ESC to leave the Parameter Edit mode.	ENTER OF ESC	*1601 START/STOP 1613 BP DISABLE
7	Press ESC to return to the Main Menu , and again to return to the. Default Display .	ESC	DRIVE SELECTED BYPASS IN OFF

Start-up by changing the parameters individually from the parameter list

To change the parameters, follow these steps:

1	The Default Display indicates the Bypass Control mode.		DRIVE SELECTED BYPASS IN OFF
2	Press ENTER to enter the Main Menu.	ENTER	*BYPASS STATUS STARTUP PARAMS
3	Select the Parameter List with the Up/ Down arrows and press ENTER .		STARTUP PARAMS *PARAMETER LIST
4	Select the appropriate Parameter Group with the Up/Down arrows and press ENTER .		14 RELAY OUT *16 SYSTEM CTRL
5	Select the appropriate Parameter in a group with the Up/Down arrows and press ENTER .	ENTER	*1601 START/STOP 1602 PERMISSIVE

6	Press the Up/Down arrows to change the Parameter Value .		1601 START/STOP [1:DI1]
7	Press ENTER to store the modified value or press ESC to leave the Parameter Edit mode.	ENTER OF ESC	*1601 START/STOP 1602 PERMISSIVE
8	Press ESC to return to the listing of Parameter Groups , and again to return to the Main Menu .	ESC ESC	*16 SYSTEM CTRL 17 OVERRIDE
9	Press ESC to return to the Default Display from the Main Menu.	ESC	DRIVE SELECTED BYPASS IN OFF

Note: In the Parameter Edit mode the current parameter value appears below the parameter name.

Note: To view the default parameter value, press the **Up/Down** arrows simultaneously. Press **Enter** to restore the default parameter value or press **ESC** to leave the **Parameter Edit** mode.

Diagnostics

Fault listing

Fault Code	Fault Name In Panel	Fault	Possible Cause	Corrective Action
3001	COIL CURR FBK	RBCU is sensing abnormal current feedback when neither contactor should be energized	Defective component on RBCU	Change RBCU
3002	BYP CNTACT STUCK	M2 contactor indicates it is not prepared to move on a power up check of the contactor or after contact is commanded to open	Defective Contactor Defective RBCU	Disconnect incoming power from unit Check if contactor armature moves freely. If armature moves freely, If armature moves freely, then change the RBCU. If armature does not move freely, then change individual contactor (M2) or the complete assembly (RCSA-0x)
3003	DRV CNTACT STUCK	M1 contactor indicates it is not prepared to move on a power up check of the contactor or after contact is commanded to open	Defective Contactor Defective RBCU	Disconnect incoming power from unit Check if contactor armature moves freely. If armature moves freely, If armature moves freely, then change the RBCU. If armature does not move freely, then change individual contactor (M1) or the complete assembly (RCSA-0x)
3004	BYPASS COIL OPEN	M2 contactor will not close when commanded to do so	Loose J8 connector on RBCU (refer to page 99 for the J7 connector location) Loose wires on contactor terminals A1 and/or A2 Bad Output on RBCU Bad Contactor	Verify that J8 connector is firmly seated. (refer to page 99 for the J7 connector location) With incoming power disconnected, check for tightness of A1 and A2 terminals Swap RBCU Change Contactor/ Assembly
3005	DRIVE COIL OPEN	M1 contactor will not close when commanded to do so	Loose J8 connector on RBCU (refer to page 99 for the J7 connector location) Loose wires on contactor terminals A1 and/or A2 Bad Output on RBCU Bad Contactor	Verify that J8 connector is firmly seated. (refer to page 99 for the J7 connector location) With incoming power disconnected, check for tightness of A1 and A2 terminals Swap RBCU Change Contactor/ Assembly

Fault Code	Fault Name In Panel	Fault	Possible Cause	Corrective Action
3006	UNDERVOLTAGE	Fault will be generated only if the drive is controlling the motor and the power to the bypass is removed before the drive shuts down. This fault is generated when the drive contactor opens while the drive is operating.	Loose J7 connector on RBCU unit (refer to page 99 for the J7 connector location) Loose input wiring Incoming power problems	Check that J7 connector is firmly seated in RBCU (refer to page 99 for the J7 connector location) Check tightness of incoming connections Check Parameter 0413 to view voltage level at time of trip Check upstream protection
3008	DRIVE AI2 LOSS	Only displayed when in Supervisory mode. Indicates that Al2 on the drive has failed.	Check connections on drive	Check connections on drive
3009	MTR OVERLOAD	Bypass opens on motor overload conditions defined in the drive	Drive Mode: Bad Motor Bad CTs Bad RBCU Bypass mode: Bad motor Bad CTs Bad RBCU Either mode: Iow input voltage	Check if overload condition exists Drive Mode: Refer to ACH580 manual for proper troubleshooting techniques Bypass Mode: Check that J2 connector is firmly seated in RBCU (refer to page 99 for the J7 connector location) Use clam p meter to verify mtr current vs. display in parameter 0101 Check input voltage
3010	INP PHASE A LOSS	Fault will be generated when the bypass contactor is requested to be closed and the RBCU does not sense voltage on Phase A	Loose J7 connector (refer to page 99 for the J7 connector location) Loose wiring on Contactor assembly. Blown upstream fuse	Check J7 connector (refer to page 99 for the J7 connector location) Check yellow wire on input block Check incoming voltage, phase to ground
3011	INP PHASE B LOSS	Fault will be generated when the bypass contactor is requested to be closed and the RBCU does not sense voltage on Phase B	Loose J7 connector (refer to page 99 for the J7 connector location) Loose wiring on Contactor assembly. Blown upstream fuse	Check J7 connector (refer to page 99 for the J7 connector location) Check black wire on input block Check incoming voltage, phase to ground
3012	INP PHASE C LOSS	Fault will be generated when the bypass contactor is requested to be closed and the RBCU does not sense voltage on Phase C	Loose J7 connector (refer to page 99 for the J7 connector location) Loose wiring on Contactor assembly. Blown upstream fuse	Check J7 connector (refer to page 99 for the J7 connector location) Check red on input block Check incoming voltage, phase to ground

Fault Code	Fault Name In Panel	Fault	Possible Cause	Corrective Action
3013	DRIVE 1ST START	Fault generated if attempting to close the bypass contactor with out running the bypass in drive mode first.	NA	Run bypass unit in drive mode before attempting bypass mode
3014	COIL POW SUPPLY	Coil power supply has failed to reach rated voltage	Internal failure on RBCU unit Shorted contactor coil	Cycle power on bypass unit. If contactor coil is shorted, fault 3023 or 3024 will be generated. If 3023 or 3024 is generated, replace respective contactor If 3023 or 3024 is not generated on power up, replace RBCU unit.
3016	EARTH FAULT	Declared if attempting to close the bypass contactor when the drive has earth fault declared	Earth fault in motor	Refer to the fault code A2B3 on page 57.
3017	MTR UNDERLOAD	If motor power(%) level falls below minimum power level establish in parameter 3003 for the time (s) set in parameter 3002 fault will be generated. Parameter 3003 is a percentage of motor power as defined in the drive via parameter 9909. Fault only applies to bypass mode	Broken belt	Check load Reset bypass keypad Check fault code A780 on page 62, for further action
3018	MAX CYCLE FAULT	Supervisory Mode only. Declared if bypass contactor is closed by supervisory control 16 times within a 1 hour period.	High and low levels of hysteresis band are too tight	Check parameters 3202-3205. Increase time delays on parameters 3204 and 3205
3019	DRIVE LINK FAULT	Supervisory Mode Only. Fault generated if RS- 485 link between drive and bypass stops communicating.	Bad cable/connection between drive and bypass. Drive parameter 95.21, bit 5 not set for "Bypass present"	Proper seating of cable in drive and RBCU (connector J3) Check that drive parameter 95.21, bit 5 = "Bypass present" Check drive Group 58 Follow DriveLink recovery procedure
3020	PHASE SEQ	Sequence of 3 phase voltage input is such that bypass operation will result in motor rotation opposite of drive forward operation.	Phase sequence unknown at time of wiring	Swap any two of the three input wires to the bypass unit

Fault Code	Fault Name In Panel	Fault	Possible Cause	Corrective Action
3021	PH A CURR FBK	Fault is generated when current in Phase A is detected and the bypass contactor is open	Loose CT connection Bad RBCU Bad CT	Check J2 connector for proper seating Check connector on Current Assembly Replace RBCU
3022	PH C CURR FBK	Fault is generated when current in Phase C is detected and the bypass contactor is open	Loose CT connection Bad RBCU Bad CT	Replace RCSA unit Check J2 connector for proper seating Check connector on Current Assembly Replace RBCU Replace RCSA unit
3023	BYP COIL SHORTED	Coil characteristics are checked only on power up and coil current is greater than allowable values	Shorted contactor coil Shorted/damaged cable Bad RBCU	Replace RBCU Replace RCSA unit
3024	DRV COIL SHORTED	Coil characteristics are checked only on power up and coil current is greater than allowable values	Shorted contactor coil Shorted/damaged cable Bad RBCU	Replace RBCU Replace RCSA unit
3027	INVALID SUB ASM	Contactor assembly as recorded in the RBCU unit does not match drive information communicated via 485 link	RBCU unit from a different size bypass used to replace a defective RBCU. Parameters not matched after Firmware change.	Contact ABB at 1-800-752-0696 option 1
3028	EXT COMM LOSS	Time between fieldbus messages has exceeded timeout interval set with parameter 3005	Incorrect Communication settings in Group 51 & 53. Poor Connections Noise on Communication Line	Check Group 51 & 58 Tighten Connections Check Communication Cable Grounding
3029	EFB CONFIG FILE	Error reading configuration file for embedded fieldbus	Internal Startup error	Cycle Power Replace RBCU
3030	FORCE TRIP	Fault trip forced by external fieldbus	Overriding Control System tripped E-Clipse unit via fieldbus.	Check Overriding Control System
3031 3033	EFB 1EFB 3	Fault code reserved for embedded fieldbus.	For Bacnet: Device object instances for the drive and or bypass are set greater than 4194302 in parameters 5011 5017 and or 5311 5317 respectively	Check Parameters 5011, 5017 and/or 5811, 5817
3034	MTR PHASE	Detects open motor phase. Detection is done by current transformers in bypass unit.	Internal problem Cable problem Motor problem	Check wiring in E-Clipse Unit Check motor cabling Check Motor Check if 3006 is Disabled

Fault Code	Fault Name In Panel	Fault	Possible Cause	Corrective Action
3037	PCB TEMP	RBCU unit has reached 190 degrees Fahrenheit,	Cabinet cooling has failed	Stop drive and let cool down and restart
		88 degrees Celsius	Ambient conditions too	Add additional cooling
			high	Replace RBCU
			Bad RBCU unit	
3038	NO DRIVE DATA	No drive data available	Bypass not able to extract drive data on initial power up due to:	Proper seating of cable in drive and RBCU (connector J3)
			Bad cable/connection between drive and bypass.	Check that drive parameter 95.21, bit 5 = "Bypass present"
			Drive parameter 95.21,	Check drive Group 58
			bit 5 not set for "Bypass present"	Follow DriveLink recovery procedure then cycle power to bypass.
3039	FBA PAR CONF	Non embedded fieldbus has detected an error in Group 51 parameters	Incorrect settings in Group 51	Verify Group 51 parameters
3101	SFLASH CORRUPT	Internal checksum error	NA	Cycle power
				Replace RBCU
				Upgrade firmware
3102	PMAP FILE	Parameter file is corrupt		Cycle Power
				Contact ABB with information that preceded fault
3201	T1 OVERLOAD	T1 program cycle is overloaded	NA	Contact ABB with information that proceeded fault
				Cycle Power
				Replace RBCU
3202	T2 OVERLOAD	T2 program cycle is overloaded	NA	Contact ABB with information that proceeded fault
				Cycle Power
				Replace RBCU
3203	T3 OVERLOAD	T3 program cycle is overloaded	NA	Contact ABB with information that proceeded fault
				Cycle Power
				Replace RBCU
3204	STACK OVERFLOW	Program cycle is overloaded	NA	Contact ABB with information that proceeded fault
				Cycle Power
				Replace RBCU
3205	UNKNOWN CB	Bypass control board type is unknown.	NA	Contact ABB with information that proceeded fault
3206	UNKNOWN DRIVE	Drive reports rating not found in bypass software	Drive does not match drives configured in bypass RBCU	Replace RBCU or reload with most current firmware

Fault Code	Fault Name In Panel	Fault	Possible Cause	Corrective Action
3207	UNKNOWN BYPASS	NA		Replace RBCU or load most current firmware
				Contact ABB at 1-800-752-0696 option 1
				Replace RBCU or load most current firmware

Warning listing

The following table lists the warnings by code number and describes each.

Warning Code	Warning Name In Panel	Warning	Possible Cause	Corrective Action
4001	INP PHASE A LOSS	Warning will occur in drive mode. In bypass, warning will occur if bypass contactor has not closed. Unit will trip on Fault 3010 if the bypass contactor is closed	Loose J8 connector Loose wiring on Contactor assembly. Blown upstream fuse	Check J8 connector Check yellow wire on input block Check incoming voltage, phase to ground
4002	INP PHASE B LOSS	Warning will occur in drive mode. In bypass, warning will occur if bypass contactor has not closed. Unit will trip on Fault 3011 if the bypass contactor is closed	Loose J8 connector Loose wiring on Contactor assembly. Blown upstream fuse	Check J8 connector Check black wire on input block Check incoming voltage, phase to ground
4003	INP PHASE C LOSS	Warning will occur in drive mode. In bypass, warning will occur if bypass contactor has not closed. Unit will trip on Fault 3012 if the bypass contactor is closed	Loose J8 connector Loose wiring on Contactor assembly. Blown upstream fuse	Check J8 connector Check red wire on input block Check incoming voltage, phase to ground
4004	AUTO TRANSFER	Message is displayed when the drive faults and the bypass switches to bypass mode as configured in Parameter 1608	Drive fault	Check drive
4005	EXT COMM ERR	Time between fieldbus messages has exceeded timeout interval set with parameter 3005	Incorrect Communication settings in Group 51 & 53. Poor Connections Noise on Communication Line	Check Group 51 & 58 Tighten Connections Check Communication Cable Grounding
4006	Selected by PAR 1620: PERMISSIVE DAMPER END SWITCH VALVE OPENING PRE-LUBE CYCLE	Warning will occur when start order is given and the "Permissive" is not present	Permissive condition is not satisfied. Bad 24v supply Bad digital input	Check 24 Volts on RBCU unit Check for 24 volts on respective DI when condition is satisfied Check Parameter 0103 for status of digital input
4007	PCB TEMP	RBCU unit reached 181 degrees Fahrenheit, 83 degrees Celsius	Cabinet cooling has failed Ambient conditions too high Bad RBCU unit	Stop drive and let cool down and restart Add additional cooling Replace RBCU

Warning Code	Warning Name In Panel	Warning	Possible Cause	Corrective Action
4008	DRIVE SETUP	Warning generated when configuration of drive is such that bypass can not properly control the drive. Specifically, drive parameters 10.01, 10.02, 16.01, 16.08	Incorrect parameters settings	Check that drive parameter 95.21, bit 5 = "Bypass present"
4009	BYPASS RUN DELAY	Warning is generated when a bypass start command is issued and there is non zero time value in bypass parameter 1614	NA	NA
4010	MTR OVERLOAD	Bypass warning if motor overload conditions exist as defined in the drive	Drive Mode: Bad Motor Bad CTs Bad RBCU Bypass mode: Bad motor Bad CTs Bad RBCU Either mode: Iow input voltage	Drive Mode: Refer to ACH580 manual for proper troubleshooting techniques Bypass Mode: Check that J2 connector is firmly seated in RBCU Check input voltage Does overload condition exist?
4011	MTR UNDERLOAD	Warning comes at half the time of a mtr underload fault. See fault 3017 for further text	NA	Parameter 3002 is the time Parameter 3003 is the level
4012	BYPASS DISABLED	Warning will be generated if parameter 1613 is set to "Disable"	NA	NA
4013	DRIVE LINK ERROR	Same as Fault 3019 however will occur when not in supervisory mode	Bad cable between drive and bypass Drive parameter 95.21, bit 5 not set for "Bypass present"	Proper seating of cable in drive and RBCU (connector J3) Check that drive parameter 95.21, bit 5 = "Bypass present" Follow DriveLink recovery procedure
4014	DRIVE TEST	Warning is generated when bypass parameter 1617 is set to "enable"	NA	NA
4015	START DRIVE 1ST	Message displayed on initial "out of box" power up sequence	NA	Run drive in Hand

Warning Code	Warning Name In Panel	Warning	Possible Cause	Corrective Action
4016	INP VOLTAGE LOW	3-Phase input voltage has not reached a sufficient level to enable editing of parameters via the keypad. This message is generated within a few seconds of power up	NA	Loose J7 connector Low input voltage. Incoming voltage has not reached at least 155 VAC within a few seconds of powerup
4019	OVERRIDE 1	Warning is generated when override 1 is active	NA	Check Parameter 0103 and 0104 for digital input status
4020	OVRD2 BYP	Warning is generated when override 2 is active and the bypass is controlling the motor	NA	Check Parameter 0103 and 0104 for digital input status
4021	Selected by PAR 1621 INTERLOCK 1 VIBRATION SWITCH FIRESTAT FREEZESTAT OVERPRESSURE VIBRATION TRIP SMOKE ALARM SAFETY OPEN LOW SUCTION PRES	Warning will occur when start order is given and the "Permissive" is not present	Permissive condition is not satisfied. Bad 24v supply Bad digital input 24 V common is not tied to Digital input common on bypass when using external 24 v supply	Check 24 Volts on RBCU unit Check for 24 volts on respective DI when condition is satisfied Check Parameter 0103 For status of digital input
4022	Selected by PAR 1622 INTERLOCK 2 VIBRATION SWITCH LOW SUCTION PRES	Warning will occur when start order is given and the "Permissive" is not present	Permissive condition is not satisfied. Bad 24v supply Bad digital input 24 V common is not tied to Digital input common on bypass when using external 24 v supply	Check 24 Volts on RBCU unit Check for 24 volts on respective DI when condition is satisfied Check Parameter 0103 For status of digital input
4023	Selected by PAR 1623 INTERLOCK 3 VIBRATION SWITCH LOW SUCTION PRES	Warning will occur when start order is given and the "Permissive" is not present	Permissive condition is not satisfied. Bad 24v supply Bad digital input 24 V common is not tied to Digital input common on bypass when using external 24 v supply	Check 24 Volts on RBCU unit Check for 24 volts on respective DI when condition is satisfied Check Parameter 0103 For status of digital input

Warning Code	Warning Name In Panel	Warning	Possible Cause	Corrective Action
4024	Selected by PAR 1624 INTERLOCK 4 VIBRATION SWITCH LOW SUCTION PRES	Warning will occur when start order is given and the "Permissive" is not present	Permissive condition is not satisfied. Bad 24v supply Bad digital input 24 V common is not tied to Digital input common on bypass when using external 24 v supply	Check 24 Volts on RBCU unit Check for 24 volts on respective DI when condition is satisfied Check Parameter 0103 For status of digital input
4025	LOCAL DISABLED	Warning is displayed if MODE LOCK (16.29) is set to AUTO MODE and the Hand or Off key is pressed		
4026	AUTO DISABLED	This warning is displayed if MODE LOCK (1629) is set to LOCAL MODE and the Auto key is pressed.		
4027	COMM CONFIG ERR	Warning is displayed if the drive and bypass MAC addresses are equal or invalid.	E-Clipse parameters 5002 (BP MAC ID) & 5802 (DV MAC ID) are set to the same value	Change MAC address to unique values
4028	FBA PAR CONF	Non embedded fieldbus has detected an error in Group 51 parameters		Verify Group 51 parameters
4029	DRIVE FAULTED	The drive is faulted.		Reset drive
4030	OVRD2 VFD	Warning is generated when override 2 is active and the drive is controlling the motor	NA	Check Parameter 0103 and 0104 for digital input status
4031	OVRD2 STOP	Warning is generated when override 2 is active and both the bypass and drive output contactors are deenergized	NA	Check Parameter 0103 and 0104 for digital input status

Bypass status listing

Bypass Status (16 Characters)	Condition	Description
DRIVE/BYPASS?	DRIVE SELECTED BYPASS SELECTED	Displays which one is selected, drive or bypass
SAFETIES?	OPEN CLOSED	Displays if safeties (=INTERLOCK 1 and/or INTERLOCK 2) have been applied, or if they are missing
RUN PERMISSIVES?	OPEN CLOSED	Displays if PERMISSIVE is present or not
START REQUEST?	NOT PRESENT PRESENT	Displays if start request has been applied to the system
AUTO TRANSFER?	NOT TRANSFERRED TRANSFERRED	Displays if the system is in Auto Transfer state or not. Does not reflect to PAR 16.08 AUTO XFER value itself
BYP OVERRIDE 1?	NOT ACTIVATED ACTIVATED	Status of Override 1
BYP OVERRIDE 2?	NOT ACTIVATED ACTIVATED	Status of Override 2
DRIVE FAULTED?	NO YES	Displays if drive is faulted or not
BYPASS FAULTED?	NO YES	Displays if bypass is faulted or not
SYSTEM STARTED?	NO YES	Displays if system is started or not
SYSTEM RUNNING?	NO YES	Displays if system is running or not
BYPASS WARNINGS?	NO WARNINGS WARNING ACTIVE	Displays if there is an active warning(s) in bypass or not
HAND/OFF/AUTO?	OFF MODE HAND MODE AUTO MODE	Displays operating mode of the bypass - OFF, HAND or AUTO

Error messages

#	Error Message	Description
1	CAN'T EDIT PAR IS READ ONLY	Try to save value (=press the ENTER key in Parameter Edit State) of a read-only parameter. E.g. try to change value PAR 01.02 INPUT VOLT
2	CAN'T EDIT WHEN STARTED	Try to change value of a parameter, which is allowed to be changed only when system is not started. E.g. PAR 16.02 PERMISSIVE
3	CAN'T EDIT UP+DOWN ONLY	Try to change value of a "reset only" parameter other than zero. UP+DOWN buttons must be pressed simultaneously for requesting default value of the PAR on the display (value zero), and after that ENTER pressed for saving it (reset the parameter). E.g. PAR 04.01 LAST FAULT
4	CAN'T EDIT INP VOLTAGE LOW	Input voltage too low. Changing of parameters prohibited since system cannot save values to nv-mem w/ insufficient voltage.
5	CAN'T EDIT PAR IS HIDDEN	Try to save value (=press the ENTER key in Parameter Edit State) of a hidden parameter. Should not be possible. If hidden parameters are turned visible, this message is not given.
6	CAN'T EDIT UNDER LO-LIMIT	Try to save value which is over LO-LIMIT of the parameter. Should not be possible when changing parameters from control panel.
7	CAN'T EDIT UNDER HI-LIMIT	Try to save value which is over HI-LIMIT of the parameter. Should not be possible when changing parameters from control panel.
8	CAN'T EDIT ENUM VAL ONLY	Try to save value which is out of enumerated value list. Should not be possible when changing parameters from control panel.
9	CAN'T EDIT NO DEFAULT	Try to request default value (=press UP and DOWN buttons simultaneously) for a parameter which is defined not to have a default value. Should not be possible when changing parameters from control panel.
10	CAN'T EDIT TRY AGAIN.	Parameter system is busy, e.g. application macro change is in process at the same time when someone is trying to save a value for a parameter. Should not be possible when changing parameters from control panel.

Maintenance

See *Maintenance* for the ACH580-01 on page *81* and PCR, PDR on page *150*.

ACH580-PCR/PDR

Installation

This information is unique to ACH580 input disconnect configurations (PCR or PDR). The ACH580 with Input Disconnect is an ACH580 AC adjustable frequency drive packaged with an input disconnect switch or circuit breaker. Refer to the *Installation* instructions on page *8*, for all other information. **Failure to observe the warnings and instructions may cause a malfunction or personal hazard.**



WARNING! Before you begin read Safety instructions on page 2.



WARNING! When the ACH580 with Input Disconnect is connected to the line power, the Motor Terminals T1, T2, and T3 are live even if the motor is not running. Do not make any connections when the ACH580 with Input Disconnect is connected to the line. Disconnect and lock out power to the drive before servicing the drive. Failure to disconnect power may cause serious injury or death.

1. Install wiring



WARNING!

- Metal shavings or debris in the enclosure can damage electrical equipment and create a hazardous condition. Where parts, such as conduit plates require cutting or drilling, first remove the part. If that is not practical, cover nearby electrical components to protect them from all shavings or debris.
- Do not connect or disconnect input or output power wiring, or control wires, when power is applied.
- Never connect line voltage to drive output Terminals T1, T2, and T3.
- Do not make any voltage tolerance tests (Hi Pot or Megger) on any part of the unit. Disconnect motor wires before taking any measurements in the motor or motor wires.
- Make sure that power factor correction capacitors are not connected between the drive and the motor.

Enclosure Designation	Horsepower Range by Voltage Range							
Enclosure Designation	208V	460V	575V ²					
P1	1 to 5 HP	1 to 7.5 HP	N/A					
P2	10 HP	10 to 15 HP	2 to 15 HP					
P3	15 to 20 HP	20 to 30 HP	20 to 30 HP					
P4	25 HP	40 to 60 HP	N/A					
PB1	1 to 7.5 HP	1 to 15 HP	2 to 15 HP					
PB2	10 to 25 HP	20 to 60 HP	20 to 30 HP					
PB3	30 to 100 HP ¹	75 to 200 HP	40 to 150 HP					

- 1) 100 HP @ 230V.
- VCR and BCR are rated 600Y/347V unless otherwise specified. For use on a solidly grounded Wye source only.

Connection diagrams - Vertical Packaged Drive with input disconnect

ACH580 Vertical Packaged Drive units are configured for wiring access from the bottom only. The following figures show the layout and wiring connection points. For drive control wiring see pages 29-41. Maintain appropriate separation of control and power wires.





(Px1-3, Px12-3, Px1-4, Px12-4)

Connection diagrams – Box Packaged Drive with input disconnect

ACH580 Vertical Packaged Drive units are configured for wiring access from the top (for UL (NEMA) Type 1 and 12) and from the bottom (for UL (NEMA) Type 3R). The following figures show the layout and wiring connection points. For drive control wiring see pages 29-41.









Power connection terminals

The following tables show maximum wire size and required tightening torque for incoming power, grounding and motor terminals.1)"PxR" represents both PCR and PDR.

208/230 Volt Output Ratings						Maximun	n Power Wiri	ng Data				
Type Code ¹	A	HP	Base Drive Frame Size	Circuit Breaker UL (NEMA) Type 1 and 12	Circuit Breaker UL (NEMA) Type 3R	Disconnect Switch UL (NEMA) Type 1 and 12	Disconnect Switch UL (NEMA) Type 3R	Motor Terminals	Ground Lugs UL (NEMA) Type 1 and 12	Ground Lugs UL (NEMA) Type 3R		
ACH580-PxR-04A6-2	4.6	1	R1									
ACH580-PxR-06A6-2	6.6	1.5	R1	#10	#10	#10	#10					
ACH580-PxR-07A5-2	7.5	2	R1	62 in-lbs	62 in-lbs	55 in-lbs	55 in-lbs	#10 0.7 ft-lbs				
ACH580-PxR-10A6-2	10.6	3	R1									
ACH580-PxR-017A-2	16.7	5	R1	#6	#6	#6	#6					
ACH580-PxR-024A-2	24.2	7.5	R2	62 in-lbs	62 in-lbs	55 in-lbs	55 in-lbs	#6	#6	#6	#2	#2
ACH580-PxR-031A-2	30.8	10	R2	#4 62 in-lbs	#4 62 in-lbs	#4 55 in-lbs	#4 55 in-lbs	1.1 ft-lbs	50 in-Ibs	50 in-lbs		
ACH580-PxR-046A-2	46.2	15	R3	#2 62 in-lbs	#2 62 in-lbs	#2 55 in-lbs	#2 55 in-lbs	#2				
ACH580-PxR-059A-2	59.4	20	R3	#1 62 in-lbs	#1 62 in-lbs	#1 55 in-lbs	#1 55 in-lbs	2.6 ft-lbs				
ACH580-PxR-075A-2	74.8	25	R4	#1/0 62 in-lbs	#1/0 62 in-lbs	#1/0 55 in-lbs	#1/0 55 in-lbs	#1 3.0 ft-lbs				
ACH580-PxR-088A-2	88	30	R5	#2/0 124 in-lbs		#2/0 275 in-lbs		#2/0				
ACH580-PxR-114A-2	114	40	R5	#1/0 124 in-lbs		#4/0 275 in-lbs		4.1 ft-lbs				
ACH580-PxR-143A-2	143	50	R6	#3/0 124 in-lbs		200 MCM		300 MCM 22.1 ft-lbs				
ACH580-PxR-169A-2	169	60	R7	#4/0 124 in-lbs	Consult Factory	275 in-Ibs	Consult Factory	500 MOL	#1/0 50 in-lbs	Consult Factory		
ACH580-PxR-211A-2	211	75	R7	2 X 500 MCM 274 in-lbs		2 X 500 MCM		500 MCM 29.5 ft-lbs				
ACH580-PxR-248A-2	248	100 ²	R8	373 MCM 274 in-lbs		274 in-lbs		2 x 300 MCM 29.6 ft-lbs				

1) "PxR" represents both PCR and PDR.

2) 100 HP @ 230V.

1) "PxR" represents both PCR and PDR.

460 Volt		tput ings				Maximum	Power Wirir	ig Data				
Type Code ¹	A	HP	Base Drive Frame Size	Circuit Breaker UL (NEMA) Type 1 and 12	Circuit Breaker UL (NEMA) Type 3R	Disconnect Switch UL (NEMA) Type 1 and 12	Disconnec t Switch UL (NEMA) Type 3R	Motor Terminals	Ground Lugs UL (NEMA) Type 1 and 12	Ground Lugs UL (NEMA) Type 3R		
ACH580-PxR-02A1-4	2.1	1	R1									
ACH580-PxR-03A0-4	3	1.5	R1									
ACH580-PxR-03A5-4	3.5	2	R1	#12	#12	#10	#10	#10				
ACH580-PxR-04A8-4	4.8	3	R1	62 in-lbs	62 in-lbs	55 in-lbs	55 in-lbs	0.7 ft-lbs				
ACH580-PxR-07A6-4	7.6	5	R1								1	
ACH580-PxR-012A-4	12	7.5	R1							#2 50 in-lbs		
ACH580-PxR-014A-4	14	10	R2	#10	#10	#8 55 in-lbs	#8 55 in-lbs	#6				
ACH580-PxR-023A-4	23	15	R2	62 in-lbs	62 in-lbs	#6 55 in-lbs	#6 55 in-lbs	1.1 ft-lbs	#2 50 in-lbs			
ACH580-PxR-027A-4	27	20	R3	#8 62 in-lbs	#8 62 in-lbs	#4 55 in-lbs	#4 55 in-lbs	#2				
ACH580-PxR-034A-4	34	25	R3	#6		#3	#3	2.6 ft-lbs				
ACH580-PxR-044A-4	44	30	R3	62 in-lbs	#6	55 in-Ibs	55 in-lbs					
ACH580-PxR-052A-4	52	40	R4	#1/0 124 in-lbs	62 in-lbs	#2 55 in-lbs	#2 55 in-lbs					
ACH580-PxR-065A-4	65	50	R4	#1/0	#1/0	#1 55 in-lbs	#1 55 in-lbs	#1 3.0 ft-lbs				
ACH580-PxR-077A-4	77	60	R4	124 in-lbs	124 in-Ibs	#1/0 55 in-lbs	#1/0 55 in-lbs					
ACH580-PxR-096A-4	96	75	R5	#1/0 124 in-lbs		#3/0 275 in-lbs		#2/0 4.1 ft-lbs				
ACH580-PxR-124A-4	124	100	R6	#2/0 124 in-lbs		250 MCM 275 in-lbs		300 MCM 22.1 ft-lbs				
ACH580-PxR-156A-4	156	125	R7	#3/0 124 in-lbs	Consult Factory	300 MCM	Consult Factory	500 MCM	3 x #3/0 250 in-lbs	Consult Factory		
ACH580-PxR-180A-4	180	150	R7	#4/0 124 in-lbs	,	275 in-Ibs		29.5 ft-lbs		2		
ACH580-PxR-240A-4	240	200	R8	350 MCM 274 in-lbs		2 x 500 MCM 274 in-lbs		2 x 300 MCM 29.6 ft-lbs				

1) "PxR" represents both PCR and PDR.

575 Volt	Output Range			Maximum Power Wiring Data								
Type Code ^{1, 2}	A	HP	Base Drive Frame Size	Circuit Breaker UL (NEMA) Type 1 and 12	Circuit Breaker UL (NEMA) Type 3R	Disconnect Switch UL (NEMA) Type 1 and 12	Disconnect Switch UL (NEMA) Type 3R	ACH580 Motor Terminals	Ground Lugs UL (NEMA) Type 1 and 12	Ground Lugs UL (NEMA) Type 3R		
ACH580-PxR-02A7-6	2.7	2	R2	#10 62 in-lbs	#10 62 in-lbs							
ACH580-PxR-03A9-6	3.9	3	R2	#12 62 in-lbs	#12 62 in-lbs #10	#10 #10 55 in-lbs 55 in-lbs	#10					
ACH580-PxR-06A1-6	6.1	5	R2				55 in-lbs	#6 1.1 ft-lbs		#2 50 in-Ibs		
ACH580-PxR-09A0-6	9	7.5	R2	#10 62 in-lbs	#10 62 in-lbs				#2 50 in-lbs			
ACH580-PxR-011A-6	11	10	R2									
ACH580-PxR-017A-6	17	15	R2	#6	#6	#6	#6					
ACH580-PxR-022A-6	22	20	R3	62 in-lbs	62 in-lbs	55 in-lbs	55 in-lbs					
ACH580-PxR-027A-6	27	25	R3	#4 #4		#4 #4	#2 2.6 ft-lbs					
ACH580-PxR-032A-6	32	30	R3	62 in-lbs		55 in-lbs						
ACH580-PxR-041A-6	41	40	R5	#3 62 in-lbs		#3 55 in-lbs		#2/0				
ACH580-PxR-052A-6 ³	52	50	R5	#2 62 in-lbs		#2 55 in-lbs		4.1 ft-lbs				
ACH580-PxR-062A-6	62	60	R6	#1 62 in-lbs		#1 275 in-lbs						
ACH580-PxR-077A-6	77	75	R6	#1/0 62 in-lbs	Consult Factory	#1/0 275 in-lbs	Consult Factory 500 MCM		3 x #3/0 250 in-lbs	Consult Factory		
ACH580-PxR-099A-6	99	100	R7	#3/0 124 in-lbs		#3/0 275 in-lbs		500 MCM				
ACH580-PxR-125A-6	125	125	R7	250 MCM	250 MCM 275 in-lbs		29.5 ft-lbs	200 11-105				
ACH580-PxR-144A-6	144	150	R8	124 in-lbs		300 MCM 275 in-lbs		2 x 300 MCM 29.6 ft-lbs				

"PxR" represents both PCR and PDR.
PCR is rated 600Y/347V unless otherwise specified. For use on a solidly grounded Wye source only.
PCR supports Delta network configuration.
Branch circuit protection

Input power is connected to the ACH580 with E-Clipse Bypass through a door interlocked disconnect switch or circuit breaker. Neither of these inputs are fused. The branch circuit that provides power to the ACH580 with E-Clipse Bypass with disconnect switch must include the specified external fuses to provide short circuit and ground fault protection for the motor in the bypass mode.

When connected to a 240V or 480V power source, the ACH580 with E-Clipse Bypass with the circuit breaker option is suitable for use on a circuit capable of delivering not more than 100,000 RMS symmetrical amperes. When connected to a 600V power source, PCR configurations are suitable for use on a circuit capable of delivering not more than 10,000 RMS symmetrical amperes (75-150 HP), and not more than 25,000 RMS symmetrical amperes (2-60 HP).

Fuses

Note: The UL listed drive fuses in the table are provided in the purchased product.

- Replacement fuses are required to be of the same class, current rating, and voltage rating. Fuses from other manufacturers can be used if they are 600V rated and meet the specifications given in the table.
- Fuses with higher current rating than specified must not be used.

208 Volt fuses for packaged drive

208 Volt		l Output nge	Base	Interna	l Drive	External F	-use for
Type Code ¹	Drive Current	Packag e Power	Drive Frame Size	Fuse F	Rating	Disconnec	t Option
Type Code	Α	HP	5120	Class	Current Rating	Class	Max Current Rating
ACH580-PxR-04A6-2	4.6	1	R1	Class CC	15A	N/A	N/A
ACH580-PxR-06A6-2	6.6	1.5	R1	Class CC	15A	N/A	N/A
ACH580-PxR-07A5-2	7.5	2	R1	Class CC	15A	N/A	N/A
ACH580-PxR-10A6-2	10.6	3	R1	Class CC	15A	N/A	N/A
ACH580-PxR-017A-2	16.7	5	R1	Class CC	30A	N/A	N/A
ACH580-PxR-024A-2	24.2	7.5	R2	Class CC	30A	N/A	N/A
ACH580-PxR-031A-2	30.8	10	R2	Class T	40A	N/A	N/A
ACH580-PxR-046A-2	46.2	15	R3	Class T	80A	N/A	N/A
ACH580-PxR-059A-2	59.4	20	R3	Class T	80A	N/A	N/A
ACH580-PxR-075A-2	74.8	25	R4	Class T	100A	N/A	N/A
ACH580-PxR-088A-2	88	30	R5	Class T	110A	N/A	N/A
ACH580-PxR-114A-2	114	40	R5	Class T	150A	N/A	N/A
ACH580-PxR-144A-2	143	50	R6	Class T	200A	N/A	N/A
ACH580-PxR-169A-2	169	60	R7	Class T	250A	N/A	N/A
ACH580-PxR-211A-2	211	75	R7	Class T	300A	Class J or RK1	400A
ACH580-PxR-248A-2	248	100 ²	R8	Class T	350A	Class J or RK1	400A

1) "PxR" represents both PCR and PDR.

2) 100 HP @ 230V

460 Volt fuses for packaged drive

480 Volt		l Output nge	Base	Interna			al Fuse for
Type Code ¹	Drive Current	Package Power	Drive Frame Size	Fuse I	Rating	Discon	nect Option
Type Code	Α	HP	Size	Class	Current Rating	Class	Max Current Rating
ACH580-PxR-02A1-4	2.1	1	R1	Class CC	15A	N/A	N/A
ACH580-PxR-03A0-4	3	1.5	R1	Class CC	15A	N/A	N/A
ACH580-PxR-03A5-4	3.5	2	R1	Class CC	15A	N/A	N/A
ACH580-PxR-04A8-4	4.8	3	R1	Class CC	15A	N/A	N/A
ACH580-PxR-07A6-4	7.6	5	R1	Class CC	15A	N/A	N/A
ACH580-PxR-012A-4	12	7.5	R1	Class CC	15A	N/A	N/A
ACH580-PxR-014A-4	14	10	R2	Class CC	30A	N/A	N/A
ACH580-PxR-023A-4	23	15	R2	Class CC	30A	N/A	N/A
ACH580-PxR-027A-4	27	20	R3	Class T	40A	N/A	N/A
ACH580-PxR-034A-4	34	25	R3	Class T	60A	N/A	N/A
ACH580-PxR-044A-4	44	30	R3	Class T	60A	N/A	N/A
ACH580-PxR-052A-4	52	40	R4	Class T	80A	N/A	N/A
ACH580-PxR-065A-4	65	50	R4	Class T	90A	N/A	N/A
ACH580-PxR-077A-4	77	60	R4	Class T	100A	N/A	N/A
ACH580-PxR-096A-4	96	75	R5	Class T	150A	N/A	N/A
ACH580-PxR-124A-4	124	100	R6	Class T	200A	N/A	N/A
ACH580-PxR-156A-4	156	125	R7	Class T	225A	N/A	N/A
ACH580-PxR-180A-4	180	150	R7	Class T	300A	N/A	N/A
ACH580-PxR-240A-4	240	200	R8	Class T	350A	Class J or RK1	400A Max

1) "PxR" represents both PCR and PDR.

575 Volt fuses for packaged drive

575 Volt		l Output nge	Base	Internal	Drive	Extern	al Fuse for
Type Code ^{1, 2}	Drive Current	Package Power	Drive Frame Size	Fuse R	ating	Discon	nect Option
	Α	HP	Size	Class	Current Rating	Class	Max Current Rating
ACH580-PxR-02A7-6	2.7	2	R2	Class CC	15A	N/A	N/A
ACH580-PxR-03A9-6	3.9	3	R2	Class CC	15A	N/A	N/A
ACH580-PxR-06A1-6	3.5	6.1	R2	Class CC	15A	N/A	N/A
ACH580-PxR-09A0-6	4.8	9	R2	Class CC	15A	N/A	N/A
ACH580-PxR-011A-6	7.6	11	R2	Class CC	30A	N/A	N/A
ACH580-PxR-017A-6	17	15	R2	Class CC	30A	N/A	N/A
ACH580-PxR-022A-6	22	20	R3	Class T	40A	N/A	N/A
ACH580-PxR-027A-6	27	25	R3	Class T	40A	N/A	N/A
ACH580-PxR-032A-6	32	30	R3	Class T	40A	N/A	N/A
ACH580-PxR-041A-6	41	40	R5	Class T	50A	N/A	N/A

575 Volt		l Output nge	Base	Internal		Extern	al Fuse for
Type Code ^{1, 2}	Drive Current	Package Power	Drive Frame Size	Fuse R	ating	Discon	nect Option
Type Code	Α	HP	3126	Class	Current Rating	Class	Max Current Rating
ACH580-PxR-052A-6 ³	52	50	R5	Class T	80A	N/A	N/A
ACH580-PxR-062A-6	62	60	R5	Class T	80A	N/A	N/A
ACH580-PxR-077A-6	77	75	R5	Class T	100A	N/A	N/A
ACH580-PxR-099A-6	99	100	R7	Class T	150A	N/A	N/A
ACH580-PxR-125A-6	125	125	R7	Class T	175A	N/A	N/A
ACH580-PxR-144A-6	144	150	R8	Class T	200A	N/A	N/A
ACH580-PxR-180A-4	180	150	R2	Class T	300A	N/A	N/A
ACH580-PxR-240A-4	240	200	R2	Class T	350A	Class J or RK1	400A Max

"PxR" represents both PCR and PDR.
 PCR is rated 600Y/347V unless otherwise specified. For use on a solidly grounded Wye source only.
 PCR supports Delta network configuration.

Operation

This information is unique to ACH580 input disconnect configurations (PCR or PDR). Refer to the *Operation* instructions on page 45 for all other information.

Input disconnect configuration

The ACH580 with Input Disconnect is an ACH580 AC adjustable frequency drive packaged with an input disconnect switch or circuit breaker, and with a door interlocked, external operating handle. The operating handle can be padlocked in the OFF position (padlock not supplied). Enclosure options are UL (NEMA) Type 1, UL (NEMA) Type 12, and UL (NEMA) Type 3R (NEMA 1, NEMA 12, and NEMA 3R).

The following is a typical power diagram.



The following shows the front view of the ACH580 Vertical Packaged Drive configuration and identifies the major components.



Л Л <u>A</u>BB Drive Control 0 0 Panel Operating Handle for Disconnect Switch or Circuit Breaker 伯前 PB3 PB1/PB2 (PxB1-1, PxB12-1, PxB1-2, PxB12-2) (PxB12-3)* *Hood and filter kit not shown Drive Control 0 0 Panel Behind Door 0 Θ ٢ Operating Handle for Disconnect Switch or Circuit Breaker 6 \odot 0 0 0 PB1/PB2 (PxB3R-1, PxB3R-2)

The following shows the front view of the ACH580 Box Packaged Drive configurations and identifies the major components.

Maintenance

Maintenance intervals

If installed in an appropriate environment, the drive requires very little maintenance. This table lists the routine maintenance intervals recommended by ABB for ACH580 enclosures in addition to the intervals on page *81*.

Maintenance	Configuration	Interval	Instruction
	mount UL (NEMA)	Check every 3	Enclosure air filter replacement B3 – UL (NEMA) Type 12 hinged door wall mount enclosures on page 150.

Enclosure air filter replacement B3 – UL (NEMA) Type 12 hinged door wall mount enclosures

Filter material

Material	Filter Type
American Air Filter (358-35-06A-12A)	POLYKLEON WHITE 12.7mm (1/2 in.) X 152.4mm (6 in.) X 304.6mm (12 in.) stk.

This procedure applies to drive with input disconnect configurations in UL (NEMA) Type 12 hinged door wall mount enclosures. This filter is located at the bottom of the enclosure. Use the following procedure to check and replace filters.

- 1. On the enclosure, remove the screws holding the filter bracket in place.
- 2. Remove the filter kit from the enclosure.



- 3. Lift the filter out of the filter bracket and replace as appropriate.
- 4. With the filter in the filter bracket, reinstall filter kit onto enclosure.
- 5. Replace the mounting screws. Tighten to the recommended torque of 2 N•m (1.47 ft-lbs) per installation instruction 3AXD50000221370.

Diagnostics

Refer to the *Diagnostics* instructions on page 57.

	JP 1
	l values
1.01	Motor speed used
1.02	Motor speed used Motor speed estimated
1.03 1.06	Motor speed % Output frequency
1.00	Motor current
1.08	Motor current % of motor
1.00	nom
1.09	Motor current % of drive
1.10	nom Motor torque
1.11	DC voltage
1.13	Output voltage
1.14	Output power Output power % of motor
1.15	nom
1.16	Output power % of drive
	nom Motor shoft power
1.17 1.18	Motor shaft power Inverter GWh counter
1.19	Inverter MWh counter
1.20	Inverter kWh counter
1.24 1.30	Flux actual % Nominal torque scale
1.50	Current hour kWh
1.51	Previous hour kWh
1.52	Current day kWh
1.53 1.54	Previous day kWh Cumulative inverter energy
	Inverter GWh counter
1.55	(resettable)
1.56	Inverter MWh counter
	(resettable) Inverter kWh counter
1.57	(resettable)
1.58	Cumulative inverter energy
	(resettable)
1.61 1.62	Abs motor speed used Abs motor speed %
1.63	Abs output frequency
1.64	Abs motor torque
1.65	Abs output power Abs output power % motor
1.66	nom
1.67	Abs output power % drive
-	
1 68	nom Abs motor shaft power
1.68 GRO L	Abs motor shaft power
GROL Input	Abs motor shaft power JP 3 references
GROL Input 3.01	Abs motor shaft power JP 3 references Panel reference
GROL Input 3.01 3.02	Abs motor shaft power JP 3 references Panel reference Panel reference remote
GROL 1nput 3.01 3.02 3.05 3.06	Abs motor shaft power JP 3 references Panel reference Panel reference remote FB A reference 1 FB A reference 2
GROL Input 3.01 3.02 3.05 3.06 3.09	Abs motor shaft power IP 3 references Panel reference Panel reference remote FB A reference 1 FB A reference 2 EFB reference 1
GROU Input 3.01 3.02 3.05 3.06 3.09 3.10	Abs motor shaft power IP 3 references Panel reference Panel reference 1 FB A reference 2 EFB reference 1 EFB reference 2
GROU Input 3.01 3.02 3.05 3.06 3.09 3.10 GROU	Abs motor shaft power JP 3 references Panel reference Panel reference remote FB A reference 1 FB A reference 2 EFB reference 2 JP 4 ngs and faults
GROL Input 3.01 3.02 3.05 3.06 3.09 3.10 GROL Warni 4.01	Abs motor shaft power JP 3 references Panel reference Panel reference remote FB A reference 1 FB A reference 2 EFB reference 2 JP 4 ngs and faults
GROL Input 3.01 3.02 3.05 3.06 3.09 3.10 GROL Warni 4.01 4.02	Abs motor shaft power JP 3 references Panel reference Panel reference remote FB A reference 1 FB A reference 2 EFB reference 2 JP 4 ngs and faults Tripping fault Active fault 2
GROU Input 3.01 3.02 3.05 3.06 3.09 3.10 GROU Warni 4.01 4.02 4.03 4.06	Abs motor shaft power IP 3 references Panel reference Panel reference remote FB A reference 1 FB A reference 2 EFB reference 2 IP 4 ings and faults Tripping fault Active fault 3
GROU Input 3.01 3.02 3.05 3.06 3.09 3.10 GROU Warni 4.01 4.02 4.03 4.06 4.07	Abs motor shaft power JP 3 references Panel reference remote FB A reference 1 FB A reference 2 EFB reference 2 JP 4 ngs and faults Tripping fault Active fault 3 Active warning 1 Active warning 2
GROU Input 3.01 3.02 3.05 3.09 3.10 GROU Warni 4.01 4.02 4.03 4.06 4.07 4.08	Abs motor shaft power JP 3 references Panel reference remote FB A reference 1 FB A reference 2 EFB reference 2 JP 4 Ings and faults Tripping fault Active fault 3 Active warning 1 Active warning 2 Active warning 3
GROU Input 3.01 3.02 3.05 3.09 3.10 GROU Warni 4.01 4.02 4.03 4.06 4.07 4.08	Abs motor shaft power JP 3 references Panel reference Panel reference remote FB A reference 1 FB A reference 2 EFB reference 2 JP 4 Ings and faults Tripping fault Active fault 2 Active fault 3 Active warning 1 Active warning 2 Active warning 3 Latest fault
GROL Input 3.01 3.05 3.06 3.09 3.10 GROL Warni 4.01 4.02 4.03 4.06 4.07 4.08 4.11 4.12 4.13	Abs motor shaft power JP 3 references Panel reference remote FB A reference 1 FB A reference 2 EFB reference 2 JP 4 ings and faults Tripping fault Active fault 3 Active varning 1 Active varning 1 Active varning 3 Latest fault 2nd latest fault 3rd latest fault
GROL Input 3.01 3.05 3.06 3.09 3.10 GROL Warni 4.01 4.02 4.03 4.06 4.07 4.08 4.11 4.12 4.13	Abs motor shaft power JP 3 references Panel reference Panel reference remote FB A reference 1 FB A reference 2 EFB reference 2 JP 4 Ings and faults Tripping fault Active fault 2 Active varning 1 Active warning 1 Active warning 3 Latest fault 2nd latest fault Ard latest fault Atatest faul
GROU Input 3.01 3.02 3.05 3.06 3.09 3.10 GROU Warni 4.01 4.02 4.03 4.06 4.07 4.08 4.07 4.08 4.11 4.12 4.13 4.16 4.17	Abs motor shaft power JP 3 references Panel reference remote FB A reference 1 FB A reference 2 EFB reference 2 JP 4 ngs and faults Tripping fault Active fault 3 Active warning 1 Active warning 1 Active warning 3 Latest fault 2nd latest fault Latest warning 2nd latest warning
GROU Input 3.01 3.02 3.05 3.06 3.09 3.10 GROU Warni 4.01 4.02 4.03 4.06 4.07 4.08 4.11 4.12 4.13 4.16 4.17 4.18 4.40	Abs motor shaft power JP 3 references Panel reference remote FB A reference 1 FB A reference 2 EFB reference 2 JP 4 Ings and faults Tripping fault Active fault 2 Active varning 1 Active varning 1 Active varning 3 Latest fault 2nd latest fault Latest warning 2nd latest warning 2nd latest warning
GROU Input 3.01 3.02 3.05 3.09 3.10 GROU Warni 4.01 4.02 4.03 4.06 4.07 4.08 4.01 4.12 4.13 4.16 4.17 4.18 4.41	Abs motor shaft power JP 3 references Panel reference remote FB A reference 1 FB A reference 2 EFB reference 2 JP 4 ngs and faults Tripping fault Active fault 3 Active warning 1 Active warning 2 Active warning 3 Latest fault 2nd latest fault Latest fault Latest warning 2nd latest warning 3rd latest warning Srd latest warning Event word 1 Event word 1 bit 0 code
GROU Input 3.01 3.02 3.05 3.09 3.10 GROU Warni 4.01 4.02 4.03 4.06 4.07 4.08 4.12 4.13 4.16 4.11 4.12 4.13 4.16 4.17 4.18 4.40	Abs motor shaft power JP 3 references Panel reference remote FB A reference 1 FB A reference 2 EFB reference 2 JP 4 Ings and faults Tripping fault Active fault 2 Active varning 1 Active varning 1 Active varning 2 Active varning 3 Latest fault 2nd latest fault Latest warning 2nd latest warning 3rd latest warning 2nd latest warning 2nd latest warning Event word 1 Event word 1 bit 0 code Event word 1 bit 0 code
GROU Input 3.01 3.02 3.05 3.09 3.10 GROU Warni 4.01 4.02 4.03 4.06 4.07 4.08 4.11 4.12 4.13 4.16 4.17 4.18 4.40 4.41 4.43 4.45	Abs motor shaft power JP 3 references Panel reference remote FB A reference 1 FB A reference 1 EFB reference 2 JP 4 ngs and faults Tripping fault Active fault 2 Active fault 3 Active warning 1 Active warning 3 Latest fault 2nd latest fault 2nd latest fault Latest fault Latest warning 2nd latest warning 3rd latest warning Srd latest warning Event word 1 Event word 1 bit 0 code Event word 1 bit 2 code Event word 1 bit 2 code
GROU Input 3.01 3.02 3.05 3.09 3.10 GROU Warni 4.01 4.02 4.03 4.06 4.07 4.08 4.11 4.12 4.13 4.16 4.17 4.18 4.40 4.41 4.43 4.45 4.47 4.49	Abs motor shaft power JP 3 references Panel reference remote FB A reference 1 FB A reference 1 EFB reference 2 EFB reference 2 JP 4 ings and faults Tripping fault Active fault 3 Active fault 3 Active warning 1 Active warning 1 Active warning 2 Active warning 3 Latest fault 2nd latest fault Latest warning 3rd latest fault Latest warning 3rd latest warning 3rd latest warning Sind latest warning Event word 1 Event word 1 bit 0 code Event word 1 bit 3 code Event word 1 bit 3 code Event word 1 bit 4 code
GROU Input 3.01 3.02 3.05 3.09 3.10 GROU Warni 4.01 4.02 4.03 4.06 4.07 4.08 4.11 4.12 4.13 4.16 4.17 4.18 4.40 4.41 4.41 4.43 4.45 4.47 4.45	Abs motor shaft power JP 3 references Panel reference Panel reference remote FB A reference 1 FB A reference 2 EFB reference 2 JP 4 ngs and faults Tripping fault Active fault 2 Active varning 1 Active varning 1 Active varning 3 Latest fault 2nd latest fault 2nd latest fault 2nd latest fault Latest warning 2nd latest warning 2nd latest warning Event word 1 bit 0 code Event word 1 bit 2 code Event word 1 bit 3 code Event word 1 bit 3 code Event word 1 bit 4 code Event word 1 bit 4 code Event word 1 bit 4 code
GROU Input 3.01 3.02 3.05 3.09 3.10 GROU Warni 4.01 4.02 4.03 4.06 4.07 4.08 4.11 4.12 4.13 4.16 4.17 4.18 4.40 4.41 4.43 4.45 4.47 4.49	Abs motor shaft power JP 3 references Panel reference remote FB A reference 1 FB A reference 1 EFB reference 2 EFB reference 2 JP 4 ings and faults Tripping fault Active fault 3 Active fault 3 Active warning 1 Active warning 1 Active warning 2 Active warning 3 Latest fault 2nd latest fault Latest warning 3rd latest fault Latest warning 3rd latest warning 3rd latest warning Sind latest warning Event word 1 Event word 1 bit 0 code Event word 1 bit 3 code Event word 1 bit 3 code Event word 1 bit 4 code
GROU Input 3.01 3.02 3.05 3.09 3.10 GROU 4.01 4.01 4.01 4.03 4.06 4.07 4.08 4.11 4.12 4.03 4.16 4.17 4.48 4.41 4.41 4.43 4.45 4.47 4.45 4.55 4.57	Abs motor shaft power JP 3 references Panel reference Panel reference remote FB A reference 1 FB A reference 2 EFB reference 2 JP 4 ngs and faults Tripping fault Active fault 2 Active varning 1 Active varning 1 Active varning 3 Latest fault 2nd latest fault 2nd latest fault 2nd latest fault 2nd latest fault Latest warning 2nd latest warning Bevent word 1 bit 0 code Event word 1 bit 1 code Event word 1 bit 3 code Event word 1 bit 5 code Event word 1 bit 5 code Event word 1 bit 6 code Event word 1 bit 6 code Event word 1 bit 6 code Event word 1 bit 7 code
GROU Input 3.01 3.02 3.05 3.09 3.10 GROU Warni 4.01 4.02 4.03 4.06 4.07 4.08 4.07 4.08 4.11 4.12 4.13 4.16 4.17 4.18 4.40 4.41 4.43 4.45 4.47 4.49 4.53 4.55 4.55 4.55	Abs motor shaft power JP 3 references Panel reference Panel reference remote FB A reference 1 EB FB reference 1 EFB reference 2 JP 4 ngs and faults Tripping fault Active fault 2 Active fault 3 Active warning 1 Active warning 1 Active warning 3 Latest fault 2nd latest fault 2nd latest fault 2nd latest fault 2nd latest fault 2nd latest warning 3rd latest warning 3rd latest warning 2nd latest warning 2nd latest warning Event word 1 Event word 1 Event word 1 bit 3 code Event word 1 bit 3 code Event word 1 bit 3 code Event word 1 bit 5 code Event word 1 bit 5 code Event word 1 bit 6 code Event word 1 bit 7 code Event word 1 bit 7 code Event word 1 bit 7 code Event word 1 bit 8 code Event word 1 bit 8 code Event word 1 bit 8 code Event word 1 bit 9 code
GROU Input 3.01 3.02 3.05 3.09 3.10 GROU 4.01 4.01 4.01 4.03 4.06 4.07 4.08 4.11 4.12 4.03 4.16 4.17 4.48 4.41 4.41 4.43 4.45 4.47 4.45 4.55 4.57	Abs motor shaft power JP 3 references Panel reference remote FB A reference 1 FB A reference 1 EFB reference 2 EFB reference 2 JP 4 ings and faults Tripping fault Active fault 3 Active warning 1 Active warning 1 Active warning 2 Active warning 3 Latest fault 2nd latest fault 3rd latest fault 2nd latest fault 1 datest warning 3rd latest warning 3rd latest warning 3rd latest warning 2nd latest warning 2nd latest warning 2nd latest warning 2nd latest warning 2nd latest warning 2nd latest warning Event word 1 Event word 1 bit 0 code Event word 1 bit 3 code Event word 1 bit 4 code Event word 1 bit 5 code Event word 1 bit 7 code Event word 1 bit 7 code Event word 1 bit 8 code Event word 1 bit 8 code Event word 1 bit 9 code
GROU Input 3.01 3.02 3.05 3.09 3.10 GROU 4.01 4.02 4.03 4.06 4.07 4.04 4.07 4.06 4.07 4.06 4.07 4.06 4.07 4.04 4.11 4.12 4.13 4.16 4.17 4.40 4.41 4.41 4.45 4.47 4.45 4.57 4.55 4.63 4.65	Abs motor shaft power JP 3 references Panel reference Panel reference 1 FB A reference 1 EFB reference 1 EFB reference 2 JP 4 ngs and faults Tripping fault Active fault 2 Active varning 1 Active warning 3 Latest fault 2nd latest fault 2nd latest fault 2nd latest fault 2nd latest fault 2nd latest fault 2nd latest warning 3rd latest warning 3rd latest warning 2nd latest warning Event word 1 bit 0 code Event word 1 bit 3 code Event word 1 bit 5 code Event word 1 bit 5 code Event word 1 bit 6 code Event word 1 bit 7 code Event word 1 bit 8 code Event word 1 bit 9 code Event word 1 bit 10 code
GROU Input 3.01 3.02 3.05 3.09 3.09 3.09 4.01 4.01 4.02 4.03 4.06 4.07 4.08 4.11 4.13 4.16 4.13 4.40 4.41 4.43 4.45 4.45 4.45 4.45 4.55 4.57 4.61 4.63 4.67	Abs motor shaft power JP 3 references Panel reference remote FB A reference 1 FB A reference 1 EFB reference 2 ZFB reference 2 JP 4 ngs and faults Tripping fault Active fault 3 Active varning 1 Active warning 1 Active warning 2 Active warning 3 Latest fault 2nd latest fault 3rd latest fault 2nd latest fault 3rd latest fault 2nd latest warning 3rd latest warning 3rd latest warning 2nd latest warning 2nd latest warning 2nd latest warning 2nd latest warning 2nd latest warning 2nd latest warning 2 sevent word 1 Event word 1 bit 0 code Event word 1 bit 0 code Event word 1 bit 3 code Event word 1 bit 7 code Event word 1 bit 7 code Event word 1 bit 9 code Event word 1 bit 10 code
GROU Input 3.01 3.02 3.05 3.09 3.10 GROU 4.01 4.02 4.03 4.06 4.07 4.08 4.07 4.08 4.01 4.02 4.03 4.06 4.07 4.08 4.11 4.12 4.13 4.16 4.17 4.40 4.41 4.41 4.42 4.43 4.45 4.57 4.55 4.63 4.65	Abs motor shaft power JP 3 references Panel reference Panel reference 1 FB A reference 1 EFB reference 1 EFB reference 2 JP 4 ngs and faults Tripping fault Active fault 2 Active varning 1 Active warning 3 Latest fault 2nd latest fault 2nd latest fault 2nd latest fault 2nd latest fault 2nd latest fault 2nd latest warning 3rd latest warning 3rd latest warning 2nd latest warning Event word 1 bit 0 code Event word 1 bit 3 code Event word 1 bit 5 code Event word 1 bit 5 code Event word 1 bit 6 code Event word 1 bit 7 code Event word 1 bit 8 code Event word 1 bit 9 code Event word 1 bit 10 code

GROU	
Diagn 5.01	On-time counter
5.02	Run-time counter
5.03	Hours run
5.04 5.10	Fan on-time counter Control board temperature
5.11	Inverter temperature
5.22	Diagnostic word 3
GROU	ol and status words
6.01	Main control word
6.11	Main status word
6.16 6.17	Drive status word 1 Drive status word 2
6.18	Start inhibit status word
6.19 6.20	Speed control status word Constant speed status word
6.20 6.21	Drive status word 3
6.22	Drive status word 3 HVAC status word MSW bit 11 selection
6.30	MSW bit 11 selection MSW bit 12 selection
6.31 6.32	MSW bit 13 selection
6.32 6.33	MSW bit 13 selection MSW bit 14 selection
GROU	
Syster 7.03	Drive rating id
7.04	Firmware name
7.05 7.06	Firmware version
7.07	Loading package name Loading package version
7.11	Cpu usage
7.25	Customization package name
7 00	Customization package
7.26	version
7.30 7.31	Adaptive program status AP sequence state
GROU	P 10
	ard DI, RO
10.02 10.03	DI delayed status DI force selection
10.03	DI forced data
10.21	RO status
10.22 10.23	RO force selection RO forced data
10.24	RO1 source
10.25	RO1 ON delay RO1 OFF delay
10.26 10.27	RO1 OFF delay RO2 source
10.28	RO2 ON delay RO2 OFF delay
10.29	RO2 OFF delay RO3 source
10.30	RO3 ON delav
10.31 10.32	RO3 ON delay RO3 OFF delay
10.99 10 101	RO/DIO control word
10.102	RO1 toggle counter RO2 toggle counter
10.103	RO3 toggle counter
GROU Standa	ard DIO, FI, FO
11.21	DI5 configuration Freq in 1 actual value
11.38	Freq in 1 actual value
11.39 11.42	Freq in 1 scaled value Freg in 1 min
11.43	Freq in 1 min Freq in 1 max
11.44 11.45	Freq in 1 at scaled min Freq in 1 at scaled max
GROU	P 12
Stand	
12.02 12.03	Al force selection Al supervision function
12.04	Al supervision selection
12.11	Al1 actual value
12.12 12.13	Al1 scaled value Al1 forced value
12.15	AI1 unit selection
12.16	All filter time
12.17 12.18	Al1 min Al1 max
12.19	AI1 scaled at AI1 min
12.20	AI1 scaled at AI1 max
12.21 12.22	Al2 actual value Al2 scaled value
12.23	Al2 forced value
12.25	Al2 unit selection
12.26	AI2 filter time

2	22222222222222222222222222222222222222	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2 2 2	2	G S	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2		2	2	2	2	2: G	S	S 23	2		2	23	2	2	23 G	S 24		24 24	24	24	Ē	
Al2 min	Al2 max	AI2 scaled at AI2 min AI2 scaled at AI2 max	Al1 percent value	Al2 percent value	ard AO	AO force selection	AO1 actual value	AO1 source AO1 forced value	AO1 unit selection	AO1 filter time	AO1 source min AO1 source max	AO1 out at AO1 src min	AO1 out at AO1 src max	AO2 actual value AO2 source	AO2 source AO2 forced value	AO2 filter time	AO2 source min	AO2 source max AO2 out at AO2 src min	AO2 out at AO2 src max	AO1 data storage	AO2 data storage	tension module	Extension module type	Detected extension module DI status	RO/DO status	RO/DO force selection RO/DO forced data	RO/DO forced data RO4 source	RO4 ON delay	RO4 OFF delay RO5 source	RO5 ON delay	RO5 OFF delay	DO1 configuration DO1 source	DO1 ON delay	DO1 OFF delay Freq out 1 actual value	Freq out 1 source	Freq out 1 src min	Freq out 1 src max Freq out 1 at src min	Freq out 1 at src max	IP 19 tion mode	Actual operation mode	Ext1/Ext2 selection HAND/OFF disable source	HAND/OFF disable source		stop/direction Ext1 commands	Ext1 start trigger type	Ext1 in1 source Ext1 in2 source	Ext1 in3 source	Ext2 commands	Ext2 start trigger type Ext2 in1 source	Ext2 in2 source	Ext2 in3 source	Direction Run permissive	Start interlock 1	Start interlock 2 Start interlock 3	Start interlock 4	Start interlock stop mode	Run permissive text Start interlock 1 text	Start interlock 2 text	Start interlock 3 text	Start interlock 4 text Start interlock condition	IP 21	stop mode Start mode	Magnetization time	Stop mode	
12.27	12.28	12.29 12.30	12.101	12.102 GROU		13.02	13.11	13.12 13.13	13.15	13.16	13.17 13.18	13.19	13.20	13.21 13.22	13.22	13.26	13.27	13.28 13.29	13.30	13.91	13.92 GROU	I/O ex	15.01	15.02 15.03	15.04	15.05 15.06	15.06	15.08	15.09 15.10	15.11	15.12	15.22 15.23	15.24	15.25	15.32 15.33	15.34	15.35 15.36	15.37	GROU	19.01	19.11	19.18 19.19	GROU	Start/s 20.01	20.02	20.03 20.04	20.05	20.06	20.07 20.08	20.08 20.09	20.10 20.21	20.21	20.41	20.42 20.43	20.44	20.45	20.46 20.47	20 48	20.49	20.50 20.51	GROU	Start/s 21.01	21.02 21.02 21.03	21.03	

1.04 Emergency stop mode 1.05 Emergency stop source 21.06 Zero speed limit Zero speed delay 1.08 DC current control 21.09 DC hold speed DC current reference Post magnetization time Pre-heating input source Pre-heating current Auto restart time 1.11 1.14 1.16 1.18 Scalar start mode DC hold frequency 21.19 21.21 1.22 Start delay Smooth start 1.23 1.24 Smooth start current 1 25 Smooth start speed Torque boost current 21.26 Speed compensated stop 21.30 mode 21.31 Speed comp stop delay 21.32 Speed comp stop threshold 21.34 Force auto restart GROUP 22 Speed reference selection 22.01 Speed ref unlimited 22.11 Ext1 speed ref1 22.01 Speed ref unlimited 22.11 Ext1 speed ref1 22.12 Ext1 speed ref2 22.13 Ext1 speed function Ext2 speed ref1 Ext2 speed ref2 2.19 Ext2 speed function Constant speed function Constant speed sel1 22.20 2.22 Constant speed sel2 Constant speed sel3 Constant speed 1 2.23 2.26 22.27 Constant speed 2 Constant speed 3 Constant speed 4 2.29 22.30 Constant speed 5 Constant speed 6 2.32 Constant speed 7 22.41 Speed ref safe Critical speed function 2.52 Critical speed 1 low 22.53 22.54 Critical speed 1 high Critical speed 2 low 2.55 Critical speed 2 high 22.56 22.57 Critical speed 3 low Critical speed 3 high 22.71 Motor potentiometer function Motor potentiometer initial 22.72 value Motor potentiometer up 22.73 source Motor potentiometer down 22.74 source Motor potentiometer ramp 22.75 time Motor potentiometer min 22.76 value Motor potentiometer max 2 77 value 22.80 Motor potentiometer ref act 22.86 Speed reference act 6 22.87 Speed reference act 7 GROUP 23 **Speed reference ramp** 23.01 Speed ref ramp input 23.02 Speed ref ramp output 3.11 Ramp set selection 3.12 Acceleration time 1 3.13 Deceleration time 1 3.14 Acceleration time 2 3.15 Deceleration time 2 23.23 Emergency stop time 23.28 Variable slope enable 23.29 Variable slope rate GROUP 24 Speed reference conditioning 24.01 Used speed reference Used speed feedback Speed error filtered 4 02 24.03 24.04 Speed error inverted 24.11 Speed correction 24.12 Speed error filter time

GROU		31.
25.01	d control Torque reference speed	31. 31.
20.01	control	31.
25.02	Speed proportional gain	31.
25.03 25.04	Speed integration time Speed derivation time	31. 31.
25.05	Derivation filter time	31.
25.06	Acc comp derivation time	31.
25.07 25.15	Acc comp filter time Proportional gain em stop	31. 31.
25.53	Torque prop reference	31.
25.54	Torque integral reference	
25.55	Torque deriv reference	31. GR
25.56 GROI	Torque acc compensation	Su
Frequ	ency reference chain	32.
28.01	Frequency ref ramp input	32. 32.
28.02 28.11	Frequency ref ramp output Ext1 frequency ref1	32.
28.12	Ext1 frequency ref1 Ext1 frequency ref2	32.
28.13	Ext1 frequency function	32. 32.
28.15 28.16	Ext2 frequency ref1 Ext2 frequency ref2	32.
28.17	Ext2 frequency function	32.
28.21	Constant frequency function	32.
28.22 28.23		32. 32.
28.24		32.
28.26	Constant frequency 1	32.
28.27 28.28	Constant frequency 2	32. 32.
28.29	Constant frequency 2 Constant frequency 3 Constant frequency 4	32.
28.30	Constant frequency 5	32.
28.31 28.32	Constant frequency 6 Constant frequency 7	32. 32.
28.41	Frequency ref safe	32.
28.51	Critical frequency function Critical frequency 1 low	32.
28.52 28.53		32. 32.
28.54	Critical frequency 2 low	32.
28.55	Critical frequency 2 high	32.
28.56	Critical frequency 3 low Critical frequency 3 high	32. 32.
28.57 28.71	Freq ramp set selection	32.
28.72	Freq acceleration time 1	32.
28.73	Freq deceleration time 1	32. 32.
28.74 28.75	Freq acceleration time 2 Freq deceleration time 2	32.
28.76	Freq ramp in zero source	32.
28.92	Frequency ref act 3	32. 32.
28.96 28.97	Frequency ref act 7 Frequency ref unlimited	32.
GRO		32.
Limit		32. 32.
30.01 30.02	Limit word 1 Torque limit status	32.
30 11	Minimum speed	32.
30.12	Maximum speed	32. GR
30.13	Minimum frequency Maximum frequency	Tin
30.17	Maximum current	34.
30.18		34.
30.19 30.20	Minimum torque 1 Maximum torque 1	34. 34.
30.21	Min torque 2 source	34.
30.22	Max torque 2 source	34.
30.23 30.24	Minimum torque 2 Maximum torque 2	34. 34.
30.26	Power motoring limit	34.
30.27	Power generating limit	34.
30.30 30.31	Overvoltage control	34. 34.
GRO	Undervoltage control JP 31	34.
Fault	functions	34.
31.01	External event 1 source	34. 34.
31.02 31.03	External event 1 type External event 2 source	34.
31.04	External event 2 type	34.
31.05	External event 3 source	34. 34.
31.06 31.07	External event 3 type External event 4 source	34. 34.
31.08	External event 4 type	34.
31.09	External event 5 source	34. 34.
31.10 31.11	External event 5 type Fault reset selection	34. 34.
31.12	Autoreset selection	34.
31.13	Selectable fault	34.
31.14 31.15	Number of trials Total trials time	34. 34.
		1 1 × 1
31.16 31.19	Delay time	34. 34.

1.20	Earth fault
1.21 1.22	Supply phase loss STO indication run/stop
1.23	Wiring or earth fault
1.24	Stall function
1.25 1.26	Stall current limit Stall speed limit
1.27	Stall frequency limit
1.28	Stall time
1.30 1.32	Overspeed trip margin Emergency ramp supervision
1.33	Emergency ramp supervision
	delay
1.36 ROU	Aux fan fault bypass
uper	vision
2.01 2.05	Supervision status Supervision 1 function
2.05	Supervision 1 action
2.07	Supervision 1 signal
2.08	Supervision 1 filter time
2.10	Supervision 1 low Supervision 1 high
2.11	Supervision 1 hysteresis
2.15	Supervision 2 function
2.16 2.17	Supervision 2 action Supervision 2 signal
2.18	Supervision 2 filter time Supervision 2 low
2.19 2.20	Supervision 2 low Supervision 2 high
2.21	Supervision 2 hysteresis
2.25	Supervision 3 function Supervision 3 action
2.26 2.27	Supervision 3 action Supervision 3 signal
2.28	Supervision 3 filter time Supervision 3 low
2.29	Supervision 3 low
2.30 2.31	Supervision 3 high Supervision 3 hysteresis
2.35	Supervision 4 function
2.36	Supervision 4 action
2.37 2.38	Supervision 4 signal Supervision 4 filter time
2.39	Supervision 4 low
2.40	Supervision 4 high
2.41 2.45	Supervision 4 hysteresis Supervision 5 function
2.46	Supervision 5 action
2.47 2.48	Supervision 5 signal Supervision 5 filter time
2.49	Supervision 5 low
2.50	Supervision 5 high
2.51 2.55	Supervision 5 hysteresis Supervision 6 function
2.56	Supervision 6 action
2.57	Supervision 6 signal
2.58 2.59	Supervision 6 filter time Supervision 6 low
2.60	Supervision 6 high
2.61	Supervision 6 hysteresis
	functions
4.01	Timed functions status
4.02 4.04	Timer status Season/exception day status
4.10	Timed functions enable
4.11 4.12	Timer 1 configuration Timer 1 start time
+.12 4.13	Timer 1 duration
4.14	Timer 2 configuration
4.15 4.16	Timer 2 start time Timer 2 duration
4.10	Timor 3 configuration
4.18	Timer 3 start time Timer 3 duration
4.19 4.20	Timer 3 duration Timer 4 configuration
4.21	Timer 4 start time
4.22	Timer 4 duration
4.23 4.24	Timer 5 configuration Timer 5 start time
4.25	Timer 5 duration
4.26	Timer 6 configuration
4.27 4.28	Timer 6 start time Timer 6 duration
4.29	Timer 7 configuration
1.30	Timer 7 start time Timer 7 duration
4.31 4.32	Timer 7 duration
4.33	Timer 8 start time
4.34 4.35	Timer 8 duration Timer 9 configuration
4.36	Timer 9 start time
4.37	Timer 9 duration

34.38	Timer 10 configuration
34.39	Timer 10 start time
34.40 34.41	Timer 10 duration Timer 11 configuration
34.42	Timer 11 start time
34.43	Timer 11 duration Timer 12 configuration
34.44 34.45	Timer 12 start time
34.46	Timer 12 duration
34.60 34.61	Season 1 start date Season 2 start date
34.62	Season 3 start date
34.63	Season 4 start date
34.70 34.71	Number of active exceptions Exception types
34.72	Exception 1 start
34.73 34.74	Exception 1 length Exception 2 start
34.75	Exception 2 length
34.76	Exception 3 start Exception 3 length
34.77 34.78	Exception day 4
34.79	Exception day 5
34.80 34.81	Exception day 6 Exception day 7
34.82	Exception day 8
34.83	Exception day 9
34.84 34.85	Exception day 10 Exception day 11
34.86	Exception day 12
34.87	Exception day 13
34.88 34.89	Exception day 14 Exception day 15
34.90	Exception day 16
34.100	Timed function 1 Timed function 2
34.102	2 Timed function 3
34.110	Boost time function
34.111 34.111	
GROU	P 35
Motor 35.01	thermal protection Motor estimated temperature
35.02	Measured temperature 1
35.03	Measured temperature 2
35.11 35.12	Temperature 1 source Temperature 1 fault limit
35.13	Temperature 1 warning limit
35.14 35.21	Temperature 1 AI source Temperature 2 source
35.22	Temperature 2 fault limit
35.23 35.24	Temperature 2 warning limit Temperature 2 AI source
35.31	Safe motor temperature
	enable
35.50 35.51	Motor ambient temperature Motor load curve
35.52	Zero speed load
35.53	Break point
35.54	Motor nominal temperature rise
35.55	Motor thermal time constant
GROU	
36.01	PVL signal source
36.02 36.06	PVL filter time AL2 signal source
36.07	AL2 signal scaling
36.09	Reset loggers
36.10 36.11	PVL peak value PVL peak date
36.12	PVL peak time
36.13 36.14	PVL current at peak PVL DC voltage at peak
36.15	PVL speed at peak
36.16 36.17	PVL reset date
36.20	PVL reset time AL1 0 to 10%
36.21	AL1 10 to 20%
36.22 36.23	AL1 20 to 30% AL1 30 to 40%
36.24	AL1 40 to 50%
36.25 36.26	AL1 50 to 60% AL1 60 to 70%
36.20	AL1 70 to 80%
36.28	AL1 80 to 90%
36.29 36.40	AL1 over 90% AL2 0 to 10%
36.41	AL2 10 to 20%
36.42 36.43	AL2 20 to 30%
36.43	AL2 30 to 40% AL2 40 to 50%

36.45	AL2 50 to 60%
36.46	AL2 60 to 70% AL2 70 to 80%
36.47	
36.48	AL2 80 to 90%
36.49	AL2 over 90%
36.50	AL2 reset date
36.51 GROU	AL2 reset time
	oad curve
37.01	ULC output status word
37.02	ULC supervision signal
37.03	ULC overload actions
37.04	ULC underload actions
37.11	ULC speed table point 1
37.12 37.13	ULC speed table point 2 ULC speed table point 3 ULC speed table point 4
37.13	ULC speed table point 3 ULC speed table point 4
37.14 37.15	LIL C speed table point 5
37.15	LLC speed table point 5
37.16 37.17	ULC frequency table point 3 ULC frequency table point 1 ULC frequency table point 2 ULC frequency table point 3
37.18	ULC frequency table point 3
37.18 37.19	
37.20	
37.21	ULC underload point 1
37.22 37.23	ULC underload point 2
37.23	ULC underload point 3 ULC underload point 4
37.24	ULC underload point 4 ULC underload point 5
37.31	ULC overload point 1
37.32	ULC overload point 2
37.33	ULC overload point 3
37.34	ULC overload point 4
37.35	ULC overload point 5 ULC overload timer
37.41 37.42	ULC overload timer ULC underload timer
GROU	
Proce	ss PID set 1
40.01	Process PID output actual
40.02	Process PID feedback
	actual
40.03	Process PID setpoint actual
40.04	Process PID deviation actual Process PID status word
40.06 40.07	Process PID status word Process PID operation mode
40.08	Set 1 feedback 1 source
40.09	Set 1 feedback 1 source Set 1 feedback 2 source
40.10	Set 1 feedback function
40.11	Set 1 feedback filter time
40.14	Set 1 setpoint scaling
40.15 40.16	Set 1 output scaling Set 1 setpoint 1 source
40.17	Set 1 setpoint 2 source
40.18	Set 1 setpoint function
40.19	Set 1 internal setpoint sel1
40.20	Set 1 internal setpoint sel2
40.21	Set 1 internal setpoint 1
40.22 40.23	Set 1 internal setpoint 2 Set 1 internal setpoint 3
40.23	Set 1 internal setpoint 0
40.24	Set 1 setpoint min
40.27	Set 1 setpoint max
40.28	Set 1 setpoint increase time
40.29	Set 1 setpoint decrease time Set 1 setpoint freeze enable
40.30	Set 1 setpoint decrease time Set 1 setpoint freeze enable
40.31	Set 1 deviation inversion Set 1 gain
40.32 40.33	Set 1 integration time
40.34	Set 1 derivation time
40.35 40.36	Set 1 derivation filter time
40.36	Set 1 output min
40.37	Set 1 output max Set 1 output freeze enable
40.38 40.39	Set 1 deadband range
40.40	Set 1 deadband delay
40.43	Set 1 sleep level Set 1 sleep delay
40.44	Set 1 sleep delay
40.45	Set 1 sleep boost time
40.46 40.47	Set 1 sleep boost step Set 1 wake-up deviation
40.48	Set 1 wake-up delay
40.49	Set 1 tracking mode
40.50	Set 1 tracking ref selection
40.57	PID set1/set2 selection
40.58	Set 1 increase prevention Set 1 decrease prevention
40.59 40.60	Set 1 Decrease prevention Set 1 PID activation source
40.60	Setpoint scaling actual
40.62	PID internal setpoint actual
40.70	Compensated setpoint
40.71	Set 1 compensation input
10 70	source
40.72	Set 1 compensation input 1

40.73	Set 1 compensated output 1
40.74	Set 1 compensation input 2
40.75	Set 1 compensated output 2
40.76	Set 1 compensation non- linearity
40.80	Set 1 PID output min source
40.81	Set 1 PID output max source
40.89	Set 1 setpoint multiplier
40.90	Set 1 feedback multiplier
40.91	Feedback data storage
40.92	Setpoint data storage
40.96	Process PID output % Process PID feedback %
40.97 40.98	Process PID setpoint %
40.99 GROU	
Proces	ss PID set 2
41.08	Set 2 feedback 1 source
41.09	Set 2 feedback 2 source
41.10	Set 2 feedback function
41.11	Set 2 feedback filter time
41.14	Set 2 setpoint scaling
41.15	Set 2 output scaling
41.16	Set 2 setpoint 1 source
41.17	Set 2 setpoint 2 source
41.18	Set 2 setpoint function
41.19	Set 2 internal setpoint sel1
41.20	Set 2 internal setpoint sel2
41.21	Set 2 internal setpoint 1
41.22	Set 2 internal setpoint 2
41.23	Set 2 internal setpoint 3
41.24	Set 2 internal setpoint 0
41.26	Set 2 setpoint min
41.27 41.28	Set 2 setpoint max
41.29	Set 2 setpoint increase time Set 2 setpoint decrease time
41.30	Set 2 setpoint freeze enable
41.31	Set 2 deviation inversion
41.32	Set 2 gain
41.33	Set 2 integration time
41.34	Set 2 derivation time
41.35	Set 2 derivation filter time
41.36	Set 2 output min
41.37	Set 2 output max
41.38	Set 2 output freeze enable
41.39	Set 2 deadband range
41.40	Set 2 deadband delay
41.43	Set 2 sleep level
41.44	Set 2 sleep delay
41.45	Set 2 sleep boost time
41.46	Set 2 sleep boost step
41.47	Set 2 wake-up deviation
41.48	Set 2 wake-up delay
41.49	Set 2 tracking mode
41.50	Set 2 tracking ref selection
41.58	Set 2 increase prevention
41.59	Set 2 decrease prevention
41.60	Set 2 PID activation source
41.71	Set 2 compensation input
	source Set 2 compensation input 1
41.72	Set 2 compensated output 1
41.74	Set 2 compensation input 2
41.75	Set 2 compensated output 2
41.76	Set 2 compensation non- linearity
41.80	Set 2 PID output min source
41.81	Set 2 PID output max source
41.89	Set 2 setpoint multiplier
41.90	Set 2 feedback multiplier
GROU	
43.01	Braking resistor temperature Brake chopper function
43.06 43.07	Brake chopper run permissive
43.08	Brake resistor thermal tc
43.09	Brake resistor Pmax cont
43.10	Brake resistance
43.11	Brake resistor fault limit
43.12 GROU	Brake resistor warning limit
	y efficiency Saved GW hours
45.02	Saved GW hours Saved MW hours Saved kW hours
45.03 45.04	Saved energy
45.05	Saved money x1000
45.06	Saved money
45.07	Saved amount
45.08	CO2 reduction in kilotons
45.09	CO2 reduction in tons

45.10	Total saved CO2
45.11	Energy optimizer
45.11 45.12	Energy tariff 1
45.13	Energy tariff 2
45.14	Tariff selection
45.18	CO2 conversion factor
45.19	Comparison power
45.21 45.24	Energy calculations reset
45.25	Hourly peak power value
45.26	Hourly peak power time Hourly total energy
10.20	(resettable)
45.27	Daily peak power value
	(resettable)
45.28	Daily peak power time
45.29	Daily total energy
	(resettable)
45.30	Last day total energy
45.31	Monthly peak power value
45.00	(resettable)
45.32	Monthly peak power date
45.33	Monthly peak power time
45.34	Monthly total energy (resettable)
45.35	Last month total energy
45.36	Lifetime peak power value
45.37	Lifetime peak power date
45.38	Lifetime peak power time
GROU	
	oring/scaling settings
46.01	Speed scaling
46.02	Frequency scaling
46.03	Torque scaling
46.04	Power scaling
46.05	Current scaling
46.06	Speed ref zero scaling
46.11	Filter time motor speed
46.12 46.13	Filter time output frequency Filter time motor torque
46.14	Filter time power
46.21	At speed hysteresis
46.22	At frequency hysteresis
46.31	Above speed limit
46.31	Above frequency limit
46.32 46.41	Above frequency limit kWh pulse scaling
46.32 46.41 GROU	Above frequency limit kWh pulse scaling P 47
46.32 46.41 GROU Data s	Above frequency limit kWh pulse scaling P 47 torage
46.32 46.41 GROU Data s 47.01	Above frequency limit kWh pulse scaling IP 47 torage Data storage 1 real32
46.32 46.41 GROU Data s 47.01 47.02	Above frequency limit kWh pulse scaling P 47 torage Data storage 1 real32 Data storage 2 real32
46.32 46.41 GROU Data s 47.01 47.02 47.03	Above frequency limit kWh pulse scaling P47 storage Data storage 1 real32 Data storage 2 real32 Data storage 3 real32
46.32 46.41 GROU Data s 47.01 47.02 47.03 47.04	Above frequency limit kWh pulse scaling P47 torage Data storage 1 real32 Data storage 2 real32 Data storage 3 real32 Data storage 4 real32
46.32 46.41 GROU Data s 47.01 47.02 47.03 47.04 47.11	Above frequency limit kWh pulse scaling IP 47 torage Data storage 1 real32 Data storage 2 real32 Data storage 3 real32 Data storage 4 real32 Data storage 4 real32 Data storage 1 int32
46.32 46.41 GROU Data s 47.01 47.02 47.03 47.04 47.11 47.12	Above frequency limit kWh pulse scaling P47 btorage Data storage 1 real32 Data storage 2 real32 Data storage 3 real32 Data storage 3 real32 Data storage 1 int32 Data storage 2 int32
46.32 46.41 GROU Data s 47.01 47.02 47.03 47.04 47.11 47.12 47.13 47.13	Above frequency limit kWh pulse scaling IP 47 torage Data storage 1 real32 Data storage 2 real32 Data storage 3 real32 Data storage 4 real32 Data storage 4 real32 Data storage 1 int32
46.32 46.41 GROU Data s 47.01 47.02 47.03 47.04 47.11 47.12 47.13 47.14 47.21	Above frequency limit kWh pulse scaling P47 itorage Data storage 1 real32 Data storage 2 real32 Data storage 3 real32 Data storage 4 real32 Data storage 4 real32 Data storage 1 int32 Data storage 2 int32 Data storage 4 int32 Data storage 4 int32 Data storage 4 int32
46.32 46.41 GROU Data s 47.01 47.02 47.03 47.04 47.11 47.12 47.13 47.14 47.21	Above frequency limit kWh pulse scaling P47 btorage Data storage 1 real32 Data storage 2 real32 Data storage 3 real32 Data storage 4 real32 Data storage 4 int32 Data storage 3 int32 Data storage 3 int32 Data storage 4 int32 Data storage 1 int16 Data storage 2 int16
46.32 46.41 GROU Data s 47.01 47.02 47.03 47.04 47.11 47.12 47.13 47.14 47.21	Above frequency limit kWh pulse scaling P47 torage Data storage 1 real32 Data storage 2 real32 Data storage 3 real32 Data storage 4 real32 Data storage 1 int32 Data storage 2 int32 Data storage 2 int32 Data storage 4 int32 Data storage 4 int32 Data storage 4 int36 Data storage 1 int16 Data storage 3 int16
46.32 46.41 GROU Data s 47.01 47.02 47.03 47.04 47.11 47.12 47.13 47.14 47.21 47.23 47.23 47.24	Above frequency limit kWh pulse scaling P47 bitorage Data storage 1 real32 Data storage 2 real32 Data storage 3 real32 Data storage 4 real32 Data storage 4 real32 Data storage 1 int32 Data storage 2 int32 Data storage 4 int32 Data storage 4 int32 Data storage 4 int16 Data storage 3 int16 Data storage 4 int16
46.32 46.41 GROU Data s 47.01 47.02 47.03 47.04 47.11 47.12 47.13 47.14 47.21 47.23 47.24 47.24 GROU	Above frequency limit kWh pulse scaling P47 btorage Data storage 1 real32 Data storage 2 real32 Data storage 3 real32 Data storage 3 real32 Data storage 4 real32 Data storage 1 int32 Data storage 2 int32 Data storage 3 int32 Data storage 4 int32 Data storage 1 int16 Data storage 2 int16 Data storage 3 int16 Data storage 4 int16 P49
46.32 46.41 GROU Data s 47.01 47.02 47.03 47.04 47.11 47.12 47.13 47.14 47.21 47.23 47.24 GGOU Panel	Above frequency limit kWh pulse scaling P47 Data storage 1 real32 Data storage 2 real32 Data storage 2 real32 Data storage 3 real32 Data storage 4 real32 Data storage 1 int32 Data storage 2 int32 Data storage 3 int32 Data storage 4 int32 Data storage 4 int32 Data storage 1 int16 Data storage 3 int16 Data storage 3 int16 Data storage 4 int16 P49 Port communication
46.32 46.41 GROU Datas 47.01 47.02 47.03 47.04 47.11 47.12 47.13 47.14 47.21 47.23 47.24 GROU Banel 49.01	Above frequency limit kWh pulse scaling P 47 itorage Data storage 1 real32 Data storage 2 real32 Data storage 3 real32 Data storage 3 real32 Data storage 4 real32 Data storage 1 int32 Data storage 2 int32 Data storage 4 int32 Data storage 4 int16 Data storage 2 int16 Data storage 3 int32 Data storage 2 int16 Data storage 3 int16 Data storage 4 int16 P 49 port communication Node ID number
46.32 46.41 GROU Datas 47.01 47.02 47.03 47.04 47.11 47.12 47.13 47.14 47.21 47.23 47.24 GROU Panel 49.03	Above frequency limit kWh pulse scaling P47 biorage Data storage 1 real32 Data storage 2 real32 Data storage 3 real32 Data storage 4 real32 Data storage 4 real32 Data storage 1 int32 Data storage 2 int32 Data storage 3 int32 Data storage 4 int32 Data storage 1 int16 Data storage 2 int16 Data storage 2 int16 Data storage 4 int16 P49 port communication Node ID number Baud rate
46.32 46.41 GROU Datas 47.01 47.02 47.03 47.04 47.11 47.12 47.13 47.14 47.21 47.23 47.24 GROU Banel 49.01	Above frequency limit kWh pulse scaling P 47 itorage Data storage 1 real32 Data storage 2 real32 Data storage 3 real32 Data storage 3 real32 Data storage 4 real32 Data storage 1 int32 Data storage 2 int32 Data storage 4 int32 Data storage 4 int16 Data storage 2 int16 Data storage 3 int32 Data storage 2 int16 Data storage 3 int16 Data storage 4 int16 P 49 port communication Node ID number
46.32 46.41 GROU Data s 47.01 47.03 47.03 47.04 47.11 47.12 47.13 47.14 47.22 47.23 47.24 GROU Panel 49.01 49.04 49.05	Above frequency limit kWh pulse scaling P47 torage Data storage 1 real32 Data storage 2 real32 Data storage 3 real32 Data storage 3 real32 Data storage 4 real32 Data storage 1 int32 Data storage 2 int32 Data storage 4 int32 Data storage 2 int16 Data storage 2 int16 Data storage 2 int16 Data storage 3 int16 Data storage 4 int16 P49 port communication Node ID number Baud rate Communication loss time Communication loss stime
46.32 46.41 GROUU Data s 47.01 47.02 47.03 47.04 47.11 47.12 47.13 47.14 47.22 47.23 47.24 GROU Panel 49.01 49.03 49.04 49.05 49.06 GROU	Above frequency limit kWh pulse scaling P47 torage Data storage 1 real32 Data storage 2 real32 Data storage 3 real32 Data storage 4 real32 Data storage 1 int32 Data storage 2 int32 Data storage 3 int32 Data storage 4 int32 Data storage 4 int32 Data storage 1 int16 Data storage 2 int16 Data storage 3 int16 Data storage 4 int16 P49 port communication Node ID number Baud rate Communication loss time Communication loss action Refresh settings
46.32 46.41 GROU Data s 47.01 47.02 47.03 47.04 47.11 47.12 47.13 47.14 47.21 47.23 47.24 GROU Panel 49.01 49.03 49.04 49.05 49.06 GROU Fieldb	Above frequency limit kWh pulse scaling P 47 itorage Data storage 1 real32 Data storage 2 real32 Data storage 3 real32 Data storage 3 real32 Data storage 4 real32 Data storage 4 real32 Data storage 1 int32 Data storage 2 int32 Data storage 4 int32 Data storage 4 int16 Data storage 2 int16 Data storage 2 int16 Data storage 3 int32 Data storage 4 int16 P 49 port communication Node ID number Baud rate Communication loss time Communication loss action Refresh settings P 50 us adapter (FBA)
46.32 46.41 GROU Data s 47.01 47.03 47.03 47.04 47.11 47.12 47.13 47.14 47.21 47.23 47.24 GROU Panel 49.01 49.03 49.04 GROU Fieldb 50.01	Above frequency limit kWh pulse scaling P47 torage Data storage 1 real32 Data storage 2 real32 Data storage 3 real32 Data storage 3 real32 Data storage 4 real32 Data storage 1 int32 Data storage 2 int32 Data storage 4 int32 Data storage 4 int32 Data storage 2 int16 Data storage 2 int16 Data storage 2 int16 Data storage 3 int16 Data storage 4 int16 P49 port communication Node ID number Baud rate Communication loss time Communication loss stime Communication loss stime Communication loss stime Communication loss action Refresh settings P50 us adapter (FBA) FBAA enable
46.32 46.41 GROUU Data s 47.01 47.02 47.03 47.04 47.12 47.12 47.12 47.12 47.13 47.14 47.22 47.23 47.24 47.23 47.24 47.23 47.24 47.23 47.24 47.01 49.00 49.00 49.00 5 50 50.00 5 50.00 5 50.00 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 5	Above frequency limit kWh pulse scaling P47 torage Data storage 1 real32 Data storage 2 real32 Data storage 3 real32 Data storage 4 real32 Data storage 4 real32 Data storage 1 int32 Data storage 2 int32 Data storage 3 int32 Data storage 4 int32 Data storage 1 int16 Data storage 2 int16 Data storage 2 int16 Data storage 3 int16 Data storage 4 int16 P49 port communication Node ID number Baud rate Communication loss time Communication loss stime Communication loss stime Communication loss stime Communication loss action Refresh settings P50 us adapter (FBA) FBA A enable FBA A comm loss func
46.32 46.41 GROU Data s 47.01 47.02 47.03 47.04 47.11 47.12 47.13 47.14 47.21 47.23 47.24 GROU Panel 49.01 49.03 49.04 49.05 49.06 GROU Fieldb 50.01 50.02	Above frequency limit kWh pulse scaling P47 itorage Data storage 1 real32 Data storage 2 real32 Data storage 3 real32 Data storage 3 real32 Data storage 4 real32 Data storage 4 real32 Data storage 1 int32 Data storage 2 int32 Data storage 4 int32 Data storage 4 int16 Data storage 3 int32 Data storage 4 int16 Data storage 3 int16 Data storage 3 int16 Data storage 4 int16 P49 port communication Node ID number Baud rate Communication loss time Communication loss stime Communication loss stime F80 Us adapter (FBA) FBA A comm loss func FBA A comm loss t out
46.32 46.41 GROU Data s 47.01 47.03 47.03 47.04 47.11 47.12 47.13 47.14 47.22 47.23 47.24 47.24 GROU Panel 49.01 49.05 GROU Fieldb 50.01 50.02 50.03	Above frequency limit kWh pulse scaling P47 torage Data storage 1 real32 Data storage 2 real32 Data storage 3 real32 Data storage 3 real32 Data storage 4 real32 Data storage 4 real32 Data storage 1 int32 Data storage 2 int32 Data storage 4 int32 Data storage 4 int32 Data storage 2 int16 Data storage 2 int16 Data storage 2 int16 Data storage 3 int16 Data storage 4 int16 P49 port communication Node ID number Baud rate Communication loss time Communication loss stime Communication loss stime Refresh settings P50 us adapter (FBA) FBA A enable FBA A comm loss tout FBA A reft type
46.32 46.41 GROU Data s 47.01 47.03 47.03 47.04 47.11 47.12 47.13 47.14 47.21 47.23 47.24 GROU Panel 49.01 49.03 49.04 49.06 GROU Fieldb 50.01 50.02 50.03 50.04 50.05	Above frequency limit kWh pulse scaling P47 torage Data storage 1 real32 Data storage 2 real32 Data storage 3 real32 Data storage 4 real32 Data storage 4 real32 Data storage 1 int32 Data storage 2 int32 Data storage 3 int32 Data storage 4 int32 Data storage 1 int16 Data storage 2 int16 Data storage 2 int16 Data storage 4 int16 P49 port communication Node ID number Baud rate Communication loss time Communication loss stime Communication loss stime Communication loss stime Communication loss time Communication loss time Communication loss tout FBA A comm loss tout FBA A ref1 type
46.32 46.41 GROU Data s 47.01 47.02 47.03 47.04 47.11 47.12 47.13 47.14 47.21 47.22 47.23 47.24 GROU Panel 49 .01 49.03 49.04 49.05 49.06 GROU Fieldb 50.01 50.02 50.03 50.06	Above frequency limit kWh pulse scaling P47 itorage Data storage 1 real32 Data storage 2 real32 Data storage 3 real32 Data storage 3 real32 Data storage 4 real32 Data storage 4 real32 Data storage 1 int32 Data storage 2 int32 Data storage 4 int32 Data storage 4 int16 Data storage 2 int16 Data storage 2 int16 Data storage 3 int32 Data storage 4 int16 P49 port communication Node ID number Baud rate Communication loss time Communication loss stime Communication loss stime FBAA enable FBAA comm loss func FBAA comm loss tout FBAA ref1 type FBAA ref2 type FBAA Storage 1 real32 FBAA ref2 type
46.32 46.41 GROU Data s 47.01 47.03 47.03 47.04 47.11 47.12 47.13 47.14 47.21 47.24 47.21 47.24 GROU Panel 49.01 49.03 49.04 49.05 50.01 50.02 50.03 50.04 50.07	Above frequency limit kWh pulse scaling P47 torage Data storage 1 real32 Data storage 2 real32 Data storage 3 real32 Data storage 3 real32 Data storage 4 real32 Data storage 4 real32 Data storage 1 int32 Data storage 2 int32 Data storage 4 int32 Data storage 4 int32 Data storage 2 int16 Data storage 2 int16 Data storage 2 int16 Data storage 3 int16 Data storage 4 int16 P49 port communication Node ID number Baud rate Communication loss time Communication loss time Communication loss stime Communication loss time Communication loss time FBA A enable FBA A comm loss tout FBA A ref1 type FBA A SW sel FBA A cual 1 type
46.32 46.41 GROU Data s 47.01 47.03 47.03 47.04 47.11 47.12 47.13 47.14 47.21 47.23 47.24 GROU Panel 49.03 49.04 49.05 49.06 GROU Fieldb 50.01 50.02 50.03 50.04 50.05 50.06 50.08	Above frequency limit kWh pulse scaling P47 torage Data storage 1 real32 Data storage 2 real32 Data storage 3 real32 Data storage 4 real32 Data storage 4 real32 Data storage 1 int32 Data storage 2 int32 Data storage 3 int32 Data storage 4 int32 Data storage 2 int16 Data storage 2 int16 Data storage 2 int16 Data storage 3 int16 Data storage 4 int16 P49 port communication Node ID number Baud rate Communication loss time Communication loss time Communication loss section Refresh settings P50 us adapter (FBA) FBA A enable FBA A ref1 type FBA A actual 1 type FBA A actual 2 type
46.32 46.41 GROU Data s 47.01 47.03 47.03 47.04 47.11 47.12 47.13 47.14 47.21 47.24 47.21 47.24 GROU Panel 49.01 49.03 49.04 49.05 50.01 50.02 50.03 50.04 50.07	Above frequency limit kWh pulse scaling P47 torage Data storage 1 real32 Data storage 2 real32 Data storage 3 real32 Data storage 4 real32 Data storage 4 real32 Data storage 1 int32 Data storage 2 int32 Data storage 2 int32 Data storage 2 int32 Data storage 1 int32 Data storage 2 int16 Data storage 1 int16 Data storage 2 int16 Data storage 3 int16 Data storage 3 int16 Data storage 4 int16 P49 port communication Node ID number Baud rate Communication loss time Communication loss action Refresh settings P50 us adapter (FBA) FBAA comm loss func FBAA comm loss tout FBAA ref2 type FBAA actual 1 type FBAA actual 1 type FBAA actual 2 type FBAA actual 2 type
46.32 46.41 GROU Data s 47.01 47.02 47.03 47.04 47.11 47.12 47.13 47.14 47.21 47.24 GROU Panel 49.01 49.03 49.04 49.05 50.02 50.03 50.04 50.05 50.06 50.07 50.08 50.09	Above frequency limit kWh pulse scaling P47 itorage Data storage 1 real32 Data storage 2 real32 Data storage 3 real32 Data storage 3 real32 Data storage 4 real32 Data storage 4 real32 Data storage 1 int32 Data storage 2 int32 Data storage 4 int32 Data storage 4 int16 Data storage 2 int16 Data storage 2 int16 Data storage 2 int16 Data storage 3 int16 Data storage 4 int16 P49 port communication Refresh settings P50 us adapter (FBA) FBA A enable FBA A comm loss func FBA A comm loss func FBA A comm loss func FBA A comm loss tout FBA A cel1 type FBA A stual 1 type FBA A SW sel FBA A SW transparent source
46.32 46.41 GROU Data s 47.01 47.03 47.03 47.04 47.11 47.12 47.13 47.14 47.21 47.23 47.24 GROU Panel 49.03 49.04 49.05 49.06 GROU Fieldb 50.01 50.02 50.03 50.04 50.05 50.06 50.08	Above frequency limit kWh pulse scaling P47 torage Data storage 1 real32 Data storage 2 real32 Data storage 2 real32 Data storage 4 real32 Data storage 4 real32 Data storage 4 real32 Data storage 1 int32 Data storage 2 int32 Data storage 4 int32 Data storage 2 int16 Data storage 2 int16 Data storage 2 int16 Data storage 3 int16 Data storage 4 int16 P49 port communication Node ID number Baud rate Communication loss time Communication loss time Communication loss stime Communication loss time FBA A enable FBA A comm loss func FBA A ref1 type FBA A actual 1 type FBA A actual 1 type FBA A actual 2 type FBA A actual 2 type FBA A act1 transparent
46.32 46.41 GROU Data s 47.01 47.02 47.03 47.04 47.11 47.12 47.13 47.14 47.21 47.24 GROU Panel 49.01 49.03 49.04 49.05 50.02 50.03 50.04 50.05 50.06 50.07 50.08 50.09	Above frequency limit kWh pulse scaling P47 itorage Data storage 1 real32 Data storage 2 real32 Data storage 3 real32 Data storage 3 real32 Data storage 4 real32 Data storage 4 real32 Data storage 1 int32 Data storage 2 int32 Data storage 4 int32 Data storage 4 int16 Data storage 2 int16 Data storage 2 int16 Data storage 2 int16 Data storage 3 int16 Data storage 4 int16 P49 port communication Refresh settings P50 us adapter (FBA) FBA A enable FBA A comm loss func FBA A comm loss func FBA A comm loss func FBA A comm loss tout FBA A cel1 type FBA A stual 1 type FBA A SW sel FBA A SW transparent source
46.32 46.41 GROU Data s 47.01 47.03 47.03 47.04 47.12 47.13 47.14 47.22 47.23 47.24 47.23 47.24 47.23 47.24 GROU Panel 49.01 49.05 49.06 GROU Panel 50.01 50.08 50.09 50.10	Above frequency limit kWh pulse scaling P 47 itorage Data storage 1 real32 Data storage 2 real32 Data storage 3 real32 Data storage 3 real32 Data storage 4 real32 Data storage 4 real32 Data storage 2 int32 Data storage 2 int32 Data storage 4 int32 Data storage 4 int16 Data storage 2 int16 Data storage 3 int32 Data storage 2 int16 Data storage 2 int16 Data storage 2 int16 Data storage 3 int32 Object 2 int16 Data storage 3 int32 Data storage 4 int16 P 49 port communication loss time Communication loss time Communication loss time Communication loss stime FBA A enable FBA A comm loss func FBA A comm loss tout FBA A ref1 type FBA A sctual 1 type FBA A sctual 1 type FBA A scual 2 type FBA A scual 2 type FBA A scual 2 type FBA A actual 1 type FBA A actual 1 type FBA A actual 1 type FBA A scual 2 type FBA A actual 1 type FBA A actual 1 type FBA A actual 2 type FBA A actual 1 type FBA A actual 2 type FBA A actual 1 type FBA A actual 2 type FBA A actual 1 type FBA A actual 2 type
46.32 46.41 GROU Data s 47.01 47.03 47.03 47.04 47.12 47.13 47.14 47.22 47.23 47.24 47.23 47.24 47.23 47.24 GROU Panel 49.01 49.05 49.06 GROU Panel 50.01 50.08 50.09 50.10	Above frequency limit kWh pulse scaling P47 itorage Data storage 1 real32 Data storage 2 real32 Data storage 3 real32 Data storage 3 real32 Data storage 4 real32 Data storage 4 real32 Data storage 1 int32 Data storage 2 int32 Data storage 4 int32 Data storage 4 int16 Data storage 3 int32 Data storage 4 int16 Data storage 3 int16 Data storage 3 int16 Data storage 4 int16 P49 port communication Node ID number Baud rate Communication loss time Communication loss stime Communication loss stime Communication loss stime FBA A enable FBA A comm loss func FBA A comm loss tout FBA A ref1 type FBA A SW sel FBA A actual 1 type FBA A SW transparent source FBA A act1 transparent source FBA A act2 transparent
46.32 46.41 GROU Data s 47.01 47.02 47.03 47.04 47.11 47.12 47.13 47.14 47.21 47.24 47.23 47.24 GROU Panel 49.01 49.03 49.04 49.05 49.06 GROU Fieldb 50.01 50.02 50.03 50.04 50.05 50.06 50.07 50.08 50.09 50.11 50.12 50.13	Above frequency limit kWh pulse scaling P 47 itorage Data storage 1 real32 Data storage 2 real32 Data storage 3 real32 Data storage 3 real32 Data storage 3 real32 Data storage 4 real32 Data storage 1 int32 Data storage 2 int32 Data storage 4 int32 Data storage 4 int16 Data storage 3 int32 Data storage 4 int16 Data storage 3 int16 Data storage 3 int16 Data storage 4 int16 P 49 port communication Node ID number Baud rate Communication loss time Communication loss stime Communication loss stime Communication loss stime Communication loss tout FBA A enable FBA A comm loss tout FBA A comm loss tout FBA A actual 1 type FBA A SW sel FBA A act1 transparent source FBA A act2 transparent source FBA A control word
46.32 46.41 GROU Data s 47.01 47.03 47.03 47.04 47.11 47.12 47.13 47.14 47.21 47.24 47.21 47.24 47.21 47.24 47.24 GROU Panel 49.01 49.05 50.00 GROU Fieldb 50.01 50.02 50.03 50.04 50.07 50.08 50.09 50.10 50.11 50.12 50.13	Above frequency limit kWh pulse scaling P47 torage Data storage 1 real32 Data storage 2 real32 Data storage 3 real32 Data storage 4 real32 Data storage 4 real32 Data storage 2 int32 Data storage 2 int32 Data storage 4 int32 Data storage 4 int32 Data storage 4 int16 Data storage 2 int16 Data storage 2 int16 Data storage 2 int16 Data storage 3 int16 Data storage 4 int16 P49 port communication Data storage 4 int16 P49 port communication loss time Communication loss time Communication loss time Communication loss time Communication loss time Communication loss tout FBAA enable FBAA comm loss tout FBAA ref1 type FBAA actual 1 type FBAA actual 2 type FBAA actual 1 transparent source FBAA debug mode FBAA centrol word FBAA reference 1
46.32 46.41 GROU Data s 47.01 47.03 47.03 47.04 47.11 47.12 47.13 47.14 47.21 47.23 47.24 GROU Panel 49.01 49.03 49.04 49.06 GROU Fieldb 50.01 50.05 50.06 50.07 50.08 50.09 50.10 50.11 50.12 50.13 50.14 50.15	Above frequency limit kWh pulse scaling P47 torage Data storage 1 real32 Data storage 2 real32 Data storage 3 real32 Data storage 4 real32 Data storage 1 int32 Data storage 1 int32 Data storage 1 int32 Data storage 1 int32 Data storage 2 int16 Data storage 1 int16 Data storage 2 int16 Data storage 2 int16 Data storage 2 int16 Data storage 3 int16 Data storage 4 int16 P49 port communication Node ID number Baud rate Communication loss time Communication loss stee Refresh settings P50 us adapter (FBA) FBAA enable FBAA acomm loss t out FBAA act1 type FBAA act2 type FBAA act1 transparent source FBAA act2 transparent source FBAA control word FBAA reference 1 FBAA reference 1 FBAA reference 2
46.32 46.41 GROU Data s 47.01 47.02 47.03 47.04 47.11 47.12 47.13 47.14 47.21 47.24 47.23 47.24 GROU Panel 49.01 49.03 49.04 49.05 49.06 GROU Fieldb 50.01 50.02 50.03 50.04 50.05 50.06 50.07 50.08 50.09 50.11 50.12 50.13 50.14 50.15 50.16	Above frequency limit kWh pulse scaling P 47 itorage Data storage 1 real32 Data storage 2 real32 Data storage 3 real32 Data storage 3 real32 Data storage 4 real32 Data storage 4 real32 Data storage 1 int32 Data storage 2 int32 Data storage 4 int32 Data storage 4 int16 Data storage 3 int32 Data storage 4 int16 Data storage 2 int16 Data storage 3 int32 Data storage 4 int16 P 49 port communication Node ID number Baud rate Communication loss time Communication loss stime Communication loss stime Communication loss stime Communication loss time Communication loss tunc FBA A enable FBA A comm loss tout FBA A comm loss tout FBA A cotl transparent source FBA A act2 transparent source FBA A control word FBA A reference 1 FBA A reference 2 FBA A status word
46.32 46.41 GROU Data s 47.01 47.02 47.03 47.04 47.11 47.12 47.13 47.14 47.21 47.24 47.21 47.24 47.21 47.24 47.21 47.24 GROU Panel 49.01 49.05 50.00 GROU Fieldb 50.01 50.02 50.03 50.04 50.05 50.06 50.07 50.10 50.11 50.12 50.13 50.14 50.15 50.16 50.17	Above frequency limit kWh pulse scaling P47 torage Data storage 1 real32 Data storage 2 real32 Data storage 3 real32 Data storage 4 real32 Data storage 4 real32 Data storage 2 int32 Data storage 2 int32 Data storage 4 int32 Data storage 4 int32 Data storage 4 int16 Data storage 2 int16 Data storage 2 int16 Data storage 2 int16 Data storage 3 int16 Data storage 4 int16 P49 port communication Node ID number Baud rate Communication loss time Communication loss time Communication loss time Communication loss time FBAA enable FBAA comm loss func FBAA ref1 type FBAA actual 1 type FBAA actual 2 type FBAA actual 1 transparent source FBAA cefference 1 FBAA reference 1 FBAA reference 2 FBAA stutus word FBAA stutus word FBAA actual value 1
46.32 46.41 GROU Data s 47.01 47.02 47.03 47.04 47.11 47.12 47.13 47.14 47.21 47.24 47.23 47.24 GROU Panel 49.01 49.03 49.04 49.05 49.06 GROU Fieldb 50.01 50.02 50.03 50.04 50.05 50.06 50.07 50.08 50.09 50.11 50.12 50.13 50.14 50.15 50.16	Above frequency limit kWh pulse scaling P 47 itorage Data storage 1 real32 Data storage 2 real32 Data storage 3 real32 Data storage 3 real32 Data storage 4 real32 Data storage 4 real32 Data storage 1 int32 Data storage 2 int32 Data storage 4 int32 Data storage 4 int16 Data storage 3 int32 Data storage 4 int16 Data storage 2 int16 Data storage 3 int32 Data storage 4 int16 P 49 port communication Node ID number Baud rate Communication loss time Communication loss stime Communication loss stime Communication loss stime Communication loss time Communication loss tunc FBA A enable FBA A comm loss tout FBA A comm loss tout FBA A cotl transparent source FBA A act2 transparent source FBA A control word FBA A reference 1 FBA A reference 2 FBA A status word

GROU	
гва а 51.01	settings FBA A type
51.02	FBA A type FBA A Par2
51.03 51.04	FBA A Par3 FBA A Par4
51.05	FBA A Par5
51.06 51.07	FBA A Par6 FBA A Par7
51.07	FBA A Par8
51.09	FBA A Par9
51.10 51.11	FBA A Par10 FBA A Par11
51.12	FBA A Par12
51.13 51.14	FBA A Par13 FBA A Par14
51.15	FBA A Par15
51.16	FBAA Par16
51.17 51.18	FBA A Par17 FBA A Par18
51.19	FBA A Par19
51.20 51.21	FBA A Par20 FBA A Par21
51 22	FBA A Par22
51.23	FBA A Par23
51.24 51.25	FBA A Par24 FBA A Par25
51.26	FBA A Par26
51.27 51.28	FBA A par refresh FBA A par table ver
51.29	FBA A drive type code
51.30	FBA A mapping file ver
51.31 51.32	D2FBAA comm status FBAA comm SW ver
51.33	FBA A appl SW ver
GROU	data in
52.01	FBA A data in1
52.02	FBA A data in2
52.03 52.04	FBA A data in3 FBA A data in4
52.05	FBA A data in5
52.06 52.07	FBA A data in6 FBA A data in7
52.08	FBA A data in8
52.09 52.10	FBA A data in9 FBA A data in10
52.11	FBA A data in11
52.12 GROU	FBA A data in12
	data out
53.01	FBA data out1
53.02 53.03	FBA data out2 FBA data out3
53.04	FBA data out4
53.05 53.06	FBA data out5 FBA data out6
53.07	FBA data out7
53.08 53.09	FBA data out8 FBA data out9
53.10	FBA data out10
53.11	FBA data out11
53.12 GROU	FBA data out12
	dded fieldbus
58.01 58.02	Protocol enable Protocol ID
58.03	Node address
58.04 58.05	Baud rate Parity
58.06	Communication control
58.07 58.08	Communication diagnostics
58.09	Received packets Transmitted packets
58.10	All packets
58.11 58.12	UART errors CRC errors
58.13	Token counter
58.14 58.15	Communication loss action Communication loss mode
58.16	Communication loss time
58.17 58.18	Transmit delay EFB control word
58.10 58.19	EFB status word
58.21	Device network usage
58.22 58.25	Token loop time Control profile
58.26	EFB ref1 type EFB ref2 type
58.27	EFB ret2 type
58 28	EFB act1 type
58.28 58.29	EFB act1 type EFB act2 type

 58.30 EFB status word transparent source 58.31 EFB act1 transparent source 58.33 Addressing mode 58.34 Word order 58.35 Return app error 58.40 Device object ID 58.41 Max master 58.42 Max info frames 58.43 Max APDU retries 58.44 APDU timeout 58.102 Data I/O 1 58.102 Data I/O 1 58.105 Data I/O 3 58.104 Data I/O 4 58.105 Data I/O 6 58.106 Data I/O 6 58.107 Data I/O 1 58.109 Data I/O 10 58.111 Data I/O 11 58.112 Data I/O 10 58.111 Data I/O 11 58.112 Data I/O 12 58.113 Data I/O 13 58.114 Data I/O 14 GROUP 70 Override enable 70.01 Override status 70.02 Override frequency 70.07 Override frequency 70.07 Override frequency 70.07 Override fault handling 70.20 Override fault nandling 70.21 Override Log 1 Start Time 70.40 Override Log 1 Start Time 70.40 Override Log 1 Fault 1 70.45 Override Log 1 Fault 2 70.46 Override Log 1 Fault 3 70.47 Override Log 1 Fault 3 70.47 Override Log 1 Fault 3 70.47 Override Log 1 Fault 3 70.48 Override Log 1 Fault 3 70.49 Override Log 2 Start Date 70.50 Override Log 2 Start Time 70.50 Override Log 2 Fault 3 70.50 Override Log 2 Fault 3 70.57 Override Log 2 Fault 3 70.56 Override Log 3 Fault 2 70.56 Override Log 3 Fault 1 70.56 Override Log 3 Fault 1 70.56 Override Log 3 Fault 1 70.66 Override Log 3 Fault 2 70.67 Override Log 3 Fault		
58.31 EFB act1 transparent source 58.32 EFB act2 transparent source 58.33 Addressing mode 58.34 Word order 58.45 Pervice object ID 58.41 Max master 58.42 Max info frames 58.43 Max APDU retries 58.44 APDU timeout 58.101 Data I/O 1 58.102 Data I/O 2 58.103 Data I/O 3 58.104 Data I/O 4 58.105 Data I/O 5 58.106 Data I/O 6 58.107 Data I/O 7 58.108 Data I/O 8 58.109 Data I/O 8 58.109 Data I/O 9 58.110 Data I/O 11 58.112 Data I/O 11 58.112 Data I/O 11 58.112 Data I/O 12 58.113 Data I/O 13 58.104 Data I/O 14 GROUP 70 Override 70.01 Override status 70.02 Override activation source 70.05 Override direction 70.06 Override frequency 70.07 Override frequency 70.07 Override fault handling 70.21 Override Log 1 Start Date 70.43 Override Log 1 Start Time 70.44 Override Log 1 Fault 3 70.47 Override Log 1 Fault 1 70.48 Override Log 1 Fault 1 70.48 Override Log 1 Fault 1 70.49 Override Log 1 Fault 3 70.47 Override Log 1 Fault 3 70.47 Override Log 1 Fault 3 70.47 Override Log 2 Fault 1 70.48 Override Log 1 Fault 3 70.47 Override Log 2 Start Date 70.53 Override Log 2 Start Date 70.54 Override Log 2 Fault 1 70.55 Override Log 2 Fault 1 70.55 Override Log 2 Fault 1 70.56 Override Log 2 Fault 1 70.57 Override Log 2 Start Date 70.59 Override Log 2 Fault 3 70.50 Override Log 2 Fault 1 70.54 Override Log 2 Fault 3 70.50 Override Log 3 Start Time 70.54 Override Log 3 Start Date 70.54 Override Log 3 Start Date 70.55 Override Log 3 Start Date 70.60 Override Log 3 Start Time 70.64 Override Log 3 Start Time 70.64 Override Log 3 Start Time 70.65 Override Log 3 Start Time 70.64 Override Log 3 Fault 3 70.60 Override Log 3 Start Time 70.64 Override Log 3 Start Time 70.65 Override Log 3 Start Time 70.66 Override Log 3 Start Time 70.67 Override Log 3 Start Time 70.68 Override Log 3 Start Time 70.69 Override Log 3 Start Time 70.60 Override Log 3 Start Time 70.61 Override Log 3 Start Time 71.63 Evepoint scaling 71.15 Output scaling 71.15 Output scaling 71.16 Set	58.30	
58.32 EFB act2 transparent source 58.33 Addressing mode 58.34 Word order 58.35 Retum app error 58.40 Device object ID 58.41 Max master 58.42 Max info frames 58.43 Max APDU retries 58.44 APDU timeout 58.101 Data I/O 1 58.103 Data I/O 3 58.104 Data I/O 4 58.105 Data I/O 6 58.109 Data I/O 1 58.110 Data I/O 10 58.110 Data I/O 11 58.110 Data I/O 12 58.111 Data I/O 12 58.113 Data I/O 12 58.114 Data I/O 14 GROUP 70 Override 70.02 Override status 70.01 Override trequency 70.02 Override frequency 70.03 Override frequency 70.04 Override Log 1 Start Time 70.40 Override Log 1 Start Time 70.41 Override Log 1 Fault 1 70.40 Override	58.31	
58.33 Addressing mode 58.35 Return app error 58.40 Device object ID 58.41 Max master 58.42 Max info frames 58.43 Max APDU retries 58.44 APDU timeout 58.101 Data I/O 1 58.102 Data I/O 2 58.103 Data I/O 4 58.104 Data I/O 4 58.105 Data I/O 6 58.106 Data I/O 7 58.108 Data I/O 10 58.110 Data I/O 10 58.111 Data I/O 11 58.112 Data I/O 11 58.112 Data I/O 10 58.111 Data I/O 11 58.112 Data I/O 11 58.112 Data I/O 11 58.112 Data I/O 13 58.114 Data I/O 14 GROUP 70 Override 70.01 Override status 70.02 Override trautorseet tima 70.03 Override tauto reset timals 70.20 Override Log 1 Start Date 70.41 Override Log 1 Fault 1 <td></td> <td>EFB act2 transparent source</td>		EFB act2 transparent source
58.35 Return app error 58.40 Device object ID 58.41 Max master 58.42 Max APDU retries 58.43 Max APDU retries 58.101 Data I/O 1 58.102 Data I/O 2 58.103 Data I/O 3 58.104 Data I/O 4 58.105 Data I/O 6 58.109 Data I/O 7 58.109 Data I/O 1 58.110 Data I/O 1 58.110 Data I/O 1 58.110 Data I/O 11 58.111 Data I/O 12 58.112 Data I/O 12 58.113 Data I/O 14 GROUP 70 Override 70.01 Override status 70.02 Override frequency 70.03 Override frequency 70.04 Override speed 70.10 Override speed 70.10 Override speed 70.10 Override Log 1 Start Time 70.40 Override Log 1 Fault 1 70.50 Override Log 1 Fault 1 70.51 Override Log 1 Fault 2		
58.40 Device object ID 58.41 Max info frames 58.42 Max APDU retries 58.43 Max APDU retries 58.44 APDU timeout 58.101 Data I/O 1 58.102 Data I/O 2 58.103 Data I/O 4 58.105 Data I/O 5 58.106 Data I/O 7 58.107 Data I/O 7 58.108 Data I/O 10 58.110 Data I/O 10 58.110 Data I/O 11 58.110 Data I/O 11 58.111 Data I/O 14 GROUP 70 Override 70.01 Override catalus 70.02 Override reference source 70.03 Override frequency 70.04 Override auto reset trials 70.22 Override auto reset trials 70.22 Override Log 1 Start Date 70.41 Override Log 1 Fault 1 70.42 Override Log 1 Fault 1 70.42 Override Log 1 Fault 3 70.43 Override Log 1 Warning 1		
58.42 Max info frames 58.43 Max APDU retries 58.44 APDU timeout 58.101 Data I/O 1 58.102 Data I/O 3 58.103 Data I/O 4 58.104 Data I/O 6 58.105 Data I/O 6 58.106 Data I/O 7 58.108 Data I/O 9 58.110 Data I/O 10 58.111 Data I/O 11 58.112 Data I/O 12 58.113 Data I/O 14 6ROUP 70 Override 70.01 Override status 70.02 Override reference source 70.03 Override frequency 70.04 Override frequency 70.05 Override auto reset trials 70.10 Override Log 1 Start Time 70.40 Override Log 1 Start Time 70.41 Override Log 1 Fault 1 70.42 Override Log 1 Fault 1 70.43 Override Log 1 Fault 1 70.44 Override Log 1 Fault 1 70.45 Override Log 1 Varning 1 70.44 Override Log 1 Varning 1	58.40	Device object ID
58.43 Max APDU retries 58.44 APDU timeout 58.101 Data I/O 1 58.102 Data I/O 2 58.104 Data I/O 4 58.105 Data I/O 5 58.106 Data I/O 7 58.107 Data I/O 7 58.108 Data I/O 8 58.109 Data I/O 10 58.110 Data I/O 11 58.111 Data I/O 11 58.112 Data I/O 13 58.113 Data I/O 13 58.114 Data I/O 14 GROUP 70 Override 70.01 Override catalus 70.02 Override reference source 70.03 Override frequency 70.04 Override auto reset trials 70.22 Override Log 1 Start Date 70.41 Override Log 1 Fault 1 7.42 Override Log 1 Fault 2 70.44 Override Log 1 Warning 1 70.45 Override Log 2 Start Time </td <td></td> <td></td>		
58.101 Data I/O 1 58.102 Data I/O 3 58.103 Data I/O 3 58.104 Data I/O 4 58.105 Data I/O 5 58.106 Data I/O 6 58.107 Data I/O 7 58.108 Data I/O 8 58.109 Data I/O 9 58.110 Data I/O 11 58.111 Data I/O 11 58.112 Data I/O 12 58.113 Data I/O 14 GROUP 70 Override 70.01 Override status 70.02 Override reference source 70.04 Override reference source 70.05 Override frequency 70.07 Override auto reset trials 70.10 Override status to reset trials 70.20 Override Log 1 Start Date 70.40 Override Log 1 Start Date 70.41 Override Log 1 Fault 1 70.42 Override Log 1 Fault 2 70.40 Override Log 1 Fault 1 70.40 Override Log 1 Fault 1 70.41 Override Log 1 Start Time 70.42 Override Log 1 Start Time 70.43 Override Log 1 Fault 1 70.45 Override Log 1 Warning 1 70.46 Override Log 2 Start Date 70.51 Override Log 2 Start Time 70.52 Override Log 2 Fault 3 70.53 Override Log 2 S	58.43	Max APDU retries
58.102 Data I/O 3 58.104 Data I/O 4 58.104 Data I/O 5 58.105 Data I/O 7 58.106 Data I/O 7 58.107 Data I/O 7 58.108 Data I/O 10 58.109 Data I/O 10 58.110 Data I/O 11 58.111 Data I/O 11 58.112 Data I/O 12 58.112 Data I/O 13 58.114 Data I/O 14 GROUP 70 Override 70.01 Override status 70.02 Override reference source 70.03 Override direction 70.04 Override reference source 70.05 Override auto reset trials 70.22 Override auto reset trials 70.20 Override Log 1 Start Date 70.41 Override Log 1 Start Time 70.42 Override Log 1 Fault 1 70.43 Override Log 1 Fault 2 70.44 Override Log 1 Fault 1 70.45 Override Log 1 Fault 2 70.44 Override Log 1 Fault 1 70.45 Override Log 1 Start Date 70.44 Override Log 1 Varning 1 70.45 Override Log 2 Start Time 70.46 Override Log 2 Start Date 70.50 Override Log 2 Fault 2 70.50 Override Log 2 Fault 1 70.50 Override Log 2 Star	58.44	APDU timeout
58.104 Data I/O 4 58.105 Data I/O 5 58.106 Data I/O 7 58.108 Data I/O 8 58.109 Data I/O 19 58.109 Data I/O 11 58.110 Data I/O 11 58.111 Data I/O 11 58.112 Data I/O 12 58.113 Data I/O 14 GROUP 70 Override 70.01 Override status 70.02 Override activation source 70.03 Override activation source 70.04 Override frequency 70.05 Override frequency 70.06 Override frequency 70.07 Override auto reset trials 70.20 Override auto reset trials 70.21 Override auto reset trime 70.40 Override Log 1 Start Time 70.41 Override Log 1 Fault 1 70.42 Override Log 1 Fault 1 70.45 Override Log 1 Fault 1 70.46 Override Log 1 Fault 1 70.47 Override Log 1 Warning 1 70.48 Override Log 2 Start Time 70.59 Override Log 2 Fault 2 70.49 Override Log 2 Fault 3 70.49 Override Log 2 Fault 1 70.50 Override Log 2 Fault 1 70.50 Override Log 2 Start Time 70.50 Override Log 2 Start Time <td< td=""><td>58.101</td><td>Data I/O 2</td></td<>	58.101	Data I/O 2
58.105 Data I/O 5 58.107 Data I/O 7 58.107 Data I/O 7 58.108 Data I/O 8 58.109 Data I/O 10 58.110 Data I/O 11 58.111 Data I/O 11 58.112 Data I/O 13 58.112 Data I/O 13 58.114 Data I/O 14 GROUP 70 Override 70.01 Override enable 70.02 Override direction 70.03 Override frequency 70.06 Override frequency 70.07 Override status 70.08 Override auto reset timals 70.22 Override auto reset timals 70.22 Override Log 1 Start Date 70.41 Override Log 1 Start Date 70.42 Override Log 1 Fault 1 70.43 Override Log 1 Fault 2 70.44 Override Log 1 Fault 1 70.45 Override Log 1 Fault 3 70.47 Override Log 1 Fault 1 70.48 Override Log 2 Start Time 70.49 Override Log 2 Start Time 70.50 Override Log 2 Start Time 70.51 Override Log 2 Start Time 70.52 Override Log 2 Fault 1 70.54 Override Log 2 Start Time 70.55 Override Log 2 Start Time 70.56 Override Log 3 Start Date 70.5		
58.106 Data I/O 7 58.108 Data I/O 8 58.109 Data I/O 10 58.109 Data I/O 11 58.110 Data I/O 11 58.111 Data I/O 11 58.112 Data I/O 12 58.113 Data I/O 13 58.114 Data I/O 14 GROUP 70 Override 70.01 Override status 70.02 Override activation source 70.03 Override direction 70.04 Override fequency 70.05 Override fault handling 70.20 Override fault handling 70.21 Override Log 1 Start Date 70.41 Override Log 1 Start Time 70.42 Override Log 1 Fault 1 70.43 Override Log 1 Fault 1 70.44 Override Log 1 Fault 1 70.45 Override Log 1 Fault 1 70.46 Override Log 1 Fault 1 70.47 Override Log 1 Fault 1 70.48 Override Log 1 Fault 1 70.49 Override Log 1 Varning 1 70.44 Override Log 1 Varning 2 70.45 Override Log 2 Start Date 70.50 Override Log 2 Start Date 70.51 Override Log 2 Fault 1 70.55 Override Log 2 Varning 1 70.56 Override Log 3 Start Time 70.57 Override Log 3 Start Date <td></td> <td></td>		
58.108 Data I/O 8 58.100 Data I/O 10 58.110 Data I/O 11 58.111 Data I/O 12 58.112 Data I/O 13 58.113 Data I/O 13 58.114 Data I/O 14 GROUP 70 Override 70.01 Override enable 70.02 Override activation source 70.03 Override direction 70.05 Override frequency 70.07 Override status 70.08 Override fault handling 70.09 Override auto reset trials 70.20 Override auto reset trials 70.21 Override Log 1 Start Date 70.41 Override Log 1 Fault 1 70.42 Override Log 1 Fault 2 70.43 Override Log 1 Fault 3 70.44 Override Log 1 Fault 3 70.45 Override Log 1 Fault 3 70.46 Override Log 1 Varning 1 70.47 Override Log 1 Varning 1 70.48 Override Log 1 Varning 1 70.49 Override Log 2 Start Date 70.50 Override Log 2 Start Time 70.51 Override Log 2 Start Time 70.52 Override Log 2 Fault 3 70.55 Override Log 2 Fault 1 70.56 Override Log 2 Start Time 70.57 Override Log 3 Start Date 70.50 Override Log 3 Start D	58.106	Data I/O 6
58.109 Data I/O 9 58.110 Data I/O 11 58.111 Data I/O 11 58.112 Data I/O 12 58.113 Data I/O 14 GROUP 70 Override 70.01 Override status 70.02 Override activation source 70.03 Override activation source 70.04 Override frequency 70.05 Override frequency 70.07 Override fault handling 70.21 Override auto reset trials 70.22 Override auto reset trials 70.20 Override Log 1 Start Date 70.41 Override Log 1 Start Time 70.42 Override Log 1 Fault 1 70.44 Override Log 1 Fault 1 70.45 Override Log 1 Fault 1 70.46 Override Log 1 Fault 2 70.41 Override Log 1 Fault 3 70.44 Override Log 1 Fault 1 70.45 Override Log 1 Warning 1 70.46 Override Log 1 Warning 2 70.47 Override Log 2 Start Time 70.50 Override Log 2 Start Date 70.51 Override Log 2 Fault 2 70.54 Override Log 2 Fault 3 70.55 Override Log 2 Warning 3 70.56 Override Log 3 Start Time 70.57 Override Log 3 Start Date 70.60 Override Log 3 Start Time		
58.111 Data I/O 12 58.112 Data I/O 13 58.113 Data I/O 13 58.114 Data I/O 13 58.113 Data I/O 13 58.114 Data I/O 13 59.00 Override enable 70.01 Override frequency 70.07 Override speed 70.10 Override auto reset timals 70.21 Override Log 1 Start Date 70.41 Override Log 1 Start Time 70.42 Override Log 1 Fault 1 70.43 Override Log 1 Fault 2 70.44 Override Log 1 Warning 1 70.45 Override Log 2 Start Time 70.46 Override Log 2 Start Date 70.50 Override Log 2 Fault 2 70.50 Override Log 2 Fault 2		
58.112 Data I/O 13 58.113 Data I/O 13 58.114 Data I/O 14 Group 70 Override 70.01 Override status 70.02 Override activation source 70.03 Override direction 70.04 Override frequency 70.05 Override frequency 70.07 Override fault handling 70.21 Override tauto reset trials 70.22 Override auto reset trials 70.21 Override Log 1 Start Date 70.41 Override Log 1 Start Time 70.42 Override Log 1 Fault 2 70.41 Override Log 1 Fault 1 70.42 Override Log 1 Fault 2 70.44 Override Log 1 Fault 3 70.45 Override Log 1 Fault 1 70.45 Override Log 1 Fault 2 70.46 Override Log 1 Warning 1 70.47 Override Log 2 Start Time 70.50 Override Log 2 Start Time 70.51 Override Log 2 Fault 1 70.55 Override Log 2 Fault 3 70.56 Override Log 3 Start Time 70.57 Override Log 3 Start Date 70.61 Override Log 3 Start Time 70.53 Override Log 3 Start Date 70.54 Override Log 3 Start Time 70.55 Override Log 3 Start Time 70.61 Override Log 3 Start Tim		
58.113 Data I/O 13 58.114 Data I/O 14 GROUP 70 Override 70.01 Override status 70.02 Override activation source 70.03 Override activation source 70.04 Override reference source 70.05 Override frequency 70.07 Override speed 70.10 Override auto reset trials 70.22 Override auto reset trials 70.24 Override Log 1 Start Date 70.40 Override Log 1 Start Date 70.41 Override Log 1 End Time 70.42 Override Log 1 Fault 1 70.45 Override Log 1 Fault 2 70.46 Override Log 1 Fault 1 70.47 Override Log 1 Varning 1 70.48 Override Log 1 Warning 1 70.49 Override Log 2 Start Time 70.50 Override Log 2 Start Time 70.51 Override Log 2 Start Time 70.52 Override Log 2 Fault 2 70.54 Override Log 2 Fault 1 70.55 Override Log 2 Fault 1 70.56 Override Log 3 Start Time 70.57 Override Log 3 Start Time 70.63 Override Log 3 Start Time 70.64 Override Log 3 Start Time 70.55 Override Log 3 Start Time 70.61 Override Log 3 Start Time 70.62 Override Lo		
GROUP 70 Override Override 70.01 Override status 70.02 Override activation source 70.03 Override direction 70.04 Override frequency 70.07 Override fault handling 70.21 Override auto reset trials 70.22 Override auto reset trials 70.21 Override Log 1 Start Date 70.41 Override Log 1 Start Time 70.42 Override Log 1 Fault 1 70.44 Override Log 1 Fault 1 70.45 Override Log 1 Fault 1 70.46 Override Log 1 Fault 2 70.47 Override Log 1 Fault 3 70.48 Override Log 1 Warning 1 70.49 Override Log 2 Start Time 70.50 Override Log 2 Start Time 70.51 Override Log 2 Fault 2 70.50 Override Log 2 Fault 3 70.51 Override Log 2 Warning 1 70.52 Override Log 2 Warning 1 70.55 Override Log 2 Start Date 70.50 Override Log 3 Start Date 70.50 Override Log 3 Start Date	58.113	Data I/O 13
Override 70.01 Override status 70.02 Override enable 70.03 Override activation source 70.04 Override reference source 70.05 Override frequency 70.07 Override speed 70.10 Override auto reset trials 70.20 Override auto reset trials 70.21 Override Log 1 Start Date 70.41 Override Log 1 End Time 70.42 Override Log 1 Fault 1 70.43 Override Log 1 Fault 1 70.44 Override Log 1 Fault 1 70.45 Override Log 1 Fault 1 70.46 Override Log 1 Warning 1 70.47 Override Log 1 Warning 1 70.48 Override Log 2 Start Date 70.50 Override Log 2 Start Time 70.51 Override Log 2 Fault 1 70.55 Override Log 2 Fault 1 70.56 Override Log 2 Warning 1 70.57 Override Log 2 Warning 1 70.58 Override Log 3 Start Time 70.61 Override Log 3 Start Time <		
70.02 Override enable 70.03 Override activation source 70.04 Override direction 70.05 Override frequency 70.07 Override frequency 70.07 Override auto reset trials 70.21 Override Log 1 Start Date 70.42 Override Log 1 Start Time 70.43 Override Log 1 Start Time 70.44 Override Log 1 Fault 1 70.45 Override Log 1 Fault 2 70.44 Override Log 1 Fault 2 70.45 Override Log 1 Fault 1 70.45 Override Log 1 Fault 2 70.46 Override Log 1 Warning 1 70.45 Override Log 1 Warning 1 70.46 Override Log 2 Start Time 70.50 Override Log 2 Start Time 70.51 Override Log 2 Fault 1 70.52 Override Log 2 Fault 1 70.55 Override Log 2 Fault 1 70.56 Override Log 2 Warning 1 70.57 Override Log 3 Start Time 70.61 Override Log 3 Start Time 70.62 Override Log 3 Start Time 70.63 Override Log 3 Start Time		
 70.03 Override activation source 70.04 Override direction 70.05 Override frequency 70.07 Override speed 70.10 Override auto reset trials 70.20 Override Log 1 Start Date 70.40 Override Log 1 Start Date 70.41 Override Log 1 Start Date 70.43 Override Log 1 End Date 70.44 Override Log 1 End Time 70.45 Override Log 1 Fault 1 70.46 Override Log 1 Fault 2 70.47 Override Log 1 Fault 1 70.49 Override Log 1 Fault 2 70.40 Override Log 1 Fault 1 70.45 Override Log 1 Fault 2 70.46 Override Log 1 Fault 3 70.47 Override Log 1 Fault 3 70.47 Override Log 1 Warning 1 70.48 Override Log 2 Start Date 70.50 Override Log 2 Start Date 70.51 Override Log 2 End Date 70.52 Override Log 2 Fault 3 70.50 Override Log 2 Fault 1 70.55 Override Log 2 Fault 1 70.56 Override Log 2 Fault 1 70.57 Override Log 2 Fault 1 70.58 Override Log 2 Warning 1 70.58 Override Log 2 Warning 1 70.59 Override Log 3 Start Time 70.60 Override Log 3 Start Time 70.61 Override Log 3 Fault 1 70.65 Override Log 3 Start Time 70.62 Override Log 3 Fault 1 70.64 Override Log 3 Fault 1 70.65 Override Log 3 Fault 1 70.66 Override Log 3 Fault 1 70.67 Override Log 3 Warning 1 70.68 Override Log 3 Warning 1 70.69 Override Log 3 Warning 1 70.60 Override Log 3 Warning 3 70.60 Override Log 3 Warning 1 70.61 Override Log 3 Warning 1 70.62 Override Log 3 Warning 1 70.63 Override Log 3 Warning 1 70.64 Override Log 3 Warning 1 70.65 Override Log 3 Warning 1 70.60 Override Log 3 Warning 1 70.61 Override Log 3 Warning 1 70.62 Override Log 3 Warning 1 70.63 Override Log 3 Warning 1 70.64 Override Log 3 Warning 1 70.64		
70.04 Override reference source 70.05 Override direction 70.06 Override frequency 70.07 Override speed 70.10 Override enables selection 70.20 Override auto reset trials 70.21 Override auto reset trials 70.22 Override Log 1 Start Date 70.41 Override Log 1 Start Time 70.42 Override Log 1 Fault 1 70.43 Override Log 1 Fault 1 70.44 Override Log 1 Fault 1 70.45 Override Log 1 Fault 3 70.46 Override Log 1 Warning 1 70.47 Override Log 2 Start Date 70.50 Override Log 2 Start Date 70.51 Override Log 2 End Time 70.55 Override Log 2 Fault 1 70.56 Override Log 2 Fault 1 70.57 Override Log 2 Warning 3 70.50 Override Log 2 Warning 3 70.50 Override Log 3 Start Time 70.56 Override Log 3 Start Date 70.57 Override Log 3 Start Date 70.50 Override Log 3 Start Date 70.61 Override Log 3		
70.06 Override frequency 70.07 Override speed 70.10 Override auto reset trials 70.20 Override auto reset trials 70.21 Override Log 1 Start Date 70.40 Override Log 1 Start Date 70.41 Override Log 1 End Date 70.42 Override Log 1 End Time 70.43 Override Log 1 Fault 1 70.44 Override Log 1 Fault 1 70.45 Override Log 1 Fault 2 70.46 Override Log 1 Warning 1 70.47 Override Log 1 Warning 2 70.49 Override Log 2 Start Date 70.50 Override Log 2 Start Time 70.51 Override Log 2 Start Time 70.52 Override Log 2 Fault 2 70.54 Override Log 2 Fault 3 70.55 Override Log 2 Fault 1 70.55 Override Log 3 Start Time 70.50 Override Log 3 Start Time 70.51 Override Log 3 Start Time 70.52 Override Log 3 Start Time 70.54 Override Log 3 Start Time 70.55 Override Log 3 Start Time 70.60 Override	70.04	Override reference source
70.07 Override speed 70.10 Override enables selection 70.20 Override fault handling 70.21 Override auto reset time 70.40 Override Log 1 Start Date 70.41 Override Log 1 Start Time 70.42 Override Log 1 End Date 70.43 Override Log 1 Fault 1 70.44 Override Log 1 Fault 1 70.45 Override Log 1 Fault 1 70.46 Override Log 1 Fault 3 70.47 Override Log 1 Warning 1 70.48 Override Log 2 Start Date 70.50 Override Log 2 Start Date 70.51 Override Log 2 End Time 70.53 Override Log 2 Fault 1 70.55 Override Log 2 Fault 1 70.56 Override Log 2 Varning 3 70.57 Override Log 2 Varning 3 70.58 Override Log 3 Start Time 70.60 Override Log 3 Start Time 70.61 Override Log 3 Start Time 70.62 Override Log 3 Start Time 70.63 Override Log 3 Start Time 70.64 Override Log 3 Start Time 70.65 Overrid		
70.20 Override fault handling 70.21 Override auto reset trials 70.22 Override Log 1 Start Date 70.40 Override Log 1 Start Time 70.41 Override Log 1 End Date 70.43 Override Log 1 Fault 1 70.44 Override Log 1 Fault 2 70.45 Override Log 1 Fault 2 70.46 Override Log 1 Fault 2 70.46 Override Log 1 Varning 1 70.47 Override Log 1 Warning 2 70.48 Override Log 1 Warning 2 70.49 Override Log 2 Start Time 70.50 Override Log 2 Start Time 70.51 Override Log 2 Fault 1 70.52 Override Log 2 Fault 2 70.54 Override Log 2 Fault 3 70.55 Override Log 2 Warning 1 70.56 Override Log 2 Warning 1 70.57 Override Log 3 Start Time 70.60 Override Log 3 Start Time 70.61 Override Log 3 Start Time 70.62 Override Log 3 Start Time 70.63 Override Log 3 Start Time 70.64 Override Log 3 Start Time 70.65 <t< td=""><td></td><td></td></t<>		
70.21 Override auto reset trials 70.22 Override Log 1 Start Date 70.40 Override Log 1 Start Time 70.41 Override Log 1 End Date 70.42 Override Log 1 End Date 70.43 Override Log 1 Fault 1 70.44 Override Log 1 Fault 1 70.45 Override Log 1 Fault 3 70.46 Override Log 1 Fault 3 70.47 Override Log 1 Warning 1 70.48 Override Log 2 Start Date 70.49 Override Log 2 Start Date 70.50 Override Log 2 Start Date 70.51 Override Log 2 End Time 70.52 Override Log 2 Fault 1 70.53 Override Log 2 Fault 1 70.54 Override Log 2 Fault 1 70.55 Override Log 2 Fault 3 70.56 Override Log 2 Warning 1 70.57 Override Log 3 Start Date 70.60 Override Log 3 Start Date 70.61 Override Log 3 Fault 1 70.62 Override Log 3 Fault 1 70.63 Override Log 3 Fault 1 70.64 Override Log 3 Fault 1 70.65 Override Log		
 70.22 Override auto reset time 70.41 Override Log 1 Start Time 70.42 Override Log 1 End Date 70.43 Override Log 1 End Time 70.44 Override Log 1 Fault 1 70.45 Override Log 1 Fault 2 70.46 Override Log 1 Fault 2 70.47 Override Log 1 Warning 1 70.48 Override Log 1 Warning 2 70.49 Override Log 1 Warning 3 70.50 Override Log 2 Start Time 70.51 Override Log 2 End Date 70.55 Override Log 2 Fault 3 70.56 Override Log 2 Fault 3 70.57 Override Log 2 Fault 3 70.56 Override Log 2 Warning 1 70.58 Override Log 2 Warning 1 70.58 Override Log 2 Warning 1 70.58 Override Log 3 Start Time 70.60 Override Log 3 Start Date 70.61 Override Log 3 Start Date 70.61 Override Log 3 Start Date 70.63 Override Log 3 Start Time 70.64 Override Log 3 Start Date 70.65 Override Log 3 Start Date 70.66 Override Log 3 Fault 1 70.67 Override Log 3 Fault 1 70.68 Override Log 3 Fault 1 70.68 Override Log 3 Start Time 70.69 Override Log 3 Warning 1 70.60 Override Log 3 Warning 1 70.61 Override Log 3 Warning 1 70.63 Override Log 3 Warning 3 70.60 Override Log 3 Warning 3 70.60 Override Log 3 Warning 3 70.61 Override Log 3 Warning 3 70.62 Override Log 3 Warning 1 70.63 Override Log 3 Warning 3 70.64 Override Log 3 Warning 3 70.65 Override Log 3 Warning 1 70.66 Override Log 3 Warning 1 70.67 Override Log 3 Warning 1 70.68 Override Log 3 Warning 1 70.69 Override Log 3 Warning 1 70.60 Override Log 3 Warning 1 70.61 Override Log 3 Warning 1 70.62 Override Log 3 Warning 3 70.60 Override Log 3 Warning 3 70.60 Override Log 3 Warning 1 70.61 Override Log 3 Warning 1 70.61 Override Log 3 Warning 1 70.61 Ov		
70.41 Override Log 1 End Date 70.43 Override Log 1 End Date 70.44 Override Log 1 Fault 1 70.45 Override Log 1 Fault 3 70.46 Override Log 1 Fault 3 70.47 Override Log 1 Fault 3 70.48 Override Log 1 Warning 1 70.47 Override Log 1 Warning 3 70.48 Override Log 1 Warning 3 70.49 Override Log 2 Start Date 70.50 Override Log 2 Start Date 70.51 Override Log 2 End Date 70.52 Override Log 2 Fault 1 70.53 Override Log 2 Fault 1 70.54 Override Log 2 Fault 1 70.55 Override Log 2 Fault 1 70.56 Override Log 2 Warning 1 70.57 Override Log 2 Warning 3 70.59 Override Log 3 Start Date 70.60 Override Log 3 Start Time 70.61 Override Log 3 Fault 1 70.62 Override Log 3 Fault 1 70.63 Override Log 3 Fault 1 70.64 Override Log 3 Fault 1 70.65 Override Log 3 Warning 1 70.66 Override Log 3 Wa	70.22	Override auto reset time
 70.42 Override Log 1 End Date 70.43 Override Log 1 End Time 70.44 Override Log 1 Fault 1 70.45 Override Log 1 Fault 2 70.46 Override Log 1 Fault 2 70.47 Override Log 1 Warning 1 70.48 Override Log 1 Warning 2 70.49 Override Log 1 Warning 3 70.50 Override Log 2 Start Time 70.51 Override Log 2 Start Time 70.52 Override Log 2 End Date 70.55 Override Log 2 Fault 1 70.56 Override Log 2 Fault 3 70.57 Override Log 2 Warning 3 70.56 Override Log 2 Fault 1 70.58 Override Log 2 Warning 3 70.50 Override Log 2 Start Time 70.56 Override Log 2 Fault 1 70.57 Override Log 2 Start Date 70.58 Override Log 3 Start Date 70.60 Override Log 3 Start Date 70.61 Override Log 3 Start Date 70.61 Override Log 3 Start Date 70.63 Override Log 3 Start Date 70.64 Override Log 3 Fault 1 70.65 Override Log 3 Fault 1 70.66 Override Log 3 Fault 1 70.66 Override Log 3 Fault 1 70.67 Override Log 3 Warning 1 70.68 Override Log 3 Warning 1 70.68 Override Log 3 Warning 3 70.60 Override Log 3 Warning 3 70.60 Override Log 3 Warning 3 70.61 Override Log 3 Warning 1 70.63 Override Log 3 Warning 1 70.64 Override Log 3 Warning 3 70.67 Override Log 3 Warning 3 70.69 Override Log 3 Warning 3 70.60 Override Log 3 Warning 1 70.61 Override Log 3 Warning 1 70.62 Override Log 3 Warning 1 70.63 Override Log 3 Warning 1 70.64 Override Log 3 Warning 1 70.65 Override Log 3 Warning 1 70.66 Override Log 3 Warning 1 70.67 Override Log 3 Warning 1 70.68 Override Log 3 Warning 1 70.69 ID status word 71.07 PID operation mode 71.07 PID operation mode 71.11 Feedback filter time 71.12 Internal setpoint 1 71.2		
70.43 Override Log 1 End Time 70.44 Override Log 1 Fault 1 70.45 Override Log 1 Fault 2 70.46 Override Log 1 Fault 2 70.47 Override Log 1 Warning 1 70.48 Override Log 1 Warning 2 70.49 Override Log 1 Warning 3 70.49 Override Log 2 Start Date 70.50 Override Log 2 Start Time 70.51 Override Log 2 End Date 70.52 Override Log 2 Fault 1 70.55 Override Log 2 Fault 2 70.56 Override Log 2 Fault 3 70.57 Override Log 2 Fault 3 70.58 Override Log 2 Warning 1 70.59 Override Log 3 Start Date 70.60 Override Log 3 Start Date 70.61 Override Log 3 Start Date 70.62 Override Log 3 Start Time 70.63 Override Log 3 Fault 1 70.64 Override Log 3 Fault 1 70.65 Override Log 3 Warning 1 70.66 Override Log 3 Warning 1 70.67 Override Log 3 Warning 3 70.68 Override Log 3 Warning 3 70.69 Override		
70.45 Override Log 1 Fault 2 70.46 Override Log 1 Warning 1 70.47 Override Log 1 Warning 3 70.48 Override Log 2 Warning 3 70.50 Override Log 2 Start Date 70.51 Override Log 2 Start Date 70.52 Override Log 2 End Date 70.53 Override Log 2 Fault 1 70.54 Override Log 2 Fault 1 70.55 Override Log 2 Fault 1 70.56 Override Log 2 Fault 3 70.57 Override Log 2 Warning 1 70.58 Override Log 3 Warning 3 70.50 Override Log 3 Start Date 70.51 Override Log 3 Start Date 70.52 Override Log 3 Start Date 70.60 Override Log 3 Start Date 70.61 Override Log 3 Fault 1 70.62 Override Log 3 Fault 1 70.63 Override Log 3 Fault 1 70.64 Override Log 3 Warning 1 70.65 Override Log 3 Warning 2 70.66 Override Log 3 Warning 2 70.67 Override Log 3 Warning 3 GROUP 71 External PID1 External PID1		Override Log 1 End Time
70.46 Override Log 1 Fault 3 70.47 Override Log 1 Warning 2 70.48 Override Log 1 Warning 3 70.49 Override Log 1 Warning 3 70.50 Override Log 2 Start Date 70.51 Override Log 2 Start Time 70.52 Override Log 2 End Date 70.53 Override Log 2 Fault 1 70.54 Override Log 2 Fault 1 70.55 Override Log 2 Fault 2 70.56 Override Log 2 Fault 3 70.57 Override Log 2 Warning 1 70.58 Override Log 2 Warning 3 70.57 Override Log 2 Warning 3 70.58 Override Log 3 Start Date 70.60 Override Log 3 Start Time 70.61 Override Log 3 Start Time 70.62 Override Log 3 Fault 1 70.63 Override Log 3 Fault 1 70.64 Override Log 3 Fault 1 70.65 Override Log 3 Warning 1 70.66 Override Log 3 Warning 1 70.67 Override Log 3 Warning 1 70.68 Override Log 3 Warning 3 GROUP 71 External PID 1 External PID1 D		Override Log 1 Fault 1 Override Log 1 Fault 2
70.48 Override Log 1 Warning 2 70.49 Override Log 2 Start Date 70.50 Override Log 2 Start Date 70.51 Override Log 2 Start Date 70.53 Override Log 2 End Date 70.54 Override Log 2 End Date 70.55 Override Log 2 Fault 1 70.56 Override Log 2 Fault 3 70.57 Override Log 2 Fault 3 70.58 Override Log 2 Warning 1 70.59 Override Log 3 Warning 3 70.50 Override Log 3 Start Date 70.51 Override Log 3 Start Date 70.61 Override Log 3 Start Date 70.62 Override Log 3 Start Time 70.63 Override Log 3 Fault 1 70.64 Override Log 3 Fault 1 70.65 Override Log 3 Fault 1 70.66 Override Log 3 Warning 1 70.66 Override Log 3 Warning 2 70.69 Override Log 3 Warning 3 GROUP 71 External PID1 71.01 External PID1 71.02 Feedback act value 71.03 Setpoint act value 71.04 Deviation act value <	70.46	Override Log 1 Fault 3
 70.49 Override Log 1 Warning 3 70.50 Override Log 2 Start Date 70.51 Override Log 2 Start Time 70.52 Override Log 2 End Date 70.53 Override Log 2 End Time 70.54 Override Log 2 Fault 1 70.55 Override Log 2 Fault 1 70.55 Override Log 2 Fault 3 70.57 Override Log 2 Warning 1 70.58 Override Log 2 Warning 1 70.58 Override Log 2 Warning 3 70.60 Override Log 3 Start Date 70.61 Override Log 3 Start Date 70.63 Override Log 3 Start Date 70.64 Override Log 3 Start Time 70.65 Override Log 3 Start Time 70.66 Override Log 3 Fault 1 70.66 Override Log 3 Fault 3 70.67 Override Log 3 Fault 3 70.68 Override Log 3 Warning 1 70.68 Override Log 3 Warning 1 70.68 Override Log 3 Warning 3 70.69 Override Log 3 Warning 3 70.69 Override Log 3 Warning 3 70.69 Override Log 3 Warning 3 70.60 Override Log 3 Warning 3 70.61 Override Log 3 Warning 3 70.62 Feedback act value 71.01 External PID Act value 71.02 Feedback act value 71.03 Setpoint act value 71.04 Deviation act value 71.05 Override Log 3 71.06 PID status word 71.07 PID operation mode 71.17 Evental Setpoint scaling 71.16 Setpoint 1 source 71.11 Feedback filter time 71.12 Internal setpoint 3 71.20 Internal setpoint 3 71.22 Internal setpoint 3 71.23 Internal setpoint 3 71.24 Deviation act 2 71.21 Internal setpoint 3 71.25 Getpoint min 71.27 Setpoint max 71.31 Deviation inversion 71.32 Gain 		Override Log 1 Warning 1
 70.50 Override Log 2 Start Date 70.51 Override Log 2 End Date 70.52 Override Log 2 End Time 70.53 Override Log 2 End Time 70.55 Override Log 2 Fault 1 70.55 Override Log 2 Fault 2 70.56 Override Log 2 Fault 3 70.57 Override Log 2 Varning 1 70.58 Override Log 2 Warning 2 70.59 Override Log 2 Warning 3 70.60 Override Log 3 Start Date 70.61 Override Log 3 Start Time 70.62 Override Log 3 Start Date 70.63 Override Log 3 End Date 70.66 Override Log 3 Fault 1 70.66 Override Log 3 Fault 1 70.66 Override Log 3 Fault 1 70.66 Override Log 3 Fault 2 70.66 Override Log 3 Warning 1 70.68 Override Log 3 Warning 1 70.69 Override Log 3 Warning 2 70.69 Override Log 3 Warning 2 70.69 Override Log 3 Warning 1 71.01 External PID act value 71.04 PID status word 71.07 PID operation mode 71.10 Feedback 1 source 71.11 Feedback filter time 71.14 Setpoint scaling 71.15 Output scaling 71.16 Setpoint 1 source 71.19 Internal setpoint sel1 71.20 Internal setpoint 3 71.20 Setpoint max 71.21 Internal setpoint 3 71.26 Setpoint min 71.27 Setpoint max 71.31 Deviation inversion 71.32 Gain 		Override Log 1 Warning 3
 70.52 Override Log 2 End Date 70.53 Override Log 2 Fault 1 70.55 Override Log 2 Fault 1 70.56 Override Log 2 Fault 3 70.57 Override Log 2 Fault 3 70.57 Override Log 2 Varning 1 70.58 Override Log 2 Warning 2 70.59 Override Log 2 Warning 3 70.60 Override Log 3 Start Date 70.61 Override Log 3 Start Date 70.63 Override Log 3 Start Date 70.64 Override Log 3 Fault 2 70.66 Override Log 3 Fault 3 70.66 Override Log 3 Fault 1 70.66 Override Log 3 Fault 3 70.67 Override Log 3 Warning 1 70.68 Override Log 3 Warning 1 70.68 Override Log 3 Warning 2 70.69 Override Log 3 Warning 3 GROUP 71 External PID1 71.01 External PID act value 71.02 Feedback act value 71.03 Setpoint act value 71.04 Deviation act value 71.15 Output scaling 71.16 Setpoint scaling 71.16 Setpoint 1 source 71.11 Feedback filter time 71.12 Internal setpoint 1 71.22 Internal setpoint 3 71.20 Internal setpoint 3 71.20 Internal setpoint 3 71.23 Setpoint max 71.31 Deviation inversion 71.31 Deviation inversion 71.32 Gain 	70.50	Override Log 2 Start Date
 70.53 Override Log 2 Eault 1 70.55 Override Log 2 Fault 2 70.55 Override Log 2 Fault 2 70.56 Override Log 2 Fault 3 70.57 Override Log 2 Warning 1 70.58 Override Log 2 Warning 2 70.59 Override Log 2 Warning 3 70.60 Override Log 3 Start Date 70.61 Override Log 3 Start Time 70.62 Override Log 3 Fault 3 70.66 Override Log 3 Fault 1 70.66 Override Log 3 Fault 1 70.66 Override Log 3 Fault 2 70.66 Override Log 3 Fault 1 70.66 Override Log 3 Fault 2 70.66 Override Log 3 Warning 1 70.68 Override Log 3 Warning 1 70.69 Override Log 3 Warning 1 70.69 Override Log 3 Warning 3 GROUP 71 External PID1 71.01 External PID act value 71.04 Deviation act value 71.05 Output scaling 71.16 Setpoint act value 71.18 Feedback filter time 71.19 Internal setpoint sel1 71.20 Internal setpoint sel1 71.21 Internal setpoint 1 71.22 Internal setpoint 1 71.23 Internal setpoint 1 71.24 Setpoint max 71.31 Deviation inversion 71.31 Deviation inversion 71.32 Gain 		Override Log 2 Start Time
70.54 Override Log 2 Fault 1 70.55 Override Log 2 Fault 3 70.57 Override Log 2 Fault 3 70.57 Override Log 2 Warning 1 70.58 Override Log 2 Warning 2 70.59 Override Log 3 Warning 3 70.60 Override Log 3 Start Date 70.61 Override Log 3 Start Time 70.62 Override Log 3 Start Time 70.63 Override Log 3 End Date 70.64 Override Log 3 Fault 1 70.65 Override Log 3 Fault 1 70.66 Override Log 3 Fault 1 70.66 Override Log 3 Warning 1 70.67 Override Log 3 Warning 1 70.68 Override Log 3 Warning 2 70.69 Override Log 3 Warning 1 70.69 Override Log 3 Warning 3 GROUP 71 External PID1 71.01 External PID1 71.02 Feedback act value 71.03 Setpoint act value 71.04 PiD operation mode 71.07 PID operation mode 71.11 Feedback filter time 71.12 Internal setpoint seal1	70.53	Override Log 2 End Time
70.56 Override Log 2 Warning 1 70.57 Override Log 2 Warning 2 70.58 Override Log 2 Warning 3 70.59 Override Log 3 Start Date 70.61 Override Log 3 Start Time 70.62 Override Log 3 Start Time 70.63 Override Log 3 End Date 70.64 Override Log 3 Fault 1 70.65 Override Log 3 Fault 1 70.66 Override Log 3 Fault 2 70.66 Override Log 3 Fault 2 70.66 Override Log 3 Fault 3 70.67 Override Log 3 Warning 1 70.68 Override Log 3 Warning 2 70.69 Override Log 3 Warning 2 70.69 Override Log 3 Warning 3 GROUP 71 External PID1 71.01 External PID1 act value 71.02 Feedback act value 71.03 Setpoint act value 71.04 Deviation act value 71.05 Output scaling 71.16 Setpoint 1 source 71.17 Internal setpoint sel1 71.20 Internal setpoint 1 71.21 Internal setpoint 1		Override Log 2 Fault 1
 70.57 Override Log 2 Warning 1 70.58 Override Log 2 Warning 2 70.59 Override Log 3 Warning 3 70.60 Override Log 3 Start Date 70.61 Override Log 3 Start Date 70.63 Override Log 3 End Date 70.64 Override Log 3 Fault 1 70.65 Override Log 3 Fault 2 70.66 Override Log 3 Fault 3 70.67 Override Log 3 Warning 1 70.68 Override Log 3 Warning 1 70.69 Override Log 3 Warning 2 70.69 Override Log 3 Warning 3 GROUP 71 External PID1 71.01 External PID act value 71.03 Setpoint act value 71.04 PID status word 71.07 PID operation mode 71.15 Output scaling 71.16 Setpoint scaling 71.16 Setpoint 1 source 71.19 Internal setpoint sel1 71.20 Internal setpoint 3 71.20 Internal setpoint 3 71.26 Setpoint min 71.27 Setpoint max 71.31 Deviation inversion 71.32 Gain 		
70.61 Override Log 3 Start Time 70.61 Override Log 3 End Date 70.63 Override Log 3 End Time 70.64 Override Log 3 Fault 1 70.65 Override Log 3 Fault 1 70.66 Override Log 3 Fault 2 70.66 Override Log 3 Fault 2 70.66 Override Log 3 Warning 1 70.68 Override Log 3 Warning 2 70.69 Override Log 3 Warning 2 70.69 Override Log 3 Warning 3 GROUP 71 External PID1 71.01 External PID1 71.02 Feedback act value 71.03 Setpoint act value 71.04 Deviation act value 71.05 PID operation mode 71.07 PID operation mode 71.08 Feedback fluer time 71.11 Feedback fluer time 71.12 Internal setpoint sel1 71.13 Internal setpoint sel1 71.20 Internal setpoint 1 71.21 Internal setpoint 1 71.22 Internal setpoint 3 71.23 Internal setpoint 1 71.24 Set	70.57	Override Log 2 Warning 1
70.61 Override Log 3 Start Time 70.61 Override Log 3 End Date 70.63 Override Log 3 End Time 70.64 Override Log 3 Fault 1 70.65 Override Log 3 Fault 1 70.66 Override Log 3 Fault 2 70.66 Override Log 3 Fault 2 70.66 Override Log 3 Warning 1 70.68 Override Log 3 Warning 2 70.69 Override Log 3 Warning 2 70.69 Override Log 3 Warning 3 GROUP 71 External PID1 71.01 External PID1 71.02 Feedback act value 71.03 Setpoint act value 71.04 Deviation act value 71.05 PID operation mode 71.07 PID operation mode 71.08 Feedback fluer time 71.11 Feedback fluer time 71.12 Internal setpoint sel1 71.13 Internal setpoint sel1 71.20 Internal setpoint 1 71.21 Internal setpoint 1 71.22 Internal setpoint 3 71.23 Internal setpoint 1 71.24 Set		Override Log 2 Warning 2 Override Log 2 Warning 3
 70.61 Override Log 3 Start Time 70.62 Override Log 3 End Date 70.63 Override Log 3 Fault 1 70.65 Override Log 3 Fault 2 70.66 Override Log 3 Fault 3 70.67 Override Log 3 Warning 1 70.68 Override Log 3 Warning 2 70.69 Override Log 3 Warning 3 GROUP 71 External PID1 71.01 External PID act value 71.02 Feedback act value 71.04 Deviation act value 71.05 PID operation mode 71.17 Feedback filter time 71.18 Setpoint scaling 71.16 Setpoint scaling 71.17 Internal setpoint sel1 71.20 Internal setpoint 3 71.20 Internal setpoint 3 71.20 Internal setpoint 3 71.23 Internal setpoint 3 71.24 Setpoint min 71.27 Setpoint max 71.31 Deviation inversion 71.32 Gain 	70.60	Override Lod 3 Start Date
70.63 Override Log 3 Fault 1 70.64 Override Log 3 Fault 1 70.65 Override Log 3 Fault 2 70.66 Override Log 3 Fault 2 70.66 Override Log 3 Warning 1 70.68 Override Log 3 Warning 2 70.69 Override Log 3 Warning 2 70.69 Override Log 3 Warning 3 GROUP 71 External PID1 71.01 External PID act value 71.02 Feedback act value 71.03 Setpoint act value 71.04 Deviation act value 71.05 PID operation mode 71.06 PID status word 71.10 Eedback filter time 71.11 Feedback filter time 71.12 Internal setpoint scaling 71.14 Setpoint 1 source 71.15 Output scaling 71.16 Setpoint 1 source 71.21 Internal setpoint sel1 71.22 Internal setpoint 1 71.21 Internal setpoint 3 71.22 Internal setpoint 3 71.23 Setpoint max 71.31 Deviation inversion <td></td> <td>Override Log 3 Start Time</td>		Override Log 3 Start Time
70.64 Override Log 3 Fault 1 70.65 Override Log 3 Fault 2 70.66 Override Log 3 Fault 3 70.67 Override Log 3 Warning 1 70.68 Override Log 3 Warning 2 70.69 Override Log 3 Warning 3 GROUP 71 External PID1 External PID1 External PID1 71.01 External VID1 71.03 Setpoint act value 71.04 Deviation act value 71.05 PID operation mode 71.07 PID operation mode 71.18 Feedback filter time 71.14 Setpoint scaling 71.15 Output scaling 71.16 Setpoint source 71.11 Feedback filter time 71.12 Internal setpoint sel1 71.20 Internal setpoint 1 71.21 Internal setpoint 3 71.22 Internal setpoint 3 71.23 Setpoint min 71.24 Setpoint min 71.25 Setpoint max 71.31 Deviation inversion 71.32 Gain		Override Log 3 End Time
70.69 Override Log 3 Warning 3 GROUP 71 External PID1 External PID1 101 71.01 External PID act value 71.02 Feedback act value 71.03 Setpoint act value 71.04 Deviation act value 71.05 PID status word 71.07 PID operation mode 71.07 PID operation mode 71.18 Feedback filter time 71.14 Setpoint scaling 71.15 Output scaling 71.16 Setpoint 1 source 71.19 Internal setpoint sel1 71.20 Internal setpoint 1 71.21 Internal setpoint 3 71.22 Internal setpoint 3 71.23 Internal setpoint 3 71.24 Setpoint min 71.25 Setpoint max 71.31 Deviation inversion 71.32 Gain	70.64	Override Log 3 Fault 1
70.69 Override Log 3 Warning 3 GROUP 71 External PID1 External PID1 101 71.01 External PID act value 71.02 Feedback act value 71.03 Setpoint act value 71.04 Deviation act value 71.05 PID status word 71.07 PID operation mode 71.07 PID operation mode 71.18 Feedback filter time 71.14 Setpoint scaling 71.15 Output scaling 71.16 Setpoint 1 source 71.19 Internal setpoint sel1 71.20 Internal setpoint 1 71.21 Internal setpoint 3 71.22 Internal setpoint 3 71.23 Internal setpoint 3 71.24 Setpoint min 71.25 Setpoint max 71.31 Deviation inversion 71.32 Gain		Override Log 3 Fault 2 Override Log 3 Fault 3
70.69 Override Log 3 Warning 3 GROUP 71 External PID1 External PID1 101 71.01 External PID act value 71.02 Feedback act value 71.03 Setpoint act value 71.04 Deviation act value 71.05 PID status word 71.07 PID operation mode 71.07 PID operation mode 71.18 Feedback filter time 71.14 Setpoint scaling 71.15 Output scaling 71.16 Setpoint 1 source 71.19 Internal setpoint sel1 71.20 Internal setpoint 1 71.21 Internal setpoint 3 71.22 Internal setpoint 3 71.23 Internal setpoint 3 71.24 Setpoint min 71.25 Setpoint max 71.31 Deviation inversion 71.32 Gain	70.67	Override Log 3 Warning 1
GROUP 71 External PID1 71.01 External PID act value 71.02 Feedback act value 71.03 Setpoint act value 71.04 Deviation act value 71.06 PID status word 71.07 PID operation mode 71.07 PID operation mode 71.18 Feedback filter time 71.14 Setpoint scaling 71.15 Output scaling 71.16 Setpoint 1 source 71.19 Internal setpoint sel1 71.20 Internal setpoint 1 71.22 Internal setpoint 1 71.22 Internal setpoint 3 71.26 Setpoint min 71.27 Setpoint max 71.31 Deviation inversion 71.32 Gain		Override Log 3 Warning 2
External PID1 71.01 External PID act value 71.02 Feedback act value 71.03 Setpoint act value 71.04 Deviation act value 71.05 Petodack act value 71.04 Deviation act value 71.05 PID status word 71.07 PID operation mode 71.08 Feedback 1 source 71.11 Feedback filter time 71.12 Feedback filter time 71.13 Output scaling 71.14 Setpoint 1 source 71.15 Output scaling 71.16 Setpoint 1 source 71.17 Internal setpoint sel1 71.20 Internal setpoint 1 71.21 Internal setpoint 2 71.23 Internal setpoint 2 71.24 Setpoint min 71.25 Setpoint min 71.27 Setpoint min 71.31 Deviation inversion 71.32 Gain		P 71
71.02 Feedback act value 71.03 Setpoint act value 71.04 Deviation act value 71.06 PID status word 71.07 PID operation mode 71.08 Feedback 1 source 71.11 Feedback filter time 71.12 Vutput scaling 71.14 Setpoint scaling 71.15 Output scaling 71.16 Setpoint 1 source 71.17 Internal setpoint sel1 71.20 Internal setpoint 1 71.21 Internal setpoint 3 71.22 Internal setpoint 3 71.23 Internal setpoint 3 71.24 Setpoint min 71.25 Setpoint min 71.26 Setpoint min 71.27 Setpoint max 71.31 Deviation inversion 71.32 Gain	Extern	al PID1
 71.03 Setpoint act value 71.04 Deviation act value 71.06 PID status word 71.07 PID operation mode 71.08 Feedback 1 source 71.11 Feedback filter time 71.14 Setpoint scaling 71.15 Output scaling 71.16 Setpoint 1 source 71.19 Internal setpoint sel1 71.20 Internal setpoint 1 71.21 Internal setpoint 2 71.23 Internal setpoint 3 71.26 Setpoint min 71.27 Setpoint max 71.31 Deviation inversion 71.32 Gain 		
71.06 PID status word 71.07 PID operation mode 71.08 Feedback 1 source 71.11 Feedback filter time 71.12 Feedback filter time 71.14 Setpoint scaling 71.15 Output scaling 71.16 Setpoint 1 source 71.19 Internal setpoint sel1 71.20 Internal setpoint 1 71.21 Internal setpoint 1 71.22 Internal setpoint 3 71.23 Internal setpoint 3 71.24 Setpoint min 71.25 Setpoint min 71.27 Setpoint max 71.31 Deviation inversion 71.32 Gain	71.03	Setpoint act value
 71.07 PID operation mode 71.08 Feedback 1 source 71.11 Feedback filter time 71.14 Setpoint scaling 71.15 Output scaling 71.16 Setpoint 1 source 71.19 Internal setpoint sel1 71.20 Internal setpoint sel2 71.21 Internal setpoint 2 71.23 Internal setpoint 3 71.26 Setpoint min 71.27 Setpoint max 71.31 Deviation inversion 71.32 Gain 	71.04	
71.08 Feedback 1 source 71.11 Feedback filter time 71.14 Setpoint scaling 71.15 Output scaling 71.16 Setpoint 1 source 71.19 Internal setpoint sel1 71.20 Internal setpoint 1 71.21 Internal setpoint 2 71.22 Internal setpoint 3 71.23 Internal setpoint 1 71.24 Setpoint min 71.25 Setpoint min 71.27 Setpoint max 71.31 Deviation inversion 71.32 Gain		
71.14 Setpoint scaling 71.15 Output scaling 71.16 Setpoint 1 source 71.19 Internal setpoint sel1 71.20 Internal setpoint 1 71.21 Internal setpoint 1 71.22 Internal setpoint 2 71.23 Internal setpoint 3 71.24 Setpoint min 71.25 Setpoint min 71.27 Setpoint max 71.31 Deviation inversion 71.32 Gain	71.08	Feedback 1 source
71.15 Output scaling 71.16 Setpoint 1 source 71.19 Internal setpoint sel1 71.20 Internal setpoint sel2 71.21 Internal setpoint 1 71.22 Internal setpoint 2 71.23 Internal setpoint 3 71.24 Setpoint min 71.25 Setpoint min 71.27 Setpoint max 71.31 Deviation inversion 71.32 Gain		
71.16 Setpoint 1 source 71.19 Internal setpoint sel1 71.20 Internal setpoint sel2 71.21 Internal setpoint 1 71.22 Internal setpoint 2 71.23 Internal setpoint 3 71.24 Setpoint min 71.25 Setpoint min 71.27 Setpoint max 71.31 Deviation inversion 71.32 Gain	71.15	Output scaling
71.20 Internal setpoint sel2 71.21 Internal setpoint 1 71.22 Internal setpoint 2 71.23 Internal setpoint 3 71.24 Setpoint min 71.27 Setpoint max 71.31 Deviation inversion 71.32 Gain	71.16	Setpoint 1 source
71.22 Internal setpoint 2 71.23 Internal setpoint 3 71.26 Setpoint min 71.27 Setpoint max 71.31 Deviation inversion 71.32 Gain	71.20	Internal setpoint sel2
71.23 Internal setpoint 3 71.26 Setpoint min 71.27 Setpoint max 71.31 Deviation inversion 71.32 Gain		Internal setpoint 1
71.26 Setpoint min 71.27 Setpoint max 71.31 Deviation inversion 71.32 Gain		Internal setpoint 2
71.27 Setpoint max 71.31 Deviation inversion 71.32 Gain	71.26	Setpoint min
71.32 Gain	71.27	Setpoint max
	71.32	

154

71.34 Derivation time 71.35 Derivation filter time 71.36 Output min 71.37 Output max 71.38 Output freeze enable 71.39 Deadband range 71.40 Deadband delay 71.58 Increase prevention71.59 Decrease prevention71.62 Internal setpoint actual GROUP 72 External PID2 72.01 External PID act value 72.02 Feedback act value 72.03 Setpoint act value 72.04 Deviation act value 72.06 PID status word 72.07 PID operation mode 72.08 Feedback 1 source 72.11 Feedback filter time 72.14 Setpoint scaling 72.15 Output scaling 72.16 Setpoint 1 source 72.19 Internal setpoint sel1 72.20 Internal setpoint sel2 72.21 72.22 72.23 Internal setpoint 1 Internal setpoint 2 Internal setpoint 3 72.26 72.27 72.31 Setpoint min Setpoint max Deviation inversion 72.32 72.33 72.34 Gain Integration time Derivation time 72.35 72.36 72.37 Derivation filter time Output min Output max 72.38 Output freeze ena 72.39 Deadband range 72.40 Deadband delay Output freeze enable 72.58 Increase prevention 72.59 Decrease prevention 72.62 Internal setpoint actual GROUP 73 **External PID3** 73.01 External PID act value 73.02 Feedback act value 73.03 Setpoint act value 73.04 Deviation act value PID status word PID operation mode Feedback 1 source 73.06 73.07 73.08 73.11 Feedback filter time 73.14 Setpoint scaling 73.15 Output scaling 73.16 Setpoint 1 source 73.19 Internal setpoint sel1 73.20 73.21 73.22 Internal setpoint sel2 Internal setpoint 1 Internal setpoint 2 73.23 Internal setpoint 3 73.26 73.27 Setpoint min Setpoint max 73.31 Deviation inversion 73.32 73.33 Gain Integration time 73.34 Derivation time 73.35 73.36 Derivation filter time Output min 73.37 Output max 73.38 73.39 Output freeze enable Deadband range 73.40 Deadband delay 73.58 Increase prevention 73.59 Decrease prevention 73.62 Internal setpoint actual **GROUP 74** External PID4 74.01 External PID act value 74.02 Feedback act value 74.03 Setpoint act value 74.04 Deviation act value 74.06 74.07 PID status word PID operation mode 74.08 Feedback 1 source Feedback filter time Setpoint scaling 74.11 74.14 74.15 74.16 74.19 Output scaling Setpoint 1 source Internal setpoint sel1 74.20 Internal setpoint sel2

74.22	Internal setpoint 2
74.23	Internal setpoint 3
74.26	Setpoint min
74.27 74.31	Setpoint max Deviation inversion
74.31	Gain
74.33	Integration time
74.33 74.34	Derivation time
74.35	Derivation filter time
74.36	Output min
74.37 74.38	Output max Output freeze enable
74.39	Deadband range
74.40	Deadband delay
74.58	Increase prevention
74.59	Decrease prevention
74.62 GROU	Internal setpoint actual
	onfiguration
76.01	PFC status
76.02	Multipump system status
76.11	Pump/fan status 1
76.12	Pump/fan status 2
76.13 76.14	Pump/fan status 3 Pump/fan status 4
76.21	Multipump configuration
76.25	Number of motors
76.26	Min number of motors
76.07	allowed
76.27	Max number of motors allowed
76.30	Start point 1
76.31	Start point 2
76.32	Start point 3
76.41	Stop point 1
76.42 76.43	Stop point 2 Stop point 3
76.55	Start delay
76.56	Stop delay
76.57	PEC speed hold on
76.58	PFC speed hold off PFC contactor delay
76.59 76.60	PFC contactor delay PFC ramp acceleration time
76.61	PFC ramp deceleration time
76.70	Autochange
76.71	Autochange interval
76.72 76.73	Maximum wear imbalance Autochange level
76.74	Autochange auxiliary PEC
76.81	PFC 1 interlock PFC 2 interlock
76.82	PFC 2 interlock
76.83 76.84	PFC 3 interlock PFC 4 interlock
76.95	Regulator bypass control
GROU	IP 77
PFC m	naintenance and monitoring
77.10 77.11	PFC runtime change
77.12	Pump/fan 1 running time Pump/fan 2 running time
77.13	Pump/fan 3 running time
77.13 77.14	Pump/fan 4 running time
GROU	
Flow 0 80.01	Actual flow
80.01	Actual flow Actual flow percentage
80.11	Flow feedback 1 source
80.12	Flow feedback 2 source
80.13	Flow feedback function
80.14 80.15	Flow feedback multiplier Maximum flow
80.15	Motor cos ¢
GROU	P 95
	onfiguration
95.01 95.02	Supply voltage Adaptive voltage limits
95.02 95.03	Estimated AC supply voltage
95.04	Control board supply
95.15	Special HW settings HW options word 1
95.20 95.21	HW options word 1 HW options word 2
GROU	
Syster	
96.01	Language
96.02	Pass code
96.03 96.04	Access level status Macro select
96.05	Macro active
96.06	Parameter restore
96.07	Parameter save manually
96.08 96.10	Control board boot User set status
00.10	

96.11 96.12 96.13	User set save/load User set I/O mode in1 User set I/O mode in2
96.16 96.20 96.51	Unit selection Time sync primary source Clear fault and event logger
96.70 GROU	Disable adaptive program
	control
97.01	Switching frequency
97.02	reference Minimum switching frequency
97.03	Slip gain
97.04	Voltage reserve
97.05	Flux braking
97.08 97.09	Optimizer minimum torque
97.09 97.10	Switching frequency mode Signal injection
97.10	TR tuning
97.11 97.13	IR compensation
97.15	Motor model temperature
	adaptation .
97.16	Stator temperature factor
97.17	Rotor temperature factor
97.20	U/F Ratio
GROU	
98.01	notor parameters User motor model mode
98.02	Rs user
98.03	Rruser
98.04	Lm user
98.05	SigmaL user
98.06	Ld user
98.07 98.08	Lq user PM flux user
98.09	
98.10	Rs user SI Rr user SI
98.11	Lm user SI
98.12	SigmaL user SI
98.13	Ld user SI
98.14 GROU	Lq user SI
GROUP 99 Motor data	
99.03	Motor type
99.04	Motor control mode
99.06	Motor nominal current
99.07	Motor nominal voltage
99.08 99.09	Motor nominal frequency Motor nominal speed
99.09 99.10	Motor nominal power
99.11	Motor nominal $\cos \phi$
99.12	Motor nominal torque
99.13	ID run requested
99.14	Last ID run performed
99.15	Motor polepairs calculated
99.16	Motor phase order

Internal setpoint 1

74.21

1113 C.A. VOLT 16.22 INTLK2 TXT 51.32 FBA PAR 32 0114 MWH SAVED 16.22 INTLK3 TXT GROUP 52 01.16 COS SAVED 16.24 INTLKA TXT GROUP 52 01.17 KWH SAVEL 16.25 COMM CTRL 51.32 FBA PAR 32 01.17 KWH SAVE L 16.26 COMM CTRL 52.01 DATA IN 3 01.07 KWH SAVE L 16.20 LEANN MOLE 52.03 DATA IN 3 03.01 FBUS CW 1 16.40 PASS SET 52.06 DATA IN 6 03.07 FLY WORD 2 16.41 PASS CNFRM 52.08 DATA IN 6 03.06 FLY WORD 3 16.42 ABB ACCESS 52.06 DATA IN 6 03.07 FLY WORD 3 16.43 FB LOCK 53.02 DATA IN 6 03.08 WEN WORD 1 17.01 OVERRIDE 2 53.02 DATA IN 10 03.09 WEN WORD 1 17.01 INTLK3 CVR 53.02 DATA OUT 2 04.02 F1 TIM	For E-Clipse	16.04 JINTERLOCK 2 16.05 INTERLOCK 3	51.14 FBA PAR 14 51.15 FBA PAR 15
CATUAL DATA 01 OI MOTO CURR 16.09 CC TRANSFR 51.19 FBA PAR 19 01 OI MOTO CURR 16.10 UV TRANSFR 51.20 PBA PAR 20 01 OI DISTULD 16.11 UV TRANSFR 51.20 PBA PAR 20 01 OB DISTULD 16.14 BP RISABLE 51.20 FBA PAR 20 01 OB VORTS 16.15 SAVE PARAM 51.22 FBA PAR 20 01 OB VORTS 16.15 SAVE PARAM 51.25 FBA PAR 20 01 OB VORTS 16.16 DISP ALRAS 51.26 FBA PAR 20 01 ON TIME 16.17 PRIVE TEST 51.26 FBA PAR 20 01 ON TIME 1 16.21 PRIVE TEST 51.26 FBA PAR 20 01 10 ON TIME 2 16.24 INTLK 21 XT 51.31 FBA PAR 20 01 12 CAVOLT 16.23 INTLK 21 XT 51.32 FBA PAR 20 01 13 CAVOLT 16.24 INTLK 21 XT 51.32 FBA PAR 20 01 14 FAC VOLT 16.24 INTLK 21 XT 51.32 FBA PAR 20	Sypass	16.06 INTERLOCK 4	
ACTUAL DATA 01 01 MOTO CURR 16:09 CC TRANSFR 51:19 FBA PAR 19 51:21 FBA PAR 20 51:21 FBA PAR 20 51:21 FBA PAR 20 51:21 FBA PAR 20 51:22 FBA PAR 20 51:21 FBA PAR 20 51:22 FBA PAR 20 51:21		16.07 RESET SRC 16.08 AUTO XER	
01 01 MOTOR CURR 16:10 OV IFANSFR 51:20 FBA PAR 20 01 02 INPUT VOLT 16:11 3P DISABLE 51:22 FBA PAR 22 01 03 DI STATUS 16:14 3P DISABLE 51:22 FBA PAR 23 01 04 FOSTETUS 16:14 3P DISABLE 51:22 FBA PAR 24 01 05 KWH FOURS 16:15 SAVE PARAMS 51:25 FBA PAR 23 01 05 KWH FOURS 16:16 SAVE PARAMS 51:25 FBA PAR 23 01 00 ONTIME 16:17 DRIVE TEST 51:27 FBA PAR 23 01 00 ONTIME 16:17 DRIVE TEST 51:30 FBA PAR 28 01 10 ONTIME 2 16:30 PERNIST XT 51:33 FBA PAR 33 01 11 AB VOLT 16:22 INTLK3 TXT 51:33 FBA PAR 33 01 12 OCS SAVED 16:22 INTLK3 TXT 51:33 FBA PAR 33 01 13 COST SAVED 16:24 INTLK4 TXT 51:33 FBA PAR 33 01 16:20 SAVED 16:24 LEARN MODE 52:05 DATA IN 01 17: KWH SAVE L 16:30 DRVBPASS 52:06 DATA IN 03:03 FEUS SW1 16:31 DRVBPAPASS 52:06 DATA IN 03:03 FLV WORD 1 16:42 APAS 52 52:06 DATA IN 03:03 FUR WORD 1 16:42 APAS 52 52:06 DATA IN 5 03:04 F		16.09 OC TRANSFR	51.19 FBA PAR 19
10135 DISTATUS 16.12 A ITANSFR 51.22 FBA PAR 23 01.04 ROSTATUS 16.13 BPD ISABLE 51.23 FBA PAR 23 01.05 PCB TEMP 16.14 BP DIVAL 51.24 FBA PAR 23 01.05 COMM RO 16.15 SAVE PARAB 51.23 FBA PAR 23 01.07 COMM RO 16.17 DRIVE TEST 51.24 FBA PAR 23 01.00 NUME 16.19 PASS CODE 51.29 FBA PAR 23 01.11 AB VOLT 16.22 INTLKA TXT 51.33 FBA PAR 23 01.12 SAVED 16.24 INTLKA TXT 51.33 FBA PAR 23 01.13 CAVATD 16.22 COMM CTRL FBA DATA N 01.14 KWH SAVEL 16.22 COMM CTRL FBA DATA N 01.15 KWH SAVEL 16.22 COMM CTRL FBA DATA N 01.16 KWH SAVEL 16.24 FBA NODE 52.04 DATA IN 4 01.16 KWH SAVEH 16.27 <t< td=""><td>01.01 MOTOR CURR</td><td>16.10 OV TRANSFR</td><td>51.20 FBA PAR 20</td></t<>	01.01 MOTOR CURR	16.10 OV TRANSFR	51.20 FBA PAR 20
1104 FIOS STATUS 16.13 BP DISABLE 51.23 FBA PAR 23 10106 PCD TEMP 16.14 BP RUN TIME 16.15 SAVE PARAM 51.25 FBA PAR 24 10106 PCD TEMP 16.14 BP RUN TIME 16.15 SAVE PARAM 51.25 FBA PAR 24 10106 PCD TIME 16.16 PAR LOCK 51.22 FBA PAR 24 1010 PAR LOCK 51.22 FBA PAR 28 51.22 FBA PAR 28 1011 AB VOLT 16.22 INTLK TXT 51.33 FBA PAR 28 1011.2 BC VOLT 16.22 INTLK TXT 51.33 FBA PAR 28 101.12 BC VOLT 16.22 INTLK TXT 51.33 FBA PAR 28 101.14 MWH SAVED 16.22 INTLK TXT 51.33 FBA PAR 28 101.16 RWH SAVED 16.23 INTLK TXT 52.01 DATA IN 1 101.14 RWH SAVED 16.23 IEARN MODE 52.01 DATA IN 1 101.14 RWH SAVED 16	1.02 INPUT VOLT	16.12 ALTRANSER	51.21 FBA PAR 21
11:05 PCB TEMP 16.14 EV RUN DLY 51.44 FEA PAR 24 11:07 COMM RO 16.17 DRIVE TEST 51.25 FEA PAR 26 11:07 COMM RO 16.17 DRIVE TEST 51.25 FEA PAR 26 11:08 RUN TIME 16.19 PASS CODE 51.26 FEA PAR 26 11:10 ON TIME 2 16.19 PAR LOCK 51.26 FEA PAR 26 11:11 AB VOLT 16.21 INTLK TXT 51.31 FEA PAR 26 11:13 CAVOLT 16.23 INTLK TXT 51.33 FEA PAR 26 11:14 CAVOLT 16.23 INTLK TXT 51.33 FEA PAR 26 11:16 COUSTANED 16.26 INTLK TXT 51.33 FEA PAR 28 11:16 COUSTANED 16.28 INTLK TXT 51.33 FEA PAR 28 11:16 COUSTANED 16.28 INTLK TXT 51.33 FEA PAR 28 11:16 COUSTANED 16.28 INTLK TXT 51.30 FEA PAR 28 11:16 COUSTANED 16.29 INTLK TXT 51.30 FEA PAR 28		16.13 BP DISABLE	51.23 FBA PAR 23
10.07 COMMIRO 16.16 DISP ALRMS 51.28 FBA PAR 28 10.08 RUNTIME 16.16 DRVE TEST 51.27 REPRESH 10.00 NTIME 2 16.19 PARLOCK 51.28 FBA PAR 28 10.10 NTIME 2 16.19 PARLOCK 51.27 FBA PAR 28 11.1 AB VOLT 16.23 INTUKA TXT 51.32 FBA PAR 28 11.1 AB VOLT 16.23 INTUKA TXT 51.33 FBA PAR 33 11.1 CAMOL 16.23 INTUKA TXT 51.33 FBA PAR 32 11.1 CAMOL 16.25 COMM CTRL 52.01 DATA IN 4 11.1 BROUP 03 16.25 COMM CTRL 52.01 DATA IN 4 11.1 BROUP 03 16.24 LEARN MODE 52.01 DATA IN 5 11.30 FBUS CW 1 16.34 FBA ACCESS 52.00 DATA IN 4 11.30 BROUP 03 16.42 ABB ACCESS 52.01 DATA IN 5 11.30 BROUP 04 COROUP 17 TOTO TOTA IN 10 TOTA IN 10 TOTA IN 10<	01.05 PCB TEMP	16.14 BP RUN DLY	51.24 FBA PAR 24
10.00 PAUN TIME 16.17 DRIVE TEST 51.27 REFRESH 11.00 ON TIME 2 16.19 PARS CODE 51.28 FBA PAR 28 11.10 ON TIME 2 16.19 PARS CODE 51.28 FBA PAR 28 11.11 BC VOLT 16.29 INTLKA STKT 51.33 FBA PAR 28 11.11 BC VOLT 16.22 INTLKA STKT 51.33 FBA PAR 28 11.12 CAVOLT 16.22 INTLKA TXT 51.33 FBA PAR 28 11.16 COST SAVED 16.24 INTLKA TXT 52.01 DATA IN 11.16 XVH SAVE H 16.27 COST/KWH 52.01 DATA IN 11.16 KVH SAVE H 16.27 COST/KWH 52.00 DATA IN 13.01 FBUS CW1 16.40 PASS SET 52.00 DATA IN 13.03 FELWORD 2 16.44 PASS SET 53.01 DATA IN 13.09 WRW WORD 3 16.42 FBL OCK S3.00 DATA IN 13.00 </td <td></td> <td>16.15 SAVE PARAM 16.16 DISP AL RMS</td> <td>51.25 FBA PAR 25 51.26 FBA PAR 26</td>		16.15 SAVE PARAM 16.16 DISP AL RMS	51.25 FBA PAR 25 51.26 FBA PAR 26
11:10 16:19 PARLOCK 51:30 FBA PAR 30 11:11 AB VOLT 16:21 INTLK XT 51:30 FBA PAR 30 11:12 BC VOLT 16:21 INTLK XT 51:30 FBA PAR 30 11:13 CA VOLT 16:23 INTLK XT 51:31 FBA PAR 32 11:14 MWH SAVED 16:23 INTLK XT 51:32 FBA PAR 32 11:15 COST XAVED 16:26 COMM CRL FBA PAR 32 51:30 FBA PAR 32 11:16 COSTXWH 16:28 COSTXWH 52:04 DATA IN 4 31:05 FUX VOR 1 16:30 REVERSE REQ 52:06 DATA IN 4 31:05 FUX VOR 1 16:40 PASS SET 52:07 DATA IN 6 31:06 FUX VOR 1 16:44 PAS CNFRM 52:06 DATA IN 6 31:06 FUX VOR 1 16:44 PAS CNFRM 52:06 DATA IN 6 31:06 FUX VOR 1 16:44 DAR DU T2 S0:07 DATA IN 10 31	1 08 RUN TIME	16.17 DRIVE TEST	51.27 REFRESH
11 1 AB WOLT 16.20 PERMIS TXT 51.30 FBA PAR 30 11 2 B-C VOLT 16.21 INTLK1 TXT 51.31 FBA STATUS 10 11 2 G-C VOLT 16.22 INTLK2 TXT 51.32 FBA PAR 32 11 3 C-X VOLT 16.22 INTLK2 TXT 51.31 FBA STATUS 10 11 C-CC SAVED 16.25 COMM CTRK 51.31 FBA PAR 32 11 11 KWH SAVE L 16.25 COMM CTRK 52.01 DATA IN 1 11 16 CC2 SAVED 16.25 COMM CTRK 52.01 DATA IN 1 11 16 CC2 SAVED 16.26 COMPCHANCE 52.01 DATA IN 1 11 17 KWH SAVE H 16.26 LEARN TIMDE 52.04 DATA IN 1 11 16 CC2 SAVED 16.41 PASS CNFRM 52.06 DATA IN 1 12 01 LAST FRULT 16.44 PASS CNFRM 52.06 DATA IN 1 13 00 FLV WORD 1 16.44 PASS CNFRM 52.00 DATA IN 1 13 00 FLV WORD 2 16.44 PASS CNFRM 52.00 DATA IN 1 13 00 FLV WORD 3 16.42 ABB ACCESS 52.00 DATA IN 1 13 00 FLV WORD 3 16.42 ABB ACCESS 52.00 DATA IN 1 13 00 FLV WORD 3 16.42 ABB ACCESS 52.00 DATA IN 1 13 00 FLV WORD 3 16.42 ABB ACCESS 52.00 DATA OUT 3	01.09 ON TIME 1	16.18 PASS CODE	51.28 FBA PAR 28
51:12 6.2: VOLT 16.2: INTLK1 TXT 51:31 FBA STATUS 51:13 CAVOLT 16.2: INTLK3 TXT 51:33 FBA PAR 33 11:14 COMMONDE 51:33 FBA PAR 33 11:15 COST SAVED 16:2: INTLK3 TXT 51:33 FBA PAR 33 11:16 COST SAVED 16:2: COMM CTRL 51:33 FBA PAR 33 11:16 COST SAVED 16:2: COMM CTRL 51:30 FBA PAR 33 11:16 COST SAVED 16:2: COMM CTRL 52:0: DATA INI 11:17 KWH SAVE L 16:2: COMM CTRL 52:0: DATA INI 11:18 COST SAVED 16:4: DATA INI 52:0: DATA INI 11:17 SUM SAVE 16:4: A SE SC 52:0: DATA INI 13:0:1 FLT WORD 1 16:4: A SE LOCK 52:0: DATA INI 13:0:1 FLT WORD 2 16:4: A SE LOCK 53:0: DATA OUT 13:0:0 FLT WORD 3 16:4: A BA CCESS 52:0: DATA INI * 13:0:0 FLT WORD 1 16:4: A DNL DCCK 53:0: DATA OUT 14:0:1 TOT OVERRIDE 2 50:0: DATA OUT 50:0: DATA OUT 14:0:1)1.10 ON TIME 2		51.29 FBA PAR 29 51.30 FBA PAR 30
113 CA VOLT 16.22 INTLK2 TXT 51.32 FBA PAR 32 01.14 MWH SAVED 16.24 INTLK3 TXT GROUP 52 01.15 COS SAVED 16.24 INTLK3 TXT GROUP 52 01.17 KWH SAVE L 16.25 COMM CTRL 51.33 FBA PAR 32 01.17 KWH SAVE L 16.26 COMM CTRL 52.01 DATA IN 01.17 KWH SAVE L 16.26 COMM CTRL 52.05 DATA IN 01.17 KWH SAVE L 16.34 DREVROPE 52.05 DATA IN 01.16 COVERDIA 16.44 PASS CKFRM 52.06 DATA IN 01.01 16.44 PASS CKFRM 52.06 DATA IN 53.00 DATA IN 01.01 LAST FAULT 17.01 OVERIDE 2 53.01 DATA IN 53.02 DATA IN 01.02 FIH ME 17.00 VERIDE 2 53.02 DATA IN 10 01.02 FITIME 1 17.02 VERIDE 2 53.02 DATA OUT)1.11 A-B VOLT	16.21 INTLK1 TXT	51.31 FBA STATUS
11:5 COST SAVED 16.24 INTLK4 TXT GROUP 52 01:16 COZ SAVED 16.24 INTLK4 TXT FBA DATA IN 01:17 KWH SAVE L 16.26 COMM CTRL 52.01 DATA IN 01:17 KWH SAVE L 16.28 LEARN MODE 52.03 DATA IN 01:17 KWH SAVE L 16.30 REVERSE REQ 52.03 DATA IN 03:03 FBUS SW1 16.30 REVERSE REQ 52.06 DATA IN 03:04 FUT WORD 1 16.43 FBS CNFRM 52.08 DATA IN 03:06 FUT WORD 2 16.41 PASS SET 52.07 DATA IN 03:08 WRN WORD 2 16.43 FBL ACCK 52.01 DATA IN 03:08 WRN WORD 2 16.44 DATA CK 52.01 DATA IN 03:08 WRN WORD 2 GROUP 47 OVERNID 2 53.01 DATA OUT 04:01 LAST FAULT 17.00 PRINE OVR 53.06 DATA OUT 04:01 FELT WORD 1	01.13 C-A VOLT	16.22 INTLK2 TXT	
51:16 CÓD SAVED 16.25 COMM CTRL FBA DATA IN 10:17 KWH SAVE L 16.26 MODE LOCK 52.02 DATA IN 10:18 KWH SAVE L 16.28 MODE LOCK 52.03 DATA IN 310:1 FBUS CW 1 16.30 REVERSE REQ 52.04 DATA IN 310:3 FBUS SW 1 16.40 PASS CNFRM 52.06 DATA IN 310:30 FEU WORD 1 16.40 PASS CNFRM 52.06 DATA IN 310:6 FUW WORD 1 16.41 PASS CNFRM 52.00 DATA IN 310:0 WRN WORD 1 16.43 FB LOCK 52.00 DATA IN 310:0 WRN WORD 2 16.44 DATA CCESS 52.00 DATA IN 310:0 WRN WORD 1 17.01 OVERRIDE 2 53.02 DATA OUT 310:0 FLT WORD 3 16.42 DATA OUT 53.01 DATA OUT 310:0 FLT WINTE 17.02 VERRIDE 2 53.02 DATA OUT 310:10 <t< td=""><td>)1.14 MWH SAVED</td><td>16.23 INTLK3 IXT</td><td></td></t<>)1.14 MWH SAVED	16.23 INTLK3 IXT	
11.17 KWH SAVE L 16.26 MODE LOCK 52.01 DATA IN 1 3600 FBUS CW 1 16.28 LEARN MODE 52.03 DATA IN 3 37.01 FBUS CW 1 16.28 LEARN MODE 52.03 DATA IN 3 37.01 FBUS CW 1 16.30 REVERSE REQ 52.06 DATA IN 5 37.03 FBUS CW 1 16.40 PASS CNFRM 52.06 DATA IN 5 37.06 FLT WORD 1 16.44 PASS CNFRM 52.06 DATA IN 9 37.07 FLT WORD 3 16.42 ABB ACCESS 52.06 DATA IN 9 37.06 FLT WORD 2 16.44 FB LOCK 52.10 DATA IN 9 37.01 LAST FAULT 17.02 PERMIS OVR 53.04 DATA OUT 2 37.01 FLT WORD 3 16.42 FB LOCK 53.06 DATA OUT 3 37.02 FLT WINC 100K S3.06 DATA OUT 3 S3.04 DATA OUT 3 37.03 FLT WINC 10CK S3.06 DATA OUT 3 S3.06 DATA OUT 3	1.16 CO2 SAVED	16.25 COMM CTRL	FBA DATA IN
ERCUPTOS 16.28 LEARN MODE 52.03 DATA IN 3 3101 FBUS CW1 16.30 REVERSE REQ 52.04 DATA IN 4 3103 FBUS SW1 16.30 REVERSE REQ 52.06 DATA IN 5 3103 FBUS SW1 16.40 PASS SET 52.06 DATA IN 6 3105 FLT WORD 3 16.42 ABB ACCESS 52.09 DATA IN 9 3107 FLT WORD 3 16.42 ABB ACCESS 52.09 DATA IN 9 3103 ROUP 64 GROUP 17 GROUP 10 GROUP 10 <t< td=""><td>01.17 KWH SAVE L</td><td>16.26 MODE LOCK</td><td></td></t<>	01.17 KWH SAVE L	16.26 MODE LOCK	
STATUS 16.29 LEARN TIME 52.04 DATA IN 4 33.01 FBUS GW1 16.30 REVERSE REQ 52.06 DATA IN 5 33.05 FLT WORD 1 16.40 PASS SET 52.06 DATA IN 5 33.06 FLT WORD 2 16.41 PASS CNFRM 52.06 DATA IN 5 33.06 FLT WORD 3 16.42 ABB ACCESS 52.09 DATA IN 10 33.08 WRN WORD 1 16.43 FBL DCK GROUP 41 GROUP 41 FBA DATA OUT 53.01 DATA OUT 3 340.30 WRN WORD 2 16.44 DNLD LOCK GROUP 30 FFA DATA OUT 3 340.2 F1 TIME 1 17.02 PERNIE SOWR 53.04 DATA OUT 3 340.3 F1 KUENCA 17.06 INTLK1 OVR 53.06 DATA OUT 3 340.4 F1 CURRENT 17.06 INTLK4 OVR 53.06 DATA OUT 3 340.6 F1 CURRENT 17.07 FAULT 30VR 53.07 DATA OUT 3 340.8 F1 CURT 0.00 GROUP 30 </td <td></td> <td>16.27 COST/KWH</td> <td></td>		16.27 COST/KWH	
13:01 FBUS CW 1 16:30 REVERSE REQ 52:05 DATA IN 5 13:03 FBUS SW 1 16:30 REVERPASS 52:06 DATA IN 5 13:06 FLT WORD 1 16:40 PASS SET 52:06 DATA IN 5 13:07 FUT WORD 3 16:44 PASS SENT 52:00 DATA IN 6 13:08 WRN WORD 1 16:43 PASS SET 52:00 DATA IN 9 13:09 WRN WORD 2 16:44 PASS SENT 52:00 DATA IN 9 13:09 WRN WORD 2 16:44 DNLD LOCK 52:01 DATA IN 19 13:00 FLT WORD 3 16:44 DNLD LOCK 52:01 DATA IN 19 14:04 TATA OUT 17:01 OVERRIDE 2 53:01 DATA OUT 1 14:04 THE 17:02 VERRIDE 2 53:03 DATA OUT 2 14:05 F1 CURRENT 17:01 OVERRIDE 2 53:00 DATA OUT 3 14:06 F1 EVENT 1 17:07 FAULTS OVR 53:06 DATA OUT 6 14:06 F1 EVENT 2 GROUP 30 53:01 DATA OUT 7 14:06 F1 EVENT 2 GROUP 30 53:01 DATA OUT 7 14:07 FAULT 2 30:03 UL TME 53:00 DATA OUT 3 14:16 F2 ETIME 17:00 OVERDU MODE 53:00 DATA OUT 3 14:16 F2 EVENT 1 30:03 UL TME 53:00 DATA OUT 3 14:16 F2 EVENT 2 GROUP 32 56:03 DV MAC ID 14:17 E		16.29 LEARN TIME	52.04 DATA IN 4
53:05 FLTWORD 1 16:40 PASS SET 52:05 52:07 DATA IN 7 53:05 FLTWORD 2 16:41 PASS SCNFRM 52:08 DATA IN 8 53:05 FLTWORD 3 16:42 PASS SCNFRM 52:08 DATA IN 9 53:00 WRN WORD 2 GROUP 17 GROUP 17 GROUP 17 GROUP 17 GROUP 17 GROUP 17 53:01 DATA OUT 1 34:03 WRN WORD 2 GROUP 17 OVERRIDE 2 53:01 DATA OUT 1 53:01 DATA OUT 1 34:02 F1 TIME 1 17:01 OVERRIDE 2 53:03 DATA OUT 3 53:05 DATA OUT 3 34:03 F1 CURRENT 17:06 INTLK 40 VR 53:06 DATA OUT 5 53:06 DATA OUT 6 34:06 F1 CURRENT 17:07 FAULTS OVR 53:08 DATA OUT 6 53:09 DATA OUT 7 50:07 DATA OUT 7 50:07 DATA OUT 7 50:07 DATA OUT	03.01 FBUS CW 1	16.30 REVERSE REQ	52.05 DATA IN 5
30.7 FLT WORD 3 16.42 ABB ACCESS 52.09 DATA IN 9 33.08 WRN WORD 1 16.43 ABB LOCK GROUP 37 38.09 WRN WORD 2 GROUP 17 FAULT LOCK GROUP 53 38.09 WRN WORD 2 GROUP 17 FAULT LOCK GROUP 53 38.09 WRN WORD 2 GROUP 17 FAULT LOCK GROUP 53 38.09 WRN WORD 2 T/101 OVERRIDE 2 53.01 DATA OUT 53.01 DATA OUT 34.03 F1 TIME 1 17.03 INTLK OVR 53.04 DATA OUT 53.04 DATA OUT 34.03 F1 CURRENT 17.06 INTLK OVR 53.06 DATA OUT 53.06 DATA OUT 34.04 F1 CURRENT 17.06 INTLK OVR 53.06 DATA OUT 53.06 DATA OUT 34.05 F1 EVENT 2 FLT FUNCTON 53.01 DATA OUT 53.00 DATA OUT 53.00 DATA OUT 34.05 F1 EVENT 2 FLT FUNCTON 53.01 DATA OUT 53.00 DATA OUT 50.00 EATA OUT <		16.40 PASS SET	52.06 DATA IN 6
13.07 FLT WORD 3 16.42 ABB ACCESS 52.09 DATA IN 9 13.08 WRN WORD 1 16.44 ABL OCK GROUP 17 GROUP 17 16.44 DATA IN 10 GROUP 44 OVERRIDE 2 53.01 DATA OUT 34.02 F1 TIME 1 17.01 OVERRIDE 2 53.01 DATA OUT 34.03 F1 TIME 2 17.04 INTK1 OVR 53.04 DATA OUT 34.03 F1 CURRENT 17.06 INTK4 OVR 53.06 DATA OUT 34.04 F1 CURRENT 17.06 INTK4 OVR 53.06 DATA OUT 34.05 F1 CURRENT 17.06 INTK4 OVR 53.06 DATA OUT 34.06 F1 EVENT 2 FLT FUNCTON 53.01 DATA OUT 53.01 DATA OUT 34.08 F1 EVENT 2 FLT FUNCTON 53.01 DATA OUT 53.01 DATA OUT 53.00 DATA OUT 53.01 DATA OUT		16.41 PASS CNFRM	52.08 DATA IN 8
33.08 WRN WORD 1 16.43 FBLOCK 52.10 DATAIN 10 33.09 WRN WORD 2 GROUP 23 GROUP 17 53.01 DATA NUT 34.01 LAST FAULT 17.02 PERMIS OVR 53.01 DATA OUT 34.03 F1 TIME 1 17.02 PERMIS OVR 53.01 DATA OUT 34.04 F1 TIME 2 17.03 INTLK1 OVR 53.05 DATA OUT 34.05 F1 CURRENT 17.06 INTLK2 OVR 53.06 DATA OUT 34.06 F1 CURRENT 17.06 INTLK2 OVR 53.06 DATA OUT 34.06 F1 CURRENT 17.06 INTLK2 OVR 53.06 DATA OUT 34.06 F1 EVENT 1 17.06 ORDUP 30 53.06 DATA OUT 34.06 F1 EVENT 2 GROUP 30 S3.06 DATA OUT 3 53.06 DATA OUT 3 34.07 F1 EVENT 2 GROUP 30 S3.08 DATA OUT 3 S3.09 DATA OUT 3 34.06 F1 EVENT 2 GROUP 32 S8.02 DV CR TID DATA OUT 3 S3.09 DATA OUT 3 S3.09 DATA OUT 3		16.42 ABB ACCESS	
GROUP 17 GROUP 17 FBA DATA OUT 53:00 DVERRIDE 2 53:01 DATA OUT 53:01 DATA OUT 44:01 LAST FAULT 17:02 PERMIS OVR 53:01 DATA OUT 54:01 TIME 1 17:02 PERMIS OVR 53:01 DATA OUT 44:03 F1 TIME 1 17:03 INTLK1 OVR 53:06 DATA OUT 54:01 F1 CURRENT 17:06 INTLK4 OVR 53:06 DATA OUT 54:06 F1 EVENT 1 17:07 FAULTS OVR 53:06 DATA OUT 54:06 F1 EVENT 1 17:08 OVROP MODE 53:08 DATA OUT 54:06 F1 EVENT 2 GROUP 30 53:01 DATA OUT 94:09 F1 EZ TIME 1 30:02 UL TIME 53:00 DATA OUT 94:11 F2 TIME 1 30:02 UL TIME 53:00 DATA OUT 94:11 F2 TIME 1 30:02 UL TIME 53:00 DATA OUT 94:11 F2 TIME 1 30:02 UL TIME 53:00 DATA OUT 94:11 F2 TIME 1 30:02 UL TIME 53:00 DATA OUT 94:11 F2 TIME 1 30:02 UL TIME 58:02 DVEROT ID 94:11 F2 TIME 1 30:02 UL TIME 58:02 DVEROT ID 94:14 F2 CURRENT 30:03 UT RIP % 58:02 DVEROT ID 94:15 F2 EVENT 1 30:06 PHASE SEQ	03.08 WRN WORD 1		
FAULT LOG OVERRIDE 2 53.01 DATA OUT 1 101 LAST FAULT 17.01 OVERRIDE 2 53.02 DATA OUT 2 14.03 F1 TIME 1 17.01 OVERRIDE 2 53.01 DATA OUT 1 14.03 F1 TIME 2 17.03 INTLK1 OVR 53.04 DATA OUT 4 14.05 F1 VOLTAGE 17.06 INTLK2 OVR 53.06 DATA OUT 4 14.06 F1 EVENT 1 17.06 INTLK2 OVR 53.06 DATA OUT 5 14.06 F1 EVENT 2 FLT FUNCTION 53.00 DATA OUT 3 14.08 F1 EVENT 2 FLT FUNCTION 53.00 DATA OUT 3 14.09 F1 E2 TIME 1 30.03 UL TRIP % 53.00 DATA OUT 3 14.10 F2 CURRENT 30.04 COMM TIME 58.04 BAUD RATE 14.11 F2 TIME 1 30.05 COMM TIME 58.04 DAUD RATE 14.15 F2 EVENT 1 30.06 COMM TIME 58.01 DATA OUT 9 14.16 F2 ET TIME 1 30.06 COMM TIME 58.01 DATA OUT 9 14.17 F2 EVENT 2 GROUP 33 S9.0 PV CRIL 58.11 <uart erro<="" td=""> <</uart>	03.09 WRN WORD 2		GROUP 53
10.101 LAST FAULT 17.01 OVERRIDE 2 53.02 DATA OUT 2 04.02 F1 TIME 1 17.02 PERMIS OVR 53.03 DATA OUT 3 04.03 F1 TIME 2 17.03 INTLK1 OVR 53.03 DATA OUT 3 04.04 F1 VOLTAGE 17.04 INTLK2 OVR 53.06 DATA OUT 3 04.05 F1 CURRENT 17.06 INTLK4 OVR 53.06 DATA OUT 3 04.06 F1 EVENT 1 17.06 INTLK4 OVR 53.06 DATA OUT 3 04.07 F1 ETIME 17.06 INTLK4 OVR 53.07 DATA OUT 6 04.08 F1 EVENT 2 GROUP 30 S0.01 DATA OUT 8 S0.07 DATA OUT 8 04.11 F2 TIME 1 30.02 LI TIME S0.02 DATA OUT 8 S0.07 DATA OUT 9 04.14 F2 CURRENT 30.01 LACTION S0.07 DATA OUT 9 S0.07 DATA OUT 3		OVERRIDE 2	53.01 DATA OUT 1
12.03 F1 TIME 2 17.03 INTLK1 OVR 53.05 DATA OUT A 04.04 F1 VOLTAGE 17.04 INTLK3 OVR 53.05 DATA OUT 5 04.05 F1 CURRENT 17.06 INTLK4 OVR 53.05 DATA OUT 6 04.06 F1 EVENT 1 17.07 FAULTS OVR 53.05 DATA OUT 7 04.07 F1 ETIME GROUP 30 53.00 DATA OUT 7 53.00 DATA OUT 9 04.08 F1 EVENT 2 GROUP 30 53.10 DATA OUT 0 53.00 DATA OUT 0 04.09 F1 EZ TIME 1 30.02 UL TIME 53.00 DATA OUT 0 04.11 F2 TIME 2 30.03 UL TIME 53.00 DATA OUT 0 04.14 F2 CURRENT 30.05 COMM LOSS 58.03 DV MAC ID 04.15 F2 EVENT 1 30.06 PHASE LOSS 58.08 DV CK CIE 04.16 F2 EVENT 2 GROUP 32 58.10 DV KM SG 58.11 UART ERRO 04.19 F4 LT F4 ULT 5 32.00	04.01 LAST FAULT	17.01 OVERRIDE 2	53.02 DATA OUT 2
juile F1 VOLTAGE 17.04 INTLK2 OVR 53.05 DATA OUT 5 juile F1 CURRENT 17.06 INTLK2 OVR 53.06 DATA OUT 5 juile F1 CURRENT 17.06 INTLK2 OVR 53.06 DATA OUT 5 juile F1 EVENT 1 17.06 INTLK2 OVR 53.06 DATA OUT 5 juile F1 EVENT 2 GROUP 30 53.06 DATA OUT 5 53.06 DATA OUT 5 juile F1 ET FUNCTION S3.00 DATA OUT 6 S3.00 DATA OUT 6 juile F2 TIME 1 30.02 UL TRIP % 53.02 DATA OUT 6 juile F2 CURRENT 30.03 OATA OUT 6 S8.02 DV ROT 1D juile F2 CURRENT 30.05 COMM TIME S8.03 DV AC D juile F2 CURRENT 30.05 COMM TIME S8.05 EFB PARITY juile F2 CURRENT 30.05 COMM TIME S8.05 EFB PARITY juile F1 CURRENT 30.07 VT CTRL S8.10			
94.05 F1 CURRENT 17.06 INTLK4 OVR 53.06 DATA OUT 6 94.06 F1 EVENT 1 17.07 FAULTS OVR 53.07 DATA OUT 7 94.08 F1 EVENT 1 17.07 FAULTS OVR 53.07 DATA OUT 8 94.08 F1 EVENT 1 17.07 FAULTS OVR 53.07 DATA OUT 8 94.09 F1 EVENT 1 30.01 UL ACTION GROUP 30 53.10 DATA OUT 9 94.11 F2 TIME 1 30.02 UL TIME S1.00 DATA OUT 9 S3.10 DATA OUT 9 94.14 F2 TIME 1 30.02 UL TIME S8.02 DV PROT 1D 94.14 F2 CURRENT 30.06 COMM LOSS 58.03 DV AC 1D 94.15 F2 EVENT 1 30.06 PHASE LOSS 58.05 EF B PARITY 94.16 F2 EVENT 2 GROUP 32 58.11 UARTERO 58.11 UARTERO 94.16 F2 EVENT 2 GROUP 32 S2.04 S8.18 EF B CNTRL 58.18 EF B CNTRL 94.21 FAULT 4 32.06 TART LVL 58.13 TOKEN ENT <td>14.03 F1 HME 2 14.04 F1 VOLTAGE</td> <td>17.04 INTLK2.0VR</td> <td>53.05 DATA OUT 5</td>	14.03 F1 HME 2 14.04 F1 VOLTAGE	17.04 INTLK2.0VR	53.05 DATA OUT 5
54.07 F1 E1 TIME 17.08 OVRD2 MODE 53.08 DATA OUT 8 64.08 F1 EVENT 2 FLT FUNCTION 53.08 DATA OUT 9 94.09 F1 E2 TIME 30.01 UL ACTION 53.08 DATA OUT 9 94.10 F2 TIME 1 30.02 UL TIME 53.08 DATA OUT 9 94.11 F2 TIME 2 30.03 UL TIME 58.03 DATA OUT 9 94.14 F2 TIME 2 30.04 COMM LOSS 58.03 DV AC ID 94.15 F2 EVENT 1 30.06 COMM LOSS 58.05 EF B PARITY 94.16 F2 EVENT 2 GROUP 32 58.06 EF B PARITY 94.16 F2 EVIT 1 30.06 TART LVL 58.13 TOKEN CREPT 94.18 F2 EVIT 2 GROUP 32 S8.07 DV STATUS 58.08 EF B PARITY 94.21 FAULT 4 32.02 START LVL 58.13 TOKEN CREPT 94.21 FAULT 4 32.02 START LVL 58.13 TOKEN CREPT	04.05 F1 CURRENT	17.06 INTLK4 OVR	53.06 DATA OUT 6
94.08 F1 EVENT 2 GROUP 30 53.09 DATA OUT 9 94.09 F1 EVINCTION 30.01 ULACTION GROUP 32 94.11 F2 TIME 1 30.03 UL TRIP % 53.09 DATA OUT 9 94.11 F2 TIME 2 30.03 UL TRIP % 58.03 DV ROT ID 94.13 F2 URERT 30.05 COMM LOSS 58.03 DV NAC ID 94.14 F2 CURRENT 30.06 PHASE LOSS 58.05 EFB PARITY 94.16 F2 EVENT 1 30.06 PHASE SEQ 58.00 DV KMAC ID 94.16 F2 EVIT 1 30.07 PHASE SEQ 58.05 EFB PARITY 94.16 F2 EVIT 1 30.07 PHASE SEQ 58.00 DV KMSG 94.17 F2 EVENT 2 GROUP 32 STAT US 58.11 DV CK CERF 94.20 FAULT 4 32.02 STAT DLY 58.18 EFB CNTRL 95.01 LAST EVENT 32.06 FBK LOSS 58.25 PROFILE 95.02 ETIME 1 33.01 FW ERSION 58.40 DV OB ID L 95.03			
54:05 FILT FUNCTION 53.10 DATA OUT 10 94:10 FAULT 2 30.01 UL ACTION GROUP 58 94:11 F2 TIME 1 30.02 UL TIME GROUP 58 94:14 F2 TIME 1 30.03 UL TRP % 58.02 DV PROT ID 94:14 F2 TIME 1 30.04 COMM TIME 58.03 DV MAC ID 94:14 F2 TIME 1 30.06 COMM TIME 58.03 DV MAC ID 94:16 F2 EVENT 1 30.06 PHASE LOSS 58.06 DV OK MSG 94:17 F2 EVENT 1 30.07 PHASE LOSS 58.11 UART ERRO 94:18 F2 E2 TIME SUPERV CTRL 58.11 UART ERRO 94:20 FAULT 4 32.03 STOP LEVEL 58.17 TX DELAY 95:02 E1 TIME 1 32.06 FBK LOSS 58.25 FROFILE 95:04 EVENT LOG 33.04 FW VERSION 58.105 DV OB ID L 58.100 DV OB ID L 95:05 F1I ME 1 33.05 TEST DATE			53.09 DATA OUT 9
30.11 PCTIME 1 30.02 UL TIME DRIVE EFB 94.12 F2 TIME 2 30.03 UL TRIP % 58.02 DV PACT ID 94.13 F2 VOLTAGE 30.04 COMM TIME 58.04 BAUD RATE 94.14 F2 CURRENT 30.05 COMM TIME 58.04 BAUD RATE 94.14 F2 CURRENT 30.06 PHASE LOSS 58.05 EBP PARITY 94.16 F2 EVENT 1 30.07 PHASE LOSS 58.07 DV STATUS 94.17 F2 EVENT 2 GROUP 32 SUPERV CTRL 58.11 UART EROP 94.17 F2 EVENT 2 GROUP 32 START LVL 58.17 TOBLAS 94.20 FAULT 4 32.02 STOP LEVEL 58.17 TOBLAS 95.02 ETIME 1 32.04 START LVL 58.18 EFB CNTRL 95.03 ETIME 1 32.04 START LVL 58.18 EFB CNTRL 95.04 EVENT LOG 32.04 FD VERSION 58.41 MAX MASTE 95.05 E2 TIME 1 33.03 LP VERSION 58.106 DV IO 5 58.105 DV IO 5	04.09 F1 E2 TIME		53.10 DATA OUT10
12 F2 TIME 2 30.03 UL TRIP % 58.02 DV PROT ID 14.12 F2 CURRENT 30.05 COMM TIME 58.04 BAUD RATE 14.14 F2 CURRENT 30.05 COMM TIME 58.04 BAUD RATE 14.14 F2 CURRENT 30.05 COMM TIME 58.04 BAUD RATE 14.15 F2 EVENT 1 30.06 PHASE LOSS 58.07 DV STATUS 14.17 F2 EVENT 2 GROUP 32 58.07 DV STATUS 58.08 DV CRC ERF 14.17 F2 EVENT 2 SUPERV CTRL 58.11 DV CRC ERF 14.12 F3 EVENT 32.05 STOP LEVEL 58.17 TX DELAY 14.17 S2.06 FBK LOSS 58.25 PROFILE 58.40 DV OR DELAY 15.01 LAST EVENT 32.06 FBK LOSS 58.18 FE ECNTRL 58.18 FE CONTRL 58.44 MAX MASTE 15.02 EVENT 2 33.01 FW VERSION 58.106 DV OB ID L 58.106 DV IO 5 58.106 DV IO 5 58.106 DV IO 5 58.106 DV IO 5 58.		30.01 ULACTION 30.02 ULTIME	
30.04 COMM LOSS 58.03 DV MAC ID 30.04 COMM LOSS 58.04 BAUD RATE 30.15 F2 EVENT 1 30.06 PHASE LOSS 58.05 EFB PARITY 30.17 F2 EVENT 1 30.07 PHASE SEQ 58.07 DV STATUS 30.17 F2 EVENT 2 SUPERV CTRL 58.07 DV STATUS 30.11 F2 E2 TIME SUPERV CTRL 58.11 UART ERRO 32.01 SUPERV CTRL 58.13 TOKEN CNT 32.03 STOP LEVEL 58.17 TX DELAY 32.04 STOP DLY 58.18 EFB CNTRL 32.05 STOP DLY 58.18 EFB CNTRL 35.04 EVENT LOG 32.05 STOP DLY 58.18 EFB CNTL 35.05 E7 TIME 1 32.06 FBK LOSS 58.40 DV OB ID L 35.04 EVENT 2 33.01 FW VERSION 58.40 DV OB ID L 35.05 FEY IME 1 33.05 TEST DATE 58.100 DV IO 5 58.100 DV IO 5 35.06 EVENT 4 33.05 TEST DATE 58.106 DV IO 5			
30.06 PHASE LOSS 58.05 EFB PARITY 94.16 F2 EVENT 1 30.07 PHASE SEQ 58.07 DV STATUS 94.17 F2 EVENT 2 GROUP 32 58.07 DV STATUS 94.18 F2 EVENT 2 GROUP 32 58.07 DV STATUS 94.19 FAULT 3 32.01 SUPERV CTRL 58.07 DV CRC ERF 94.19 FAULT 4 32.02 START LVL 58.11 UART ERRO 94.19 FAULT 5 32.03 STOP LEVEL 58.13 TOKEN CNT 94.20 FAULT 4 32.02 START LVL 58.18 EFB CNTRL 95.02 ETIME 1 32.05 STOP DLY 58.18 EFB CNTRL 95.04 EVENT 2 33.01 FW VERSION 58.40 DV OB ID L 95.06 E2 TIME 1 33.02 PT VERSION 58.105 58.105 F8.42 MAX INF FR 95.07 EVENT 4 33.06 TIW VERSION 58.100 DV IO 5 58.100 DV IO 5 58.100 DV IO 5 58.100 DV IO 5 58.100 DV IO 7 58.100 DV IO 7 58.100 DV IO 1 58.100 DV IO 1 58	04.13 F2 VOLTAGE	30.04 COMM LOSS	58.03 DV MAC ID
30.07 PHASE SEQ 58.07 DV STATUS 94.16 F2 E1 TIME GROUP 32 58.08 DV OK MSG 94.17 F2 EVENT 2 JUPERV CTRL 58.11 UART ERRO 94.20 FAULT 3 32.01 SUPERV CTRL 58.11 UART ERRO 94.20 FAULT 4 32.02 START LVL 58.13 TOKEN CNT 94.21 FAULT 5 32.03 STOP LEVEL 58.17 TX DELAY 95.01 LAST EVENT 32.06 FBK LOSS 58.25 PROFILE 95.03 ET TIME 1 32.06 FBK LOSS 58.41 MAX MASTE 95.04 EVENT 2 33.01 FW VERSION 58.40 DV OB ID L 95.06 EZ TIME 1 33.02 PT VERSION 58.10D DR REV 58.10D DR REV 95.07 EVENT 3 33.04 CB VERSION 58.100 DV IO 5 58.100 DV IO 5 95.07 EVENT 4 33.08 PLANT CODE 58.100 DV IO 5 58.100 DV IO 5 95.11< E4 TIME 1)4.14 F2 CURRENT		
04.18 F2 E2 TIME SUPERV CTRL 58.11 UART ERRO 04.19 FAULT 3 32.01 SUPER CTRL 58.12 DV CR C ERF 04.20 FAULT 4 32.02 START LVL 58.13 TOKEN CNT 04.21 FAULT 5 32.03 STOP LEVEL 58.17 TX DELAY 05.01 LAST EVENT 32.05 STOP DLY 58.19 EFB STAT 05.02 E1 TIME 1 GROUP 33 58.40 OV OB ID L 05.04 EVENT 2 33.01 FW VERSION 58.40 OV OB ID L 05.05 E2 TIME 1 33.02 PT VERSION 58.40 OV OB ID L 05.06 E2 TIME 2 33.03 LP VERSION 58.100 DB REV 58.100 DB REV 05.06 E3 TIME 2 33.06 DRIVE TYPE 58.100 DV IO 5 58.100 DV IO 5 05.07 EVENT 4 33.06 DRIVE TYPE 58.100 DV IO 7 58.100 DV IO 7 05.08 E3 TIME 1 33.06 DRIVE TYPE 58.100 DV IO 7 58.100 DV IO 7 05.11 E4 TIME 1 33.08 PLANT CODE 58.100 DV IO 7)4.15 F2 EVENT 1)4.16 F2 F1 TIMF	30.07 PHASE SEQ	58.07 DV STATUS
44.19 FAULT 3 32.01 SUPER CTRL 58.12 DV CRC ERF 34.20 FAULT 4 32.02 START LVL 58.13 TOKEN CNT 34.20 FAULT 5 32.03 STOP LEVEL 58.13 TOKEN CNT 37.04 START DLY 32.04 START DLY 58.17 TX DELAY 37.05 STOP LEVEL 32.04 START DLY 58.19 EFB STAT 37.05 STOP DLY S8.19 EFB STAT 58.25 PROFILE 35.04 EVENT 2 33.01 FW VERSION 58.42 MAX INF FR 35.05 E2 TIME 1 33.02 PT VERSION 58.100 DB REV 58.100 DB REV 35.06 E2 TIME 2 33.01 FW VERSION 58.100 DB REV 58.100 DB REV 35.07 EVENT 3 33.04 CB VERSION 58.100 DB REV 58.100 DV IO 5 35.08 E3 TIME 1 33.05 TEST DATE 58.100 DV IO 5 58.100 DV IO 5 35.11 E4 TIME 2 33.06 DRIVE TYPE 58.100 DV IO 7 58.100 DV IO 7 35.11 E4 TIME 1 33.09 MFG D	04.17 F2 EVENT 2		
04.21 FAULT 5 32.03 STOP LEVEL 58.17 TX DELAY GROUP 05 32.04 START DLY 58.18 EFB CNTRL 05.01 LAST EVENT 32.06 FBK LOSS 58.25 PROFILE 05.02 E1 TIME 1 GROUP 33 58.40 DV OB ID L 05.03 E1 TIME 2 INFORMATION 58.41 MAX MASTE 05.04 EVENT 2 33.01 FW VERSION 58.42 MAX INF FR 05.05 E2 TIME 1 33.02 PT VERSION 58.41 MAX MASTE 05.06 E2 TIME 1 33.04 CB VERSION 58.100 DB REV 58.100 DB REV 05.07 EVENT 3 33.04 CB VERSION 58.106 DV IO 5 58.100 DV IO 5 05.08 E3 TIME 1 33.05 TEST DATE 58.106 DV IO 6 58.109 DV IO 7 05.10 EVENT 4 33.07 SUB ASMBLY 58.100 DV IO 7 58.100 DV IO 7 05.11 E4 TIME 1 33.08 PLANT CODE 58.110 DV IO 10 58.110 DV IO 10 05.12 E4 TIME 2 30.09 MFG DATE 58.100 DV IO 9 58.11)4.18 F2 E2 TIME		58.11 UARTERROR
04.21 FAULT 5 32.03 STOP LEVEL 58.17 TX DELAY GROUP 05 32.04 START DLY 58.18 EFB CNTRL 05.01 LAST EVENT 32.06 FBK LOSS 58.25 PROFILE 05.02 E1 TIME 1 GROUP 33 58.40 DV OB ID L 05.03 E1 TIME 2 INFORMATION 58.41 MAX MASTE 05.04 EVENT 2 33.01 FW VERSION 58.42 MAX INF FR 05.05 E2 TIME 1 33.02 PT VERSION 58.44 MAX MASTE 05.06 E2 TIME 1 33.05 TEST DATE 58.41 MAX MASTE 05.07 EVENT 3 33.04 CB VERSION 58.100 DB REV 58.100 DB REV 05.08 E3 TIME 1 33.05 TEST DATE 58.106 DV IO 7 58.106 DV IO 7 05.10 EVENT 4 33.07 SUB ASMBLY 58.100 DV IO 7 58.100 DV IO 7 05.10 EVENT 4 33.08 PLANT CODE 58.110 DV IO 10 58.110 DV IO 10 05.11 EAT TIME 1 33.08 PLANT CODE 58.110 DV IO 10 58.110 DV IO 10 <td></td> <td></td> <td>58.13 TOKEN CNT</td>			58.13 TOKEN CNT
EVENT LOG 32.05 STOP DLY 58.19 EFB STAT 05.01 LAST EVENT 32.06 FBK LOSS 58.25 PROFILE 05.02 E1 TIME 1 GROUP 33 58.40 DV OB ID L 58.40 DV OB ID L 05.03 E1 TIME 2 33.01 FW VERSION 58.40 DV OB ID L 05.04 EVENT 2 33.01 FW VERSION 58.40 DV OB ID L 05.05 E2 TIME 2 33.03 LP VERSION 58.40 DV OB ID H 05.06 E2 TIME 2 33.03 LP VERSION 58.100 DB REV 58.100 DV IO 5 05.07 EVENT 3 33.04 CB VERSION 58.106 DV IO 5 58.106 DV IO 5 05.09 E3 TIME 2 33.06 DRIVE TYPE 58.107 DV IO 7 58.109 DV IO 8 58.109 DV IO 8 58.109 DV IO 9 58.109 DV IO 9 58.109 DV IO 9 58.109 DV IO 10 58.110 DV IO 10 58.111 DV IO 11 58.112 DV IO 10<	04.21 FAULT 5	32.03 STOP LEVEL	58.17 TX DELAY
JAST EVENT 32.06 FBK LOSS 58.25 PROFILE 05.02 E1 TIME 1 32.06 FBK LOSS 58.40 DV OB ID L 05.03 E1 TIME 2 INFORMATION 58.41 MAX MASTE 05.04 EVENT 2 33.01 FW VERSION 58.41 MAX MASTE 05.05 E2 TIME 1 33.02 PT VERSION 58.40 DV OB ID L 05.06 E2 TIME 2 33.01 FW VERSION 58.40 DV OB ID H 05.07 EVENT 3 33.04 CB VERSION 58.100 DB REV 05.08 E3 TIME 1 33.06 DRIVE TYPE 58.106 DV IO 5 05.09 E3 TIME 2 33.06 DRIVE TYPE 58.106 DV IO 7 05.10 EVENT 4 33.09 MFG DATE 58.100 DV IO 9 05.11 E4 TIME 1 33.08 PLANT CODE 58.110 DV IO 0 05.12 E4 TIME 2 33.09 MFG DATE 58.100 DV IO 9 05.12 E4 TIME 2 33.09 MFG DATE 58.110 DV IO 10 05.13 CVCNT 50.03 BP MAC ID 58.110 DV IO 10 14.02 R1 ON DLY 50.03 BP MAC ID 58.110 DV IO 12 14.02 R1 ON DLY 50.03 BP MAC ID 58.100 DV IO 12 14.04 RO2 SELECT 51.02 FBA PAR 2 51.02 FBA PAR 3 14.05 R3 ON DLY 51.02			58.18 EFB CNTRL 58.19 EFB STAT
15.02 E1 TIME 1 GROUP 33 1NFORMATION 58.40 DV OB ID L 15.03 EVENT 2 33.01 FW VERSION 58.42 MAX INF FR 15.04 EVENT 2 33.02 PT VERSION 58.42 MAX INF FR 15.05 E2 TIME 1 33.02 PT VERSION 58.40 DV OB ID H 15.06 E2 TIME 2 33.03 LP VERSION 58.40 DV OB ID H 15.06 E2 TIME 2 33.02 PT VERSION 58.100 DB REV 58.100 DB REV 15.07 EVENT 3 33.06 DRIVE TYPE 58.106 DV IO 5 58.106 DV IO 7 15.08 EVENT 4 33.07 SUB ASMBLY 58.108 DV IO 8 58.109 DV IO 9 15.11 E4 TIME 1 33.09 MFG DATE 58.109 DV IO 9 58.110 DV IO 10 15.12 E4 TIME 2 33.09 MFG DATE 58.110 DV IO 10 58.110 DV IO 10 15.12 E4 TIME 2 S0.03 BP MAC ID 58.110 DV IO 10 58.111 DV IO 11 58.112 DV IO 12 14.04 RO 2 SELECT 50.40 BP OB ID L 58.112 DV IO 12 GROUP 99 98.02 COMM PROT	15 01 LAST EVENT	32.06 FBK LOSS	58.25 PROFILE
33.01 EVENT2 33.01 FW VERSION 58.42 MAX INF FR 50.05 E2 TIME 1 33.02 PT VERSION 58.99 DV OB ID H 50.06 E2 TIME 2 33.03 LP VERSION 58.100 DB REV 58.100 DD REV 50.07 EVENT3 33.04 CB VERSION 58.100 DD REV 58.100 DD REV 50.08 E3 TIME 1 33.06 DRIVE TYPE 58.106 DV IO 5 58.106 DV IO 7 51.01 EVENT 4 33.09 MFG DATE 58.108 DV IO 8 58.100 DV IO 9 51.11 EVENT 4 33.09 MFG DATE 58.100 DV IO 9 58.110 DV IO 10 55.12 E4 TIME 2 33.09 MFG DATE 58.100 DV IO 9 58.110 DV IO 10 56.12 E4 TIME 2 33.09 MFG DATE 58.100 DV IO 9 58.110 DV IO 10 57.12 E4 TIME 2 50.03 BP MAC ID 98.02 60PTIONS 14.02 R1 OFF DLY 50.03 BP MAC ID 98.02 60PTIONS 14.04 R02 SELECT 50.04 BP OB ID H 99.02 B.P. MACRO 14.05 R2 ON DLY	05.02 E1 TIME 1	GROUP 33	
33.02 PT VERSION 58.99 DV OB ID H 50.05 E2 TIME 1 33.02 PT VERSION 58.100 DB REV 50.06 E2 TIME 2 33.03 LP VERSION 58.100 DB REV 50.07 EVENT 3 33.04 CB VERSION 58.105 DV IO 5 50.08 E3 TIME 1 33.05 TEST DATE 58.106 DV IO 5 50.09 E3 TIME 2 33.06 DRIVE TYPE 58.106 DV IO 5 51.10 EVENT 4 33.07 SUB ASMBLY 58.108 DV IO 8 55.11 E4 TIME 1 33.09 MFG DATE 58.109 DV IO 9 55.12 E4 TIME 2 33.09 MFG DATE 58.100 DV IO 8 51.11 EX TOME GROUP 50 58.110 DV IO 10 58.111 DV IO 11 58.00 SCOUP 14 50.13 TOKEN CNT 58.112 DV IO 12 64.01 RO SELECT 50.40 BP OB ID L 58.102 PW DATA 14.05 R2 ON DLY 51.01 FBA PAR 2 51.02 GROUP 50 14.10 ROA SELECT 51.02 FBA PAR 3 51.02 FBA PAR 4 51.02 BP. MACRO			
33.03 LP VERSION 58.100 DB REV 55.06 E2 TIME 2 33.03 LP VERSION 58.100 DB REV 55.07 EVENT 3 33.04 CB VERSION 58.106 DV IO 5 55.08 E3 TIME 1 33.05 TEST DATE 58.106 DV IO 6 55.09 E3 TIME 2 33.06 DRIVE TYPE 58.106 DV IO 6 55.09 E3 TIME 2 33.09 MFG DATE 58.109 DV IO 7 55.10 EVENT 4 33.09 MFG DATE 58.109 DV IO 9 55.12 E4 TIME 2 33.09 MFG DATE 58.109 DV IO 9 55.12 E4 TIME 2 33.09 MFG DATE 58.110 DV IO 10 3ROUP 14 GROUP 50 58.110 DV IO 10 58.110 DV IO 10 SROUP 14 GROUP 50 GROUP 98 OPTIONS 14.02 R1 ON DLY 50.03 BP MAC ID 58.110 DV IO 12 14.03 R0 CS ELECT 50.40 BP OB ID L 58.20 COMM PROT 14.04 RO2 SELECT 51.01 FBA TYPE 51.02 FBA PAR 2 14.07 RO3 SELECT 51.02 FBA PAR 2 51.02 FBA PAR 3 14.11 R4 ON DLY 51.04 FBA PAR 4 51.02 FBA PAR 5 14.11 R4 ON DLY 51.05 FBA PAR 5 51.			
05.07 EVENT 3 33.04 CB VERSION 58.105 DV IO 5 05.08 E3 TIME 1 33.05 TEST DATE 58.106 DV IO 6 05.08 E3 TIME 2 33.06 DRIVE TYPE 58.106 DV IO 7 05.10 EVENT 4 33.07 SUB ASMBLY 58.106 DV IO 6 05.11 E4 TIME 1 33.08 PLANT CODE 58.109 DV IO 7 05.12 E4 TIME 1 33.09 MFG DATE 58.109 DV IO 9 05.12 E4 TIME 2 33.09 MFG DATE 58.109 DV IO 9 05.12 E4 TIME 2 33.09 MFG DATE 58.110 DV IO 9 05.12 E4 TIME 2 33.09 MFG DATE 58.110 DV IO 9 05.12 E4 TIME 2 33.09 MFG DATE 58.110 DV IO 9 05.12 E4 TIME 2 33.09 MFG DATE 58.110 DV IO 10 GROUP 14 33.10 UNIT NUM 58.110 DV IO 10 58.110 DV IO 10 14.01 ROL SELECT 50.03 BP MAC ID 98.02 COMM PROT 14.04 RO 2 SELECT 51.01 FBA PAR 2 51.02 FBA PAR 2 14.05	05.06 E2 TIME 2	33.03 LP VERSION	58.100 DB REV
33.06 Lo TIME 1 33.06 DRIVE TYPE 58.107 DV IO 7 55.09 E3 TIME 2 33.06 DRIVE TYPE 58.107 DV IO 7 55.11 E4 TIME 1 33.07 SUB ASMBLY 58.109 DV IO 9 55.12 E4 TIME 2 33.09 MFG DATE 58.109 DV IO 9 56.12 E4 TIME 2 33.09 MFG DATE 58.109 DV IO 9 57.12 E4 TIME 2 33.09 MFG DATE 58.110 DV IO 10 58.00P V4 33.10 UNIT NUM 58.110 DV IO 10 58.110 DV IO 7 58.110 DV IO 9 58.110 DV IO 9 58.110 DV IO 10 58.110 DV IO 10 58.110 DV IO 10 58.110 DV IO 10 58.110 DV IO 10 58.110 DV IO 10 58.110 DV IO 10 58.110 DV IO 10 58.110 DV IO 10 58.110 DV IO 10 58.110 DV IO 10 58.110 DV IO 10 58.110 DV IO 12 58.100 DV IO 10 58.110 DV IO 10 58.110 DV IO 12 58.100 DV IO 10 58.110 DV IO 10 58.100 DVY 50.03 BP MAC ID 58.100 DV IO 12 58.100 DVY 50.13 TOKEN CNT 58.100 DV IO 12 58.100 DVY 51.01 FBA TYPE 51.02 FBA PAR 2 14.08 R3 ON DLY 51.04 FBA PAR 3 51.05 FBA PAR 5 14.11 R4 ON DLY <td< td=""><td>05.07 EVENT 3</td><td>33.04 CB VERSION</td><td></td></td<>	05.07 EVENT 3	33.04 CB VERSION	
15.10 EVENT 4 33.07 SUB ASMBLY 58.108 DV 10.8 15.11 E4 TIME 1 33.08 PLANT CODE 58.109 DV 10.9 15.12 E4 TIME 2 33.09 MFG DATE 58.109 DV 10.9 15.12 E4 TIME 2 33.09 MFG DATE 58.109 DV 10.9 15.12 E4 TIME 2 33.09 MFG DATE 58.110 DV 10.9 16.01 ROLP 14 33.10 UNIT NUM 58.110 DV 10.9 16.01 ROL SELECT BYPASS EFB OPTIONS 14.02 R1 ON DLY 50.03 BP MAC ID 98.02 COMM PROT 14.05 R2 ON DLY 50.99 BP OB ID L 58.110 DV IO 12 14.05 R2 ON DLY 50.99 BP OB ID H 98.02 COMM PROT 14.06 R2 OFF DLY GROUP 51 GROUP 51 14.08 R3 ON DLY 51.01 FBA TYPE 51.02 FBA PAR 2 14.10 R04 SELECT 51.03 FBA PAR 3 51.04 FBA PAR 4 14.12 R4 OFF DLY 51.05 FBA PAR 5 51.06 FBA PAR 6 14.13 R05 SELECT 51.06 FBA PAR 7 51.08 FBA PAR 8 14.13 R5			
33.10 E4 TIME 1 33.09 MFG DATE 58.110 UV 10 10 3ROUP 14 33.09 MFG DATE 58.110 UV 10 10 3ROUP 14 33.09 MFG DATE 58.110 UV 10 10 SROUP 30 BYPASS EFB 00 68.111 DV 10 11 14.01 R01 SELECT BYPASS EFB 00 00 14.02 R1 ON DLY 50.03 BP MAC ID 58.20 00 98.02 COMM PROT 14.03 R1 OFF DLY 50.13 TOKEN CNT 50.99 BP OB ID L 50.20 COMM PROT 14.05 R2 ON DLY 50.99 BP OB ID H 99.02 B.P. MACRO 14.06 R2 OFF DLY 51.01 FBA TYPE 51.02 FBA PAR 2 14.08 R3 ON DLY 51.02 FBA PAR 2 99.02 B.P. MACRO 14.10 RO4 SELECT 51.03 FBA PAR 3 51.04 FBA PAR 4 14.11 R4 ON DLY 51.04 FBA PAR 4 51.05 FBA PAR 5 14.13 R05 SELECT 51.06 FBA PAR 6 51.08 FBA PAR 8 14.14 R5 ON DLY 51.09 FBA PAR 9 51.09 FBA PAR 9 3ROUP 16 51.01 FBA PAR 10 51.01 FBA PAR 10 51.01 FBA PAR 10		33.07 SUB ASMBLY	
SROUP 14 33.10 UNIT NUM 58.111 DV IO 11 RELAY OUT GROUP 50 BYPASS EFB 68.111 DV IO 12 14.01 ROI SELECT 50.03 BP MAC ID 98.02 COMM PROT 14.03 R1 OFF DLY 50.13 TOKEN CNT 98.02 COMM PROT 14.04 RO2 SELECT 50.40 BP OB ID L 51.417 GROUP 99 STARTUP DATA 14.05 R2 OFF DLY 51.01 FBA PAR 2 51.02 FBA PAR 2 99.02 B.P. MACRO 14.08 R3 ON DLY 51.02 FBA PAR 2 51.02 FBA PAR 3 99.02 B.P. MACRO 14.09 R3 OFF DLY 51.02 FBA PAR 3 51.02 FBA PAR 3 14.10 R04 SELECT 51.03 FBA PAR 3 51.05 FBA PAR 5 14.12 R4 OFF DLY 51.05 FBA PAR 5 51.06 FBA PAR 7 14.12 R4 OFF DLY 51.06 FBA PAR 8 51.09 FBA PAR 9 GROUP 16 SYSTEM CTRL 51.10 FBA PAR 9 SYSTEM CTRL 51.04 FBA PAR 10			
BYDE GROUP 50 Status 14.01 RO1 SELECT BYPASS EFB GROUP 98 14.02 R1 ON DLY 50.03 BP MAC ID 14.03 R1 OFF DLY 50.13 TOKEN CNT 14.04 RO2 SELECT 50.40 BP OB ID L 14.05 R2 ON DLY 50.99 BP OB ID L 14.06 R2 OFF DLY GROUP 51 14.07 RO3 SELECT EXT COMM MOD 14.08 R3 ON DLY 51.01 FBA PAR 2 14.10 RO4 SELECT 51.02 FBA PAR 3 14.11 R4 ON DLY 51.04 FBA PAR 4 14.12 R4 OFF DLY 51.05 FBA PAR 4 14.11 R4 ON DLY 51.06 FBA PAR 6 14.12 R4 OFF DLY 51.07 FBA PAR 8 14.14 R5 ON DLY 51.09 FBA PAR 8 SGROUP 16 S1.09 FBA PAR 9 SVSTEM CTRL 51.10 FBA PAR 10			
44.01 RO1 SELECT BYPASS EFB GROUP 98 14.02 R1 ON DLY 50.03 BP MAC ID 98.00 14.03 R1 OFF DLY 50.13 TOKEN CNT 98.02 COMM PROT 14.04 R02 SELECT 50.40 BP OB ID L 50.23 GROUP 99 98.02 COMM PROT 14.05 R2 ON DLY 50.99 BP OB ID L 50.40 BP OB ID H 99.02 B.P. MACRO 14.06 R2 OFF DLY GROUP 51 EXT COMM MOD STARTUP DATA 99.02 B.P. MACRO 14.08 R3 ON DLY 51.01 FBA PAR 2 51.02 FBA PAR 3 51.02 BA PAR 4 51.02 FBA PAR 5 51.04 FBA PAR 5 51.04 FBA PAR 6 51.05 FBA PAR 6 51.06 FBA PAR 7 51.08 FBA PAR 8 51.09 FBA PAR 8 51.09 FBA PAR 8 51.09 FBA PAR 9 55 51.09 FBA PAR 9 51.09 FBA			58.112 DV IO 12
14.02 R1 OFF DLY 50.13 TOKEN CNT 98.02 COMM PROT 14.03 R1 OFF DLY 50.40 BP OB ID L GROUP 99 STARTUP DATA 14.04 R02 SELECT 50.40 BP OB ID L STARTUP DATA 14.05 R2 OFF DLY GROUP 51 99.02 B.P. MACRO 14.08 R3 ON DLY 51.01 FBA PAR 2 14.10 R04 SELECT 51.02 FBA PAR 3 14.10 R04 SELECT 51.03 FBA PAR 3 14.11 R4 OFF DLY 51.05 FBA PAR 4 14.11 R4 OFF DLY 51.05 FBA PAR 5 14.13 R5 SELECT 51.06 FBA PAR 6 14.13 R50 SELECT 51.07 FBA PAR 7 1.08 FBA PAR 8 14.14 R5 ON DLY 51.07 FBA PAR 8 51.09 FBA PAR 9 GROUP 16 51.09 FBA PAR 10 51.01 FBA PAR 10 10	14.01 RO1 SELECT	BYPASS EFB	
H14.04 RO2 SELECT 50.40 BP OB ID L GROUP 99 14.05 R2 ON DLY 50.99 BP OB ID H 99.02 B.P. MACRO 14.06 R2 OFF DLY GROUP 51 GROUP 51 99.02 B.P. MACRO 14.08 R3 ON DLY 51.01 FBA TAPE 51.02 FBA PAR 2 51.01 FBA TAPE 14.08 R3 ON DLY 51.01 FBA PAR 2 51.02 FBA PAR 2 51.02 FBA PAR 3 51.03 FBA PAR 4 51.05 FBA PAR 4 51.05 FBA PAR 4 51.05 FBA PAR 5 51.05 FBA PAR 6 51.07 FBA PAR 7 51.08 FBA PAR 8 51.09 FBA PAR 8 51.09 FBA PAR 8 51.09 FBA PAR 9 55/51 51.08 FBA PAR 9 55/51 51.10 FBA PAR 9 55/51 51.10 FBA PAR 10 51.08 51.08 <td< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>98.02 COMM PROT SEL</td></td<>			98.02 COMM PROT SEL
14.05 R2 ON DLY 50.99 BP OB ID H SIARTUP DATA 14.06 R2 OFF DLY GROUP 51 99.02 B.P. MACRO 14.07 R03 SELECT EXT COMM MOD 99.02 B.P. MACRO 14.08 R3 ON DLY 51.01 FBA PAR 2 14.14 14.14 R4 OFF DLY 51.02 FBA PAR 3 14.11 R4 ON DLY 51.04 FBA PAR 4 14.12 R4 OFF DLY 51.05 FBA PAR 5 14.13 R05 SELECT 51.06 FBA PAR 6 14.14 R5 ON DLY 51.07 FBA PAR 7 14.15 R5 OFF DLY 51.09 FBA PAR 8 51.09 FBA PAR 8 51.09 FBA PAR 9 51.10 FBA PAR 10 51.10 FBA PAR 10 51.10 FBA PAR 10 51.10 FBA PAR 10 51.01 FBA PAR 10 51.01 51.01 FBA PAR 10 51.01 51.01 51.01 51.01 51.01 51.01 51.01 51.01 51.01 51.01 51.01 51.01 51.01 51.01 51.01 <td>14.03 KTOFF DLY 14.04 RO2 SELECT</td> <td></td> <td>GROUP 99</td>	14.03 KTOFF DLY 14.04 RO2 SELECT		GROUP 99
14.07 RO3 SELECT EXT COMM MOD 14.08 R3 ON DLY 51.01 FBA TYPE 14.09 R3 OFF DLY 51.02 FBA PAR 2 14.10 RO4 SELECT 51.03 FBA PAR 3 14.11 R4 ON DLY 51.04 FBA PAR 4 14.12 R4 OFF DLY 51.05 FBA PAR 4 14.12 R4 OFF DLY 51.05 FBA PAR 6 14.13 RO5 SELECT 51.06 FBA PAR 6 14.14 R5 ON DLY 51.07 FBA PAR 7 14.15 R5 OFF DLY 51.08 FBA PAR 8 GROUP 16 51.09 FBA PAR 9 53 SYSTEM CTRL 51.10 FBA PAR 10 51.01	14.05 R2 ON DLY	50.99 BP OB ID H	
14.08 R3 ON DLY 51.01 FBA TYPE 14.09 R3 OFF DLY 51.02 FBA PAR 2 14.10 R04 SELECT 51.03 FBA PAR 3 14.11 R4 ON DLY 51.04 FBA PAR 4 14.12 R4 OFF DLY 51.05 FBA PAR 4 14.12 R4 OFF DLY 51.05 FBA PAR 6 14.13 R05 SELECT 51.06 FBA PAR 6 14.14 R5 ON DLY 51.07 FBA PAR 7 14.15 R5 OFF DLY 51.08 FBA PAR 8 GROUP 16 51.09 FBA PAR 9 51.10 SYSTEM CTRL 51.10 FBA PAR 10 51.01	4.06 R2 OFF DLY		99.02 B.P. WACKU
14.09 R3 OFF DLY 51.02 FBA PAR 2 14.10 R04 SELECT 51.03 FBA PAR 3 14.11 R4 ON DLY 51.04 FBA PAR 4 14.12 R4 OFF DLY 51.05 FBA PAR 5 14.13 R05 SELECT 51.06 FBA PAR 6 14.14 R5 ON DLY 51.07 FBA PAR 7 14.15 R5 OFF DLY 51.08 FBA PAR 7 14.15 R5 OFF DLY 51.09 FBA PAR 8 GROUP 16 51.09 FBA PAR 10	14.07 KUS SELEUT 14.08 R3 ON DLY		
14.10 R04 SELECT 51.03 FBA PAR 3 14.11 R4 ON DLY 51.04 FBA PAR 4 14.12 R4 OFF DLY 51.05 FBA PAR 5 14.13 R05 SELECT 51.06 FBA PAR 6 14.14 R5 ON DLY 51.07 FBA PAR 7 14.15 R5 OFF DLY 51.08 FBA PAR 7 14.15 R5 OFF DLY 51.08 FBA PAR 8 GROUP 16 51.09 FBA PAR 9 SYSTEM CTRL 51.10 FBA PAR 10	14.09 R3 OFF DLY	51.02 FBA PAR 2	
14.12 R4 OFF DLY 51.05 FBA PAR 5 14.13 R05 SELECT 51.06 FBA PAR 6 14.14 R5 ON DLY 51.07 FBA PAR 7 14.15 R5 OFF DLY 51.08 FBA PAR 8 GROUP 16 51.09 FBA PAR 9 SYSTEM CTRL 51.10 FBA PAR 10			
14.13 RO5 SELECT 51.06 FBA PAR 6 14.14 R5 ON DLY 51.07 FBA PAR 7 14.15 R5 OFF DLY 51.08 FBA PAR 8 GROUP 16 51.09 FBA PAR 9 SYSTEM CTRL 51.10 FBA PAR 10			
14.14 R5 ON DLY 51.07 FBA PAR 7 14.15 R5 OFF DLY 51.08 FBA PAR 8 3ROUP 16 51.09 FBA PAR 9 SYSTEM CTRL 51.10 FBA PAR 10	14.13 RO5 SELECT	51.06 FBA PAR 6	
GROUP 16 51.09 FBA PAR 9 SYSTEM CTRL 51.10 FBA PAR 10	14.14 R5 ON DLY		
SYSTEM CTRL 51.10 FBA PAR 10			
		51.10 FBA PAR 10	
16.01 START/STOP 51.11 FBA PAR 11	16.01 START/STOP		
16.02 PERMISSIVE 51.12 FBA PAR 12 16.03 IINTERLOCK 1 51.13 IFBA PAR 13			



3AXD50000049127D



ABB Inc.

16250 West Glendale Drive New Berlin, WI 53151 USA Telephone +1 800 752-0696 Fax +1 262 785-0397 Internet www.abb.com/drives 3AXD5000049127 REV D Effective: 2018-08-15 Supersedes: 2018-06-08